

## AGENDA

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
City Council Chambers  
21630 11th Avenue S, Des Moines, Washington  
Thursday, September 28, 2023 - 6:00 PM**

City Council meeting can be viewed live on the City's website, Comcast Channel 21/321 or on the City's [YouTube](#) channel.

### CALL TO ORDER

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

### ROLL CALL

### CORRESPONDENCE NOT PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED BY COUNCIL

### COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

### COMMITTEE CHAIR REPORT

- Economic Development Committee: Chair Councilmember Jeremy Nutting
- Municipal Facility Committee: Chair Councilmember Jeremy Nutting

### CITY MANAGER REPORT/PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

- Item 1. GENESIS PROJECT PRESENTATION

[The Genesis Project](#)  
[Night of Hope](#)

- Item 2. LIGHTHOUSE NORTHWEST

[Lighthouse Northwest](#)  
[Celebrate the Journey](#)

### CONSENT AGENDA

- Item 1. APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS

**Motion** is to approve the payment vouchers through September 15, 2023 and payroll transfers through September 20, 2023 in the attached list and further described as follows:

|            |            |              |
|------------|------------|--------------|
| EFT Vendor | #8879-8981 | \$681,208.82 |
| Payments   |            |              |
| Wires      | #2316-2335 | \$496,995.19 |

|                                |                |               |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Accounts Payable Checks        | #165238-165302 | \$455,684.48  |
| Accounts Payable Voided Checks | #165183,165302 | \$(26,435.00) |
| Payroll Checks                 | #19740-19747   | \$ 10,838.15  |
| Direct Deposit                 | #6663-6849     | \$509,322.28  |
| Payroll Checks                 | #19748-19750   | \$ 2,247.87   |
| Direct Deposit                 | #6850-7025     | \$453,302.89  |
| Payroll Checks                 | #19751-19751   | \$ 339.67     |

Total Checks and Wires for A/P & Payroll: \$2,583,504.35

[Approval of Vouchers](#)

- Item 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES  
**Motion** is to approve the September 7th, and September 14th City Council Regular Meeting Minutes.  
[Approval of Minutes](#)
- Item 3. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AWARENESS MONTH PROCLAMATION  
**Motion** to approve the Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month.  
[Domestic Violence Awareness Month Proclamation](#)
- Item 4. SEPTEMBER 2023, AS SUICIDE PREVENTION MONTH IN WASHINGTON PROCLAMATION  
**Motion** is to approve the Proclamation recognizing September as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington State.  
[September as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington State](#)
- Item 5. DRAFT RESOLUTION 23-047 SETTING A DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING FOR STREET VACATION: 18TH AVE SOUTH  
**Motion** is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 23-047 setting a public hearing on October 26, 2023, for a street vacation request relating to public road easements within the City of Des Moines.  
[Draft Resolution 23-047 Setting a Date for Public Hearing for Street Vacation - 18th Ave South](#)

## NEW BUSINESS

- Item 1. SOLID WASTE RATE RESTRUCTURE CONTRACT AMENDMENT  
Staff Presentation by Planning and Development Services Manager Laura Techico  
[Solid Waste Rate Restructure Contract Amendment](#)  
[Solid Waste Rate Restructure Contract Amendment-PowerPoint](#)
- Item 2. ADOPTION OF 2024 – 2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN  
Staff Presentation by Finance Director Jeff Friend

[Adoption of 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan](#)  
[2024-2029 Capital Improvements Plan Summary Presentation](#)

Item 3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION – 10 Minutes

**COUNCILMEMBER REPORTS**

(4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

**PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT**

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**NEXT MEETING DATE**

October 19, 2023 City Council Regular Meeting

**ADJOURNMENT**

[Public Comment 09.28.2023](#)  
[Bond Update](#)



# ***The Genesis Project***

**HOPE FOR A NEW LIFE**

PRESENTED BY: ANDY CONNER



## *Introduction*

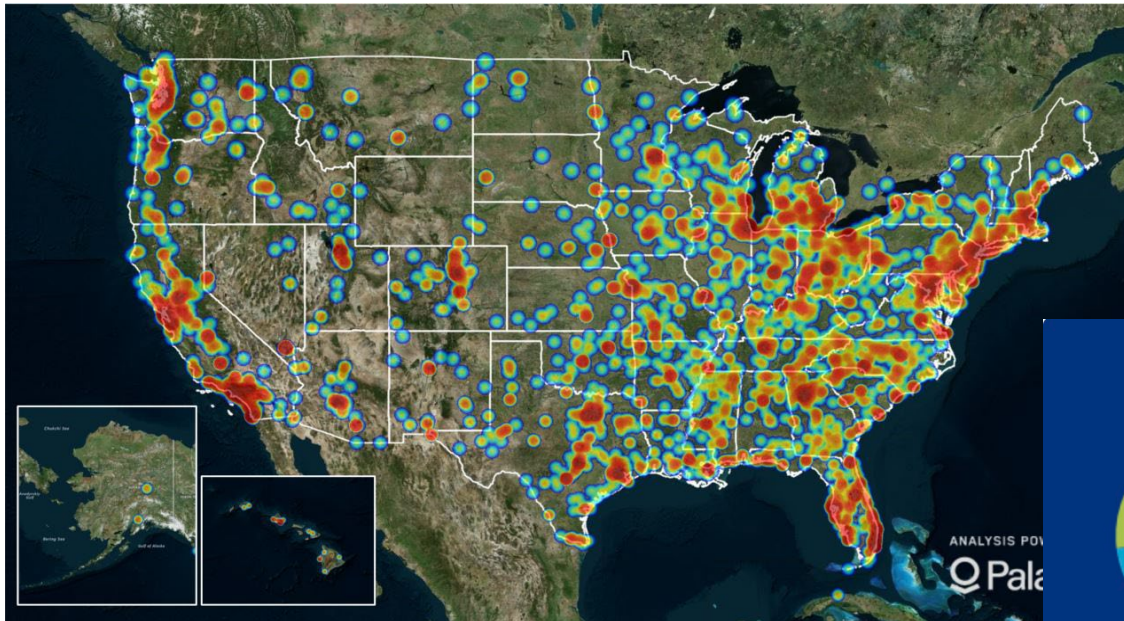
- ✦ Deputy Andy Conner
- ✦ KCSO, 25 years / SeaTac, 22 years
- ✦ FBI Child Exploitation Task Force Member
- ✦ Founder of the Genesis Project

# *What is Sex Trafficking?*

- “A form of modern-day slavery in which individuals perform commercial sex through the use of **force, fraud, or coercion.**”

National Human Trafficking Hotline (n.d.). Sex Trafficking. Retrieved from <https://humantraffickinghotline.org/type-trafficking/sex-trafficking>

- Average age of entry is 13 years old.  
(Rape For Profit)



- Sex Trafficking earns global profits of roughly \$99 billion a year for traffickers.

International Labor Organization

- 75% of national human trafficking hotline calls involve sex trafficking.

National Human Trafficking Hotline



# *Trafficking in Washington State*

- ✦ 955 signals (reports) were received in Washington State in 2021.  
National Human Trafficking Hotline
- ✦ Washington State has been ranked in the top 5 places for traffickers and sex buyers alike year after year.
- ✦ The Perfect Storm:
  - I-5 Corridor
  - Port of Seattle
  - Pacific Highway
  - International Airport
  - Canadian Border
  - Large Tech Businesses
  - Professional Sporting Events
  - HIGH DEMAND
- ✦ Law enforcement's perspective has changed from criminal to victim mindset.



## **LEARN MORE:**

The Long Night & Rape for Profit are documentaries following trafficking in Seattle.



# *Victims*

- Trafficking
- Coercion
- Intimidation
- Emotional Abuse
- Isolation
- Sexual Abuse
- Physical Abuse
- Financial Abuse

- Broken Home/No Father
- Runaways
  - Statistics show within 72 hours, runaways are solicited by a Pimp.
- Low Self-Esteem
- Physical or Sexual Abuse
  - A recent study shows over 85% of victims are abused during adolescence.
- Substance Use

- Substance Use Concern
- Runaway/Homeless Youth
- Unstable Housing
- Mental Health Concern
- Recent Migration/Relocation

Polaris Project 2020

Girls are recruited:

- Online
- Schools
- Parties
- Malls
- Kidnapped
- ANYWHERE

- Coercion + Threats
- Intimidation
- Emotional Abuse
- Isolation
- Sexual Abuse
- Physical Abuse
- Financial Abuse



- 42% of sex trafficking survivors were recruited by a family member or caregiver.
- 39% were recruited by an intimate partner.

Polaris Project 2020

# ***The Genesis Project***

**2006** 3 Young Women told Andy their stories and asked for help.

**2009** The Genesis Project Organization was founded.

**2011** SeaTac Drop-In Center Doors opened!



# *Genesis Project Statistics*

**Clients Served: 459**

**Appointments: 4,397**

✦ Drop-In Center Hours:  
Monday – Friday 10 am – 4 pm



# ***Our Mission***

*The Genesis Project exists to offer hope for a new life to young women and girls involved in prostitution, sex trafficking, and Commercial Sexual Exploitation (CSE).*

# *Three Phase Approach*



# ***Rescue – Immediate Needs***

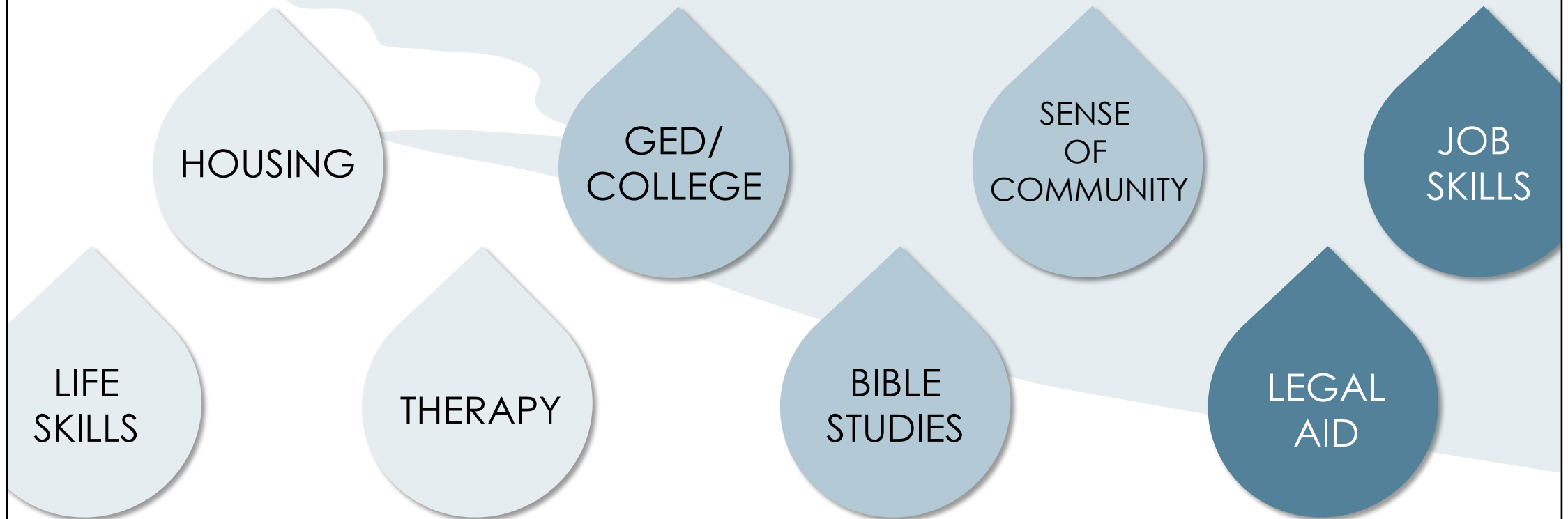
The focus of this stage is to encourage and inspire them to believe in their own future, to discover their dreams again, and to provide stability.

1. A Case Manager will provide an intake to gather information, lay out an action plan, and **determine both long-term and short-term goals**.
2. Next, we focus on **basic needs** that need to be met. This can include food, hygiene, clothing, and housing.



# ***Restore – Rehabilitation***

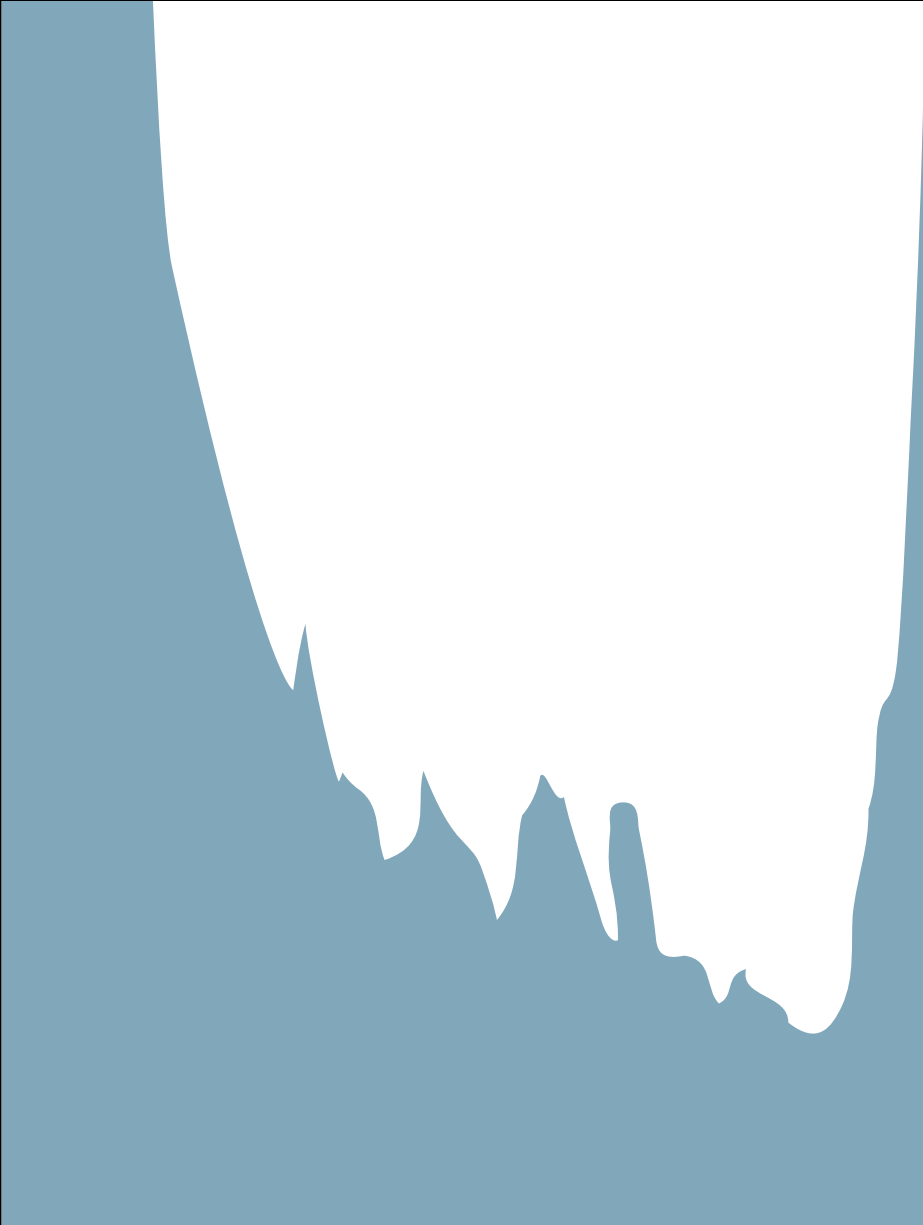
Stay focused working through goals and hurdles to get to their long-term plan



# ***Release – Long Term Support***

- Long-term Housing
- Financial Stability
- Continued Mentorship
- Healthy Relationships
- Employment





# *COVID-19*

✦ The Genesis Project Drop-In Center is an Essential Organization.

- We were able to stay open and assist clients needs.

✦ Inability to Fundraise

- Until 2023 – funded entirely via donations from Independent Donors, Businesses, Organizations, and Churches.
- 2023 – We received our first Grants via the Cities' Human Services Funding Collaborative.

# ***COVID-19's Impact on Law Enforcement***

- GP would Partner with FBI, HSI, and Local Law Enforcement in Sting Operations to help more clients. →
- Vice Operations and Stings were shut down.
- Task Force Meetings were cancelled or conducted irregularly via Zoom. →
- No Enforcement or Operations being planned to target traffickers or rescue victims.
- No enforcement on trafficking. →
- Explosion of Trafficking. i.e. Aurora in North Seattle

# *Volunteering at The Genesis Project*

- Meal Train
- Client Celebrations
- Administrative Tasks
- Donations
- Client Outings
- Fundraising Events
- Host a Workshop



## **FREEDOM GOLF TOURNAMENT**

July 2024

## **NIGHT OF HOPE AUCTION & GALA**

Saturday, November 4, 2023

*Interested in Volunteer Opportunities? Email [volunteers@gpseattle.net](mailto:volunteers@gpseattle.net)*

# ***13<sup>th</sup> Annual Night of Hope Auction***

**Saturday, November 4<sup>th</sup>  
5:00 p.m.**

**Seattle Airport Marriott**  
Silent and Live Auctions,  
Dessert Dash, Dinner,  
Raffles, + More!



# *Questions?*

**Visit our Website...**  
[genesishow.org](http://genesishow.org)

**EMAIL:** [info@gpseattle.net](mailto:info@gpseattle.net)

**PHONE:** (206) 592-2362



The Genesis Project Seattle



@genesishowseattle



@GP\_Seattle

# *Thank you!*

THE GENESIS PROJECT PRESENTS

# *A Night of Hope*

NOVEMBER 4, 2023

**AUCTION AND GALA**

REGISTRATION AND COCKTAILS START AT 5:00 P.M.

13TH ANNUAL

# Night of Hope

JOIN US

**SATURDAY NOVEMBER 4, 2023**

**5:00 P.M.**

**SEATTLE AIRPORT MARRIOTT**

**3201 S 176TH ST**

**SEATTLE, WA 98188**

DINNER, LIVE & SILENT AUCTIONS,  
RAFFLES, DESSERT DASH, AND MORE!

**TICKETS AVAILABLE NOW**

[HTTPS://GENESISNOW.EJOINME.ORG/2023NOH](https://genesisnow.ejoinme.org/2023noh)

EARLY BIRD INDIVIDUAL \$100

EARLY BIRD TABLE FOR 10 \$900

STANDARD INDIVIDUAL \$110

STANDARD TABLE FOR 10 \$1000

THE

**GENESIS  
PROJECT**

SEATTLE

HOPE FOR A NEW LIFE

P.O. BOX 6449

KENT, WA 98064

Breaking the  
cycle of  
domestic abuse  
one relationship  
at a time



[www.lighthousenw.org](http://www.lighthousenw.org)



- **Relationships**
- **Community**
- **Proven resources**

[www.lighthousenw.org/celebrate23](http://www.lighthousenw.org/celebrate23)

---

LIGHTHOUSE NW  
**5k**  
**CELEBRATE**  
**2023**  
THE JOURNEY

@ Hope Church - Des Moines, Wa  
**Oct 14th**  
**CELEBRATE**  
**6:30 - 8:30PM**  
THE JOURNEY

Breaking the  
cycle of  
domestic abuse  
one relationship  
at a time



[www.lighthousenw.org](http://www.lighthousenw.org)

Hope Church - Des Moines, Wa

**Oct 14th**

**CELEBRATE**

**6:30 - 8:30PM**

**THE JOURNEY**



JOIN US FOR OUR **7TH ANNUAL CELEBRATION EVENT**  
BENEFITTING THE SURVIVORS OF DOMESTIC ABUSE!

## **Celebrate 5K**

**Oct 14<sup>TH</sup>, 9AM @ Des Moines Beach Park Event Center**  
**\$45 FEE - Registration Required**

Join us in person at Des Moines Creek Parkrun or run your own race! Receive a 5K shirt and help local families break the cycle of abuse and create lives they love.

## **Celebrate Event & Dessert Dash**

**Oct 14<sup>TH</sup>, 6:30 - 8:30PM @ Hope Church in Des Moines, WA**  
**FREE ADMISSION - Registration Required**

Come celebrate with us and learn how Lighthouse NW is breaking the cycle of abuse in our community and how you can make a difference. A request for donations will be made at the event.

## **Online Auction**

**Sept 29<sup>TH</sup>, 6PM - Oct 14<sup>TH</sup>, 7:05PM** Check website for details.

To register for any or all events visit:  
**[www.lighthousenw.org/celebrate23](http://www.lighthousenw.org/celebrate23)**

## **Lighthouse Northwest**

Tel: 206-824-8581 Em: [info@lighthousenw.org](mailto:info@lighthousenw.org) [lighthousenw.org](http://lighthousenw.org)

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**Voucher Certification Approval**

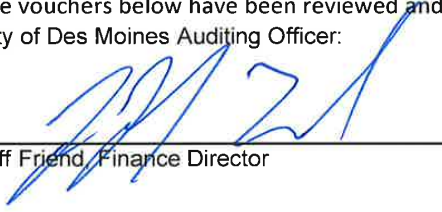
**September 28, 2023**

**Auditing Officer Certification**

Voucher transfers audited and certified by the auditing officer as required by RCW 42.24.080, and those expense reimbursement claims certified as required by RCW 42.24.090, have been recorded on a listing, which has been made available to the City Council.

As of **September 28, 2023** the Des Moines City Council, by unanimous vote, does approve for payment those vouchers through September 15, 2023 and payroll transfers through September 20, 2023 included in the attached list and further described as follows:

The vouchers below have been reviewed and certified by individual departments and the City of Des Moines Auditing Officer:

  
 Jeff Friend, Finance Director

|                                          |           | # From         | # To   | Amounts      |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|--------------|
| Claims Vouchers:                         |           |                |        |              |
| EFT's                                    |           | 8879           | 8981   | 681,208.82   |
| Wires                                    |           | 2316           | 2335   | 496,995.19   |
| Accounts Payable Checks                  |           | 165238         | 165302 | 455,684.48   |
| Accounts Payable Voided Checks           |           | 165183, 165220 |        | (26,435.00)  |
| Total Vouchers paid                      |           |                |        | 1,607,453.49 |
| Payroll Vouchers                         |           |                |        |              |
| Payroll Checks                           | 9/5/2023  | 19740          | 19747  | 10,838.15    |
| Direct Deposit                           |           | 6663           | 6849   | 509,322.28   |
| Payroll Checks                           | 9/20/2023 | 19748          | 19750  | 2,247.87     |
| Direct Deposit                           |           | 6850           | 7025   | 453,302.89   |
| Payroll Checks                           | 9/20/2023 | 19751          | 19751  | 339.67       |
| Direct Deposit                           |           |                |        |              |
| Total Paychecks & Direct Deposits        |           |                |        | 976,050.86   |
| Total checks and wires for A/P & Payroll |           |                |        | 2,583,504.35 |

**MINUTES**

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
City Council Chambers  
21630 11th Avenue S, Des Moines, Washington  
Thursday, September 7, 2023 - 6:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Matt Mahoney called the meeting to order at 6.00 p.m.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting.

**ROLL CALL**

**Council Present:**

Mayor Matt Mahoney; Deputy Mayor Traci Buxton; Councilmember JC Harris; Councilmember Jeremy Nutting; Councilmember Vic Pennington; and Councilmember Harry Steinmetz

**Council Absent:**

Councilmember Gene Achziger

**Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to excuse Councilmember Gene Achziger; seconded by Councilmember Harry Steinmetz.

Motion passed 6-0.

**Staff Present:**

City Manager Michael Matthias; Chief Administrative Officer Bonnie Wilkins; City Attorney Tim George; Assistant City Attorney Matt Hutchins; Police Chief Tim Gately; Harbormaster Scott Wilkins; Finance Director Jeff Friend; Human Resources Director Adrienne Johnson-Newton; Community Development Director Denise Lathrop; Director of Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Nicole Nordholm; Management Analyst Rochelle Caton; and City Clerk Taria Keane

**CORRESPONDENCE**

- There were no additional correspondence outside of the emails already received by Council.

## COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

- Bill Linscott, Survey/Miscellaneous
- Michael Rhoads, Marina Issues
- Suzi Jacobs, Marina Issues

## CITY MANAGER REPORT

### 2ND QUARTER FINANCIAL REPORT

- Finance Director Jeff Friend gave Council a PowerPoint Presentation on the 2nd Quarter Financial Report

## CONSENT CALENDAR

### Item 1: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS

**Motion** is to approve the payment vouchers through August 24, 2023 and payroll transfers through August 20, 2023 in the attached list and further described as follows:

|                                           |                           |                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| EFT Vendor Payments                       | #8754-8878                | \$927,276.66   |
| Wires                                     | #2283-2315                | \$1,409,140.30 |
| Accounts Payable Checks                   | #165134-165237            | \$517,200.83   |
| Accounts Payable Voided Checks            | #8786, 8821, 8855, 164443 | \$(24,962.28)  |
| Payroll Checks                            | #19721-19721              | \$324.21       |
| Direct Deposit                            | #6298-6299                | \$715.28       |
| Payroll Checks                            | #19722-19730              | \$4,335.17     |
| Direct Deposit                            | #6300-6483                | \$463,010.20   |
| Payroll Checks                            | #19731-19739              | \$9,005.68     |
| Direct Deposit                            | #6484-6662                | \$462,367.51   |
| Total Checks and Wires for A/P & Payroll: |                           | \$3,768,413.56 |

### Item 2: APPROVAL OF MINUTES

**Motion** is to approve the June 8th, June 22nd, July 13th, August 3rd, August 17th, 2023 City Council Regular Meeting Minutes and August 23rd, 2023 City Council Study Session.

### Item 3: NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS MONTH PROCLAMATION

**Motion** is to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.

### Item 4: CHILDHOOD CANCER AWARENESS MONTH PROCLAMATION

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 7, 2023

**Motion** is to approve the Proclamation declaring September as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month.

Item 5: JOINT MINOR HOME REPAIR PROGRAM - INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

**Motion** to authorize the City Manager to approve the revised Exhibit A of the Interlocal Agreement between the Cities of SeaTac, Des Moines, Covington, and Tukwila, accepting \$27,500 for maintenance and repairs for the Minor Home Repair Program substantially in the form as submitted.

Item 6: HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT

**Motion** to confirm the mayoral appointment of Lin Cashman to an unexpired term on the City of Des Moines Human Services Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2024.

**Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.

Councilmember JC Harris pulled Consent Calendar Item #3.

The remainder of the Consent Calendar passed 6-0.

Council discussed Consent Calendar Item #3.

**Motion** made by Councilmember JC Harris to amend the last sentence to encourage residents to sign up for King County's Code Red Alert. Motion died for a lack of a second.

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar Item #3 as presented; seconded by Councilmember Harry Steinmetz. Motion passed 6-0.

Mayor Matt Mahoney read the Childhood Cancer Awareness Month Proclamation in to the record.

Mayor Matt Mahoney read the National Preparedness Month Proclamation in to the record.

**PUBLIC HEARING/CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING**

FIRST READING OF DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 23-042: PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED LAND USE AND TEXT CODE

AMENDMENTS FOR THE BUSINESS PARK MORATORIUM AREA  
AND ADOPTING FINDINGS OF FACT  
Staff Presentation by Community Development Director Denise Lathrop

At 6:37 p.m. Mayor Matt Mahoney opened the Public Hearing.

- Community Development Director Denise Lathrop gave Council a PowerPoint Presentation on the Proposed Land Use and Text Code Amendments for the Business Park Moratorium Area and Adopting Findings of Fact.

Mayor Matt Mahoney called those who signed up to speak.

- Bill Linscott
- Simon Uppal

Mayor Matt Mahoney asked 3 times if anyone else wished to speak.

Seeing none, Mayor Matt Mahoney asked Council if they had any questions.

At 7:39 p.m. Mayor Matt Mahoney closed the Public Hearing.

**Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to pass Draft Ordinance No. 23-042 adopting comprehensive plan and text code amendments and findings of fact for the moratorium area to a second reading on October 19, 2023, or as soon thereafter the matter may be heard; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.  
Motion passed 5-1.

**For:** Mayor Matt Mahoney; Deputy Mayor Traci Buxton; Councilmembers Jeremy Nutting, Councilmember Vic Pennington, and Councilmember Harry Steinmetz.

**Against:** Councilmember JC Harris.

**NEW BUSINESS**

- Item 1: INTRODUCTION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION – 10 Minutes
- Councilmember Jeremy Nutting requested that staff add 2 Proclamation to the September Agenda's. The first one being September 4-8, 2023 as Construction Suicide Prevention Week,

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 7, 2023

and the second one being Suicide Prevention Month. Council supported.

## **BOARD & COMMITTEE REPORTS/ COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS**

(4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

### **COUNCILMEMBER JEREMY NUTTING**

- School Zones Safety

### **COUNCILMEMBER JC HARRIS**

- Carol Davis Funeral Founder of Food Bank
- The Defenders of North SeaTac Park and Advocacy Group

### **COUNCILMEMBER VIC PENNINGTON**

- 911 Remembrance Service

### **COUNCILMEMBER HARRY STEINMETZ**

- RAM Fest
- Yoga in the Park
- Des Moines Farmers Market

### **DEPUTY MAYOR TRACI BUXTON**

- RAM Fest
- Sound Cities Association Networking Event

### **PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT**

- RAM Fest
- Thanked Lin Cashman for applying to the Human Services Advisory Committee
- High School Football Games
- Closing of Bartell's

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

### **NEXT MEETING DATE**

September 14, 2023 City Council Regular Meeting

### **ADJOURNMENT**

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 7, 2023

**Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.  
Motion passed 6-0.

The meeting adjourned at 8:16 p.m.

**MINUTES**

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL  
REGULAR MEETING  
City Council Chambers  
21630 11th Avenue S, Des Moines, Washington  
Thursday, September 14, 2023 - 6:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Matt Mahoney called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The flag salute was led by Councilmember JC Harris.

**ROLL CALL**

**Council Present:**

Mayor Matt Mahoney; Deputy Mayor Traci Buxton; Councilmember JC Harris; Councilmember Jeremy Nutting; Councilmember Vic Pennington; and Councilmember Harry Steinmetz

**Council Absent:**

Councilmember Gene Achziger

**Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to excuse Councilmember Gene Achziger; seconded by Councilmember Harry Steinmetz.

Motion passed 6-0.

**Staff Present:**

City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Tim George; Assistant City Attorney Matt Hutchins; Chief Administrative Officer Bonnie Wilkins; Human Resources Director Adrienne Johnson-Newton; Finance Director Jeff Friend; Police Chief Tim Gately; Harbormaster Scott Wilkins; Assistant Harbormaster Katy Bevegne; Judge Lisa Leone; Court Administrative Services Manager Melissa Patrick; Public Works Director Andrew Merges; Civil Engineer II Tyler Beekley; Community Development Director Denise Lathrop; Planning & Development Services Manager Laura Techico; Building Official Dan Hopp; Recreation Manager Kyle Ehlers; Director of Emergency Management and Workplace Safety Shannon Kirchberg; Management Analyst Rochelle Caton; and City Clerk Taria Keane

## **PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT**

- Juston Taillon Interim President for Destination Des Moines introduced himself to Council and the Community.

## **CORRESPONDENCE NOT PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED BY COUNCIL**

- There were no additional correspondence outside of the emails already received by Council.

## **COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

- Bill Linscott; Planning Efforts

## **COMMITTEE CHAIR REPORTS**

- TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE - Chair: Mayor Matt Mahoney
  - Mayor Matt Mahoney gave Council an update on the Transportation Committee Meeting
  - Mayor Matt Mahoney asked Council to have staff look into Traffic Impact Fee Reductions for Developers who are building Early Learning Centers. Council Supported.
- ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - Chair: Councilmember Jeremy Nutting
  - Councilmember Jeremy Nutting gave Council an update on the Environment Committee Meeting.
  - Surface Water and Environmental Engineering Manager Tyler Beekley gave Council an update on upcoming road closures.
- AD HOC FRANCHISE COMMITTEE - Councilmember Harry Steinmetz
  - Councilmember Harry Steinmetz gave Council an update on the Ad Hoc Franchise Committee Meeting.

## **CITY MANAGER REPORT/PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS**

### **AMY COOK-THOMAS, BURNING BOAT PRESENTATION**

- Amy Cook-Thomas along with South King County Fire & Rescue Captain/Community Affairs Officer Brad Chaney gave Council an update on the Burning Boat Event.

### **Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to donate \$500 from the Hearts and Minds Fund to the Burning Boat Event; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.  
Motion passed 5-1.

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 14, 2023

**For:** Mayor Matt Mahoney; Deputy Mayor Traci Buxton; Councilmember Jeremy Nutting, Councilmember Vic Pennington, and Councilmember Harry Steinmetz.

**Against:** Councilmember JC Harris.

SOUTH KING HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERS  
(SKHHP)– HOUSING CAPITAL FUND APPLICATION

- SKHHP Executive Manager Claire V. Goodwin gave Council a PowerPoint update on the South King Housing and Homelessness Partners Housing Capital Fund

**CONSENT AGENDA**

- Item 1: NATIONAL RECOVERY MONTH PROCLAMATION  
**Motion** is to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Recovery Month.
- Item 2: SURPLUS PROPERTY - VEHICLES  
**Motion** is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 20-027 declaring certain City vehicles and equipment identified in Exhibit A as surplus and authorize disposal of said surplus vehicles by sale, auction, or trade-in as provided in DMMC 3.105.050.
- Item 3: REDONDO FISHING PIER AND RESTROOM: GRANT ACCEPTANCE  
**Motion 1** is to authorize the acceptance of Washington State Department of Commerce 2022 Local and Community Projects Program Grant in the amount of \$882,000.00, and further authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to sign the 2022 Local and Community Projects Program Grant Contract substantially in the form as submitted.
- Motion 2** is to approve the acceptance of Washington State Department of Commerce 2024 Local and Community Projects Program Grant in the amount of \$970,000.00, and further authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to sign the 2024 Local and Community Projects Program Grant Contract substantially in the form as submitted.
- Motion 3** is to authorize the acceptance of the Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO) Grant Agreement in the amount of \$681,903.00, and further authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to sign the RCO Grant Agreement substantially in the form as submitted.
- Item 4: SEPTEMBER 4-8, 2023 AS CONSTRUCTION SUICIDE PREVENTION WEEK

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 14, 2023

**Motion** is to approve the Proclamation supporting September 4-8, 2023 as Construction Suicide Prevention Week.

**Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.

Councilmember JC Harris pulled Consent Calendar Item #3.

The remainder of the Consent Calendar passed 6-0.

Council discussed Consent Calendar Item #3.

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar Item #3 Motion 1 as presented; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.  
Motion passed 6-0.

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar Item #3 Motion 2 as presented; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.  
Motion passed 6-0.

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar Item #3 Motion 3 as presented; seconded by Councilmember Vic Pennington.  
Motion passed 5-1.

**For:** Mayor Matt Mahoney; Deputy Mayor Traci Buxton; Councilmember Jeremy Nutting, Councilmember Vic Pennington, and Councilmember Harry Steinmetz.

**Against:** Councilmember JC Harris.

Mayor Matt Mahoney read the National Recovery Month Proclamation in to the record.

Mayor Matt Mahoney read the September 4-8, 2023 as Construction Suicide Prevention Week Proclamation in to the record.

**NEW BUSINESS**

Item 1: BUDGET RETREAT

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 14, 2023

Item 2: INTRODUCTION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION – 10  
Minutes

- There were no new items for future consideration.

**COUNCILMEMBER REPORTS**

(4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

**COUNCILMEMBER JC HARRIS**

- Early Learning Center Traffic Impact Fee Reduction
- Redondo Bathrooms
- Candidate Forum
- Senior Services Advisory Committee Meeting
- SeaTac Noise

**COUNCILMEMBER VIC PENNINGTON**

- Budget Presentation

**COUNCILMEMBER HARRY STEINMETZ**

- Saturday Morning Yoga at Soundview Park

**COUNCILMEMBER JEREMY NUTTING**

- Safety in School Zones

**DEPUTY MAYOR TRACI BUXTON**

- Community Picnic at Zenith
- Senior Services Advisory Committee Meeting
- Des Moines Farmers Market
- Budget Presentation
- Edward Jones Decorations

**PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT**

- Mount Rainier Football Game
- High School Sports
- International Coastal Clean-Up

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**NEXT MEETING DATE**

Regular Meeting Minutes  
September 14, 2023

September 28, 2023 City Council Regular Meeting

## **ADJOURNMENT**

### **Direction/Action**

**Motion** made by Councilmember Jeremy Nutting to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Harry Steinmetz.  
Motion passed 6-0.

The meeting adjourned at 7:56 p.m.

## AGENDA ITEM

### BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Domestic Violence Awareness Month  
Proclamation

ATTACHMENTS:  
1. Proclamation

FOR AGENDA OF: September 28, 2023

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

DATE SUBMITTED: September 18, 2023

CLEARANCES:

☒ City Clerk SC  
☐ Community Development \_\_\_\_  
☐ Courts \_\_\_\_  
☐ Emergency Management \_\_\_\_  
☐ Finance \_\_\_\_  
☐ Human Resources \_\_\_\_  
☐ Legal \_\_\_\_  
☐ Marina \_\_\_\_  
☐ Police \_\_\_\_  
☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services \_\_\_\_  
☐ Public Works \_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER  
FOR SUBMITTAL: [Signature]

#### **Purpose and Recommendation**

The purpose of this agenda item is to recommend City Council approval of the attached Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month.

#### **Suggested Motion**

**Motion:** "I move to approve the Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month."

**Background**

Domestic Violence Awareness Month was launched nationwide in October 1987 as a way to connect and unite individuals and organizations working on domestic violence issues and raise awareness for those issues.

Over the last three decades, much progress has been made to support domestic violence victims and survivors, to hold abusers accountable, and to create and update legislation to further those goals.

**Discussion**

This is the fifth year that this proclamation has been before Council.

**Alternatives**

None provided.

**Financial Impact**

No financial impact.

**Recommendation**

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation supporting October as Domestic Violence Awareness Month.



## Proclamation

**WHEREAS**, every one of our residents deserves to live a life free from violence and abuse; and

**WHEREAS**, anyone can be a victim of domestic violence regardless of age, sex, ability, ethnicity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, or religion; and

**WHEREAS**, children that grow up in violent homes are believed to be abused and neglected at a rate higher than the national average; and

**WHEREAS**, Domestic Violence Awareness Month provides an excellent opportunity for our community to learn more about preventing domestic violence and to show support for the numerous organizations and individuals providing critical advocacy, services and assistance to its victims;

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Des Moines City Council wishes to recognize October as

### ***DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AWARENESS MONTH***

and encourages the community to ensure that victims of domestic violence know that they are not alone and are here to support survivors of domestic violence as they courageously move forward to enjoy full and healthy lives.

**SIGNED** this 28<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023

---

Matt Mahoney, Mayor

*The Waterland City*

## AGENDA ITEM

### BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: September 2023, as Suicide  
Prevention Month in Washington Proclamation

FOR AGENDA OF: September 28, 2023

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

DATE SUBMITTED: September 18, 2023

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proclamation

CLEARANCES:

- ☒ City Clerk 
- ☐ Community Development \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Courts \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Emergency Management \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Finance \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Human Resources \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Legal \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Marina \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Police \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Public Works \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

**Purpose and Recommendation:**

The purpose of this agenda item is to recognize September as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington State.

**Suggested Motion**

**MOTION:** "I move to approve the Proclamation recognizing September as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington State"

**Background**

September marks National Suicide Prevention Month – a month to remember the lives lost to suicide, the millions of people who have struggled with suicidal ideation, and acknowledge the individuals, families, and communities that have been impacted. It is also a time to raise awareness about suicide prevention and share messages of hope.

**Discussion**

At the September 7, 2023 Council meeting Councilmember Jeremy Nutting requested Council recognize September as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington State with a Proclamation.

**Alternatives**

None provided.

**Financial Impact**

No financial impact.

**Recommendation/Concurrence**

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation recognizing September as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington State.



# *City of Des Moines*

CITY COUNCIL

21630 11TH AVENUE SOUTH, SUITE A  
DES MOINES, WASHINGTON 98198-6398  
(206) 878-4595 T.D.D.: (206) 824-6024 FAX: (206) 870-6540

Attachment #1



## **Proclamation**

**WHEREAS** suicide is the 9<sup>th</sup> leading cause of death in Washington State and the 11<sup>th</sup> leading cause in the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, it is estimated that over 3,699 hospitalizations in Washington were linked to intentional self-harm, including suicide attempts; and

**WHEREAS**, the number of people in Washington that died by suicide in 2022 is 1,234; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2022, 267 veterans and military personnel died by suicide in Washington State; and

**WHEREAS**, American Indian and Alaska Native communities in Washington had higher rates of suicide than all other racial and ethnic groups in the state; and

**WHEREAS**, suicide was the 2nd leading cause of deaths among youth 15-24 years old; and

**WHEREAS**, suicide most often occurs when stressors exceed the current coping abilities of someone living with a mental health condition; and

**WHEREAS**, many people who died by suicide did not receive effective behavioral health services due to the difficulties associated with accessing services by healthcare providers trained in best practices to reduce suicide risk, prejudices and discrimination surrounding the use of behavioral health treatment; and

**WHEREAS**, while there is no single cause of suicide and no single suicide prevention program or effort will be appropriate for all populations or communities, initiatives based on the goals detailed in the National Strategy for Suicide Prevention and the Washington State Suicide Prevention Plan to increase access to quality mental health, substance use, and suicide prevention services will help prevent suicide;

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL HEREBY RECOGNIZES**

***September, 2023 as Suicide Prevention Month in Washington***

And asks that all people in our City and State join in this special observance.

**SIGNED** this 28<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matt Mahoney, Mayor

*The Waterland City*

## AGENDA ITEM

### BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Draft Resolution 23-047 Setting a  
Date for Public Hearing for Street Vacation: 18<sup>th</sup>  
Ave South

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution No. 23-047

FOR AGENDA OF: September 28, 2023

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Public Works

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2023

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ City Clerk N/A
- ☒ Community Development DEL
- ☐ Courts N/A
- ☐ Director of Marina Redevelopment N/A
- ☐ Emergency Management N/A
- ☐ Finance N/A
- ☐ Human Resources N/A
- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
- ☐ Marina N/A
- ☐ Police N/A
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A
- ☒ Public Works *Michael Myers*

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: *Vitus*

**Purpose and Recommendation**

The purpose of this agenda item is to set a public hearing date in compliance with DMMC 12.10.040 and RCW 35.79.010 to consider a street vacation application request involving public road easements within the City of Des Moines known as 18th Avenue South, between South 212th Street and South 216th Street. The following motion will appear on the consent agenda:

**Suggested Motion**

**Motion:** "I move to adopt Draft Resolution No. 23-047 setting a public hearing on October 26, 2023, for a street vacation request relating to public road easements within the City of Des Moines."

**Background**

The Port of Seattle filed application materials with the City requesting a vacation of public road easements within an area known as 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue South, between South 212<sup>th</sup> Street and South 216<sup>th</sup> Street. The area to be vacated is identified in Exhibits A and B of Attachment 1.

The area requested to be vacated is currently unimproved. The only public utility currently within the easements is Midway Sewer District. Utilities that were contacted and are not affected are: Puget Sound Energy, Comcast, King County Water District 54, CenturyLink, AT&T, Highline Water District, Lakehaven Utility District, South King Fire & Rescue, Des Moines Surface Water Utility, and Southwest Suburban Sewer District.

**Discussion**

This Draft Resolution sets a public hearing date in compliance with DMMC 12.10.040 and RCW 35.79.010 to consider the vacation of road easements known as 18th Avenue South, between South 212th Street and South 216th.

**Alternatives**

The City Council may:

1. Adopt the draft resolution as written.
2. Adopt the draft resolution with amendments.

**Financial Impact**

This agenda item establishes a hearing date and time for consideration of a street vacation of public road easements. No financial impact is foreseen by setting the public hearing.

**Recommendation**

It is recommended that the City Council approve the Draft Resolution setting a public hearing date.

**Council Committee Review**

Not applicable.

**DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 23-047**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON,** fixing a time for a public hearing to consider vacation of a segment of public road easements within the City of Des Moines.

**WHEREAS,** the City Council is considering vacation of a portion of public road easements known as 18<sup>th</sup> Ave South, between South 212<sup>th</sup> Street and South 216<sup>th</sup> Street, located in the City of Des Moines as described on Exhibit "A" and shown on Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated by reference, by the petition method, and

**WHEREAS,** the provisions of RCW 35.79.010 authorize the City Council to fix a time for a public hearing in order to receive public comment regarding this proposal; now therefore,

**THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:**

The matter of the vacation of the following described portions of public road easements in the City of Des Moines is set for a public hearing before the City Council on Thursday, October 26, 2023 at 6:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, in the City Council Chambers, 21630 11th Avenue So., Suite B, Des Moines, Washington:

18<sup>th</sup> Ave South, between South 212th Street and South 216th Street, located in the City of Des Moines as described on Exhibit "A" and shown on Exhibit "B", attached hereto.

**ADOPTED BY** the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this 28th day of September, 2023 and signed in authentication thereof this 28th day of September, 2023.

---

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Draft Resolution No. 23-047  
Page 2 of 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

ATTEST:

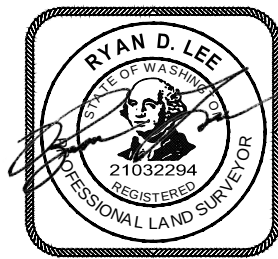
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

**ROAD VACATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

ALL OF THE PUBLIC ROAD EASEMENT RESERVED BY WARRANTY DEED FILED UNDER RECORDING No. 1925178, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, BEING THE WEST FIFTEEN (15) FEET OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, AND THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION NINE (9), TOWNSHIP TWENTY TWO (22) NORTH, RANGE FOUR (4) EAST, W.M.



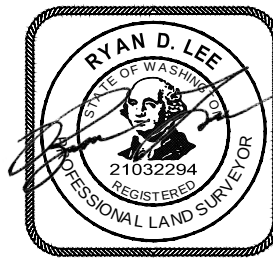
4/19/2023

**EXHIBIT A**

**ROAD VACATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

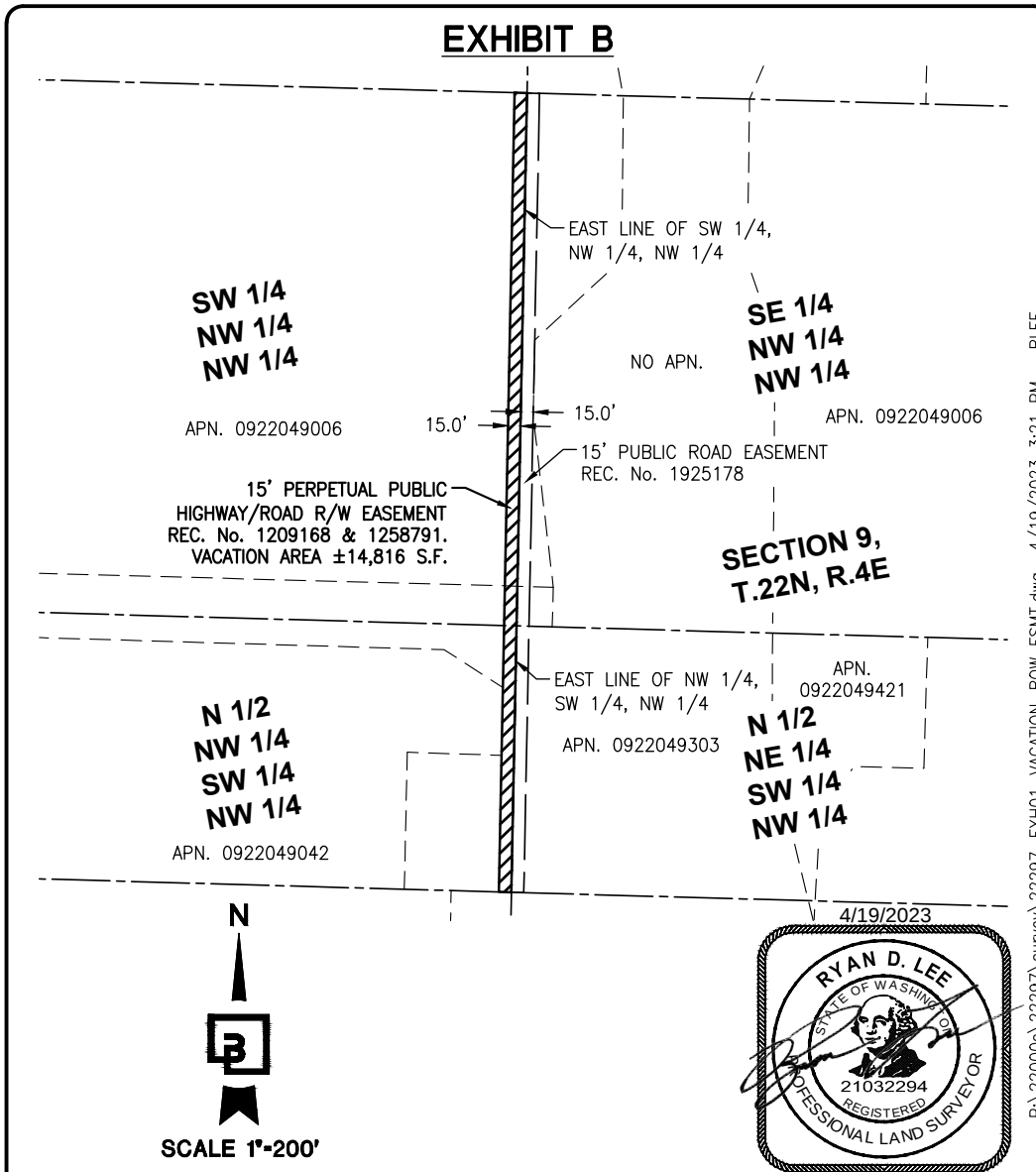
ALL OF THE PERPETUAL PUBLIC ROAD EASEMENT RESERVED BY WARRANTY DEED FILED UNDER RECORDING No. 1209168 AND RECORDING No. 1258791, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, BEING THE EAST FIFTEEN (15) FEET OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, AND THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION NINE (9), TOWNSHIP TWENTY TWO (22) NORTH, RANGE FOUR (4) EAST, W.M.



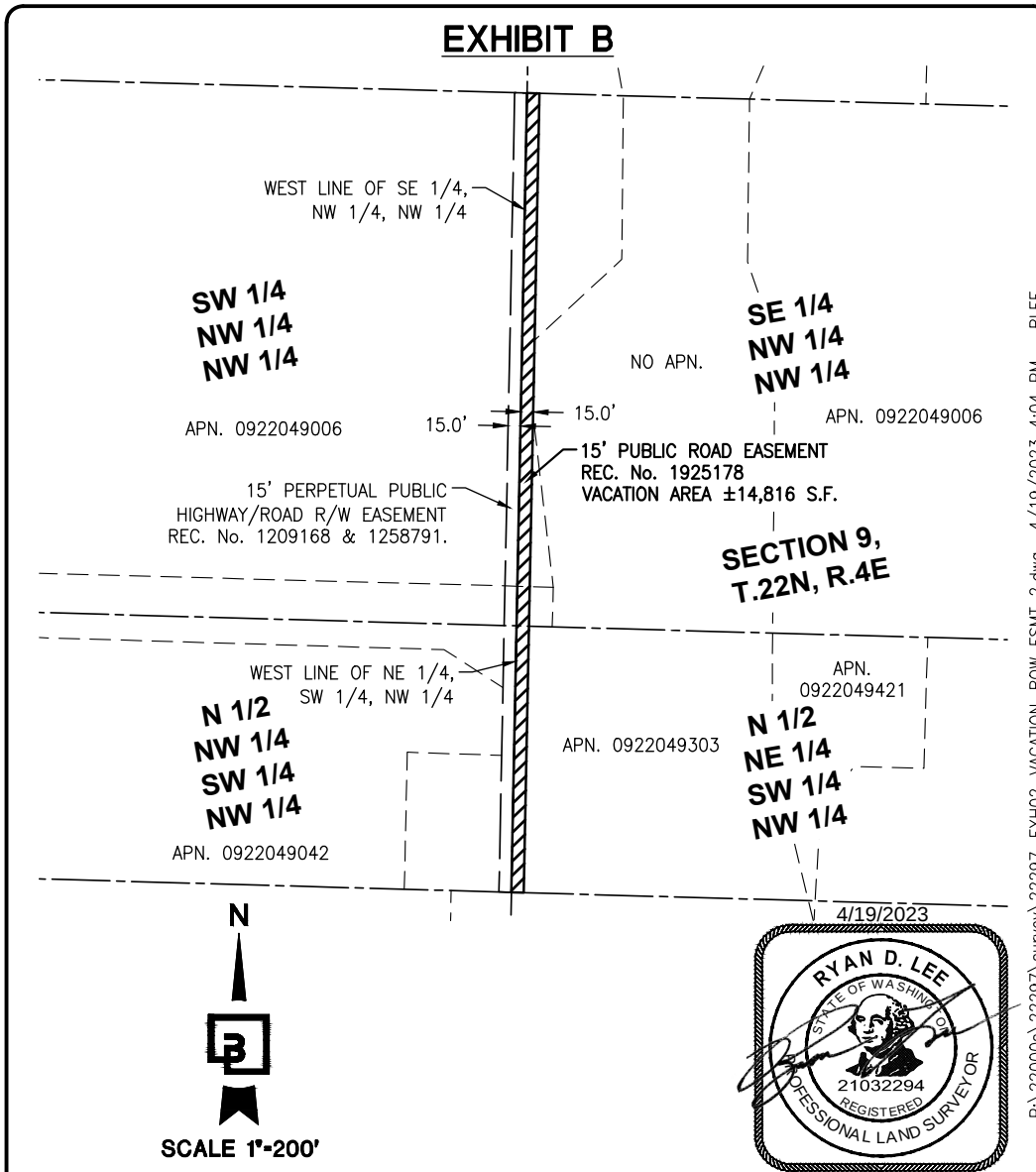
4/19/2023

# EXHIBIT B



|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                           |  |                                          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------|--|
| SCALE:<br>HORIZONTAL 1"=200' VERTICAL N/A                                                                                                                                                                   |  | For: <b>PANATTONI DEVELOPMENT COMPANY</b> |  | JOB NUMBER<br><b>22297</b>               |  |
|  <b>Barghausen Consulting Engineers, Inc.</b><br>18215 72nd Avenue South<br>Kent, W 98032<br>425.251.6222 barghausen.com |  | Title: <b>ROAD VACATION</b>               |  | 22297L.001.DOC<br>SHEET<br><b>1 of 1</b> |  |
| DRAWN <u>   RDL   </u>                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | CHECKED <u>   RDL   </u>                  |  | APPROVED <u>   RDL   </u>                |  |
| DATE 4/19/2023                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                           |  |                                          |  |

# EXHIBIT B



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                  |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| SCALE:<br>HORIZONTAL 1"=200' VERTICAL N/A                                                                                                                                                                       |  | For:<br><b>PANATTONI<br/>DEVELOPMENT COMPANY</b> | JOB NUMBER<br><b>22297</b>                      |
|  <b>Barghausen<br/>Consulting Engineers, Inc.</b><br>18215 72nd Avenue South<br>Kent, W 98032<br>425.251.6222 barghausen.com |  | Title:<br><b>ROAD<br/>VACATION</b>               | 22297L.002.DOC<br>SHEET<br><b>1 of 1</b>        |
| DRAWN <u>   RDL   </u>                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | CHECKED <u>   RDL   </u>                         | APPROVED <u>   RDL   </u> DATE <u>4/19/2023</u> |

## AGENDA ITEM

### BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Solid Waste Rate Restructure Contract  
Amendment

FOR AGENDA OF: September 28, 2023

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Community Development

ATTACHMENTS:

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2023

1. Amendment to 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract
2. 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ City Clerk \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ Community Development DEL
- ☐ Courts \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Director of Marina Redevelopment \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Emergency Management \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ Finance [Signature]
- ☐ Human Resources \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
- ☐ Marina \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Police \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services \_\_\_\_\_
- ☒ Public Works [Signature]

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: [Signature]

**Purpose and Recommendation**

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Council approval of an amendment to the 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract (Contract) between the City of Des Moines and Recology King County, Inc. to allow for rate adjustments due to the King County rate restructure.

**Suggested Motion**

**Motion 1:** "I move to approve the contract amendment to the 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract and authorize the City Manager to sign the amendment substantially in the form as submitted."

### **Background**

King County Solid Waste Division revenues are primarily generated through incoming garbage tonnage at transfer stations. However, the overall goal is to reduce the amount of waste generated and to promote recycling and reuse. As the County implements its aggressive waste reduction and diversion programs, disposal revenues are expected to be significantly reduced. As a result, the King County Council approved a rate restructure for garbage disposal which affects the 37 cities and unincorporated areas in King County that utilize King County's system. The City has an interlocal agreement with King County which covers solid waste management and allows this change.

This rate restructure lowers the per-ton tipping fee and adds a new Fixed Annual Charge (FAC) per city based upon prior contribution to the garbage tonnage. This "utility model" allows King County to maintain essential solid waste disposal facilities and recycling services as the volume of municipal solid waste decreases with successful waste reduction and recycling programming. After a one-year delay, the new rate structure goes into effect January 1, 2024.

### **Discussion**

The City's new solid waste and recycling contract with Recology, which starts on January 1, 2024, only allows for annual adjustments in rates due to changes in the CPI and the King County tipping fee. So, the contract needs to be amended to allow Recology to collect the FAC from customers in order to pay King County on behalf of the City.

While the FAC amount due from each waste hauler is set by King County, the City's solid waste contract determines how Recology can collect those charges from customers and how the FAC will be allocated across the customer base. To assist cities with contract negotiations required to accommodate the rate restructure, King County retained the services of a solid waste contract consultant, Epicenter Services, to negotiate and draft template contract amendments for each of the three primary waste haulers in the King County: Waste Management, Recology, and Republic Services. Each waste hauler has its own method for allocating the FAC across the customer base, but all Recology cities will use a similar method. Several other cities that contract with Recology for solid waste services have moved forward on adopting the rate restructure language including Tukwila, North Bend, Issaquah, Maple Valley, and Shoreline.

One of the complexities of the FAC is that Recology must pay a fixed rate on behalf of the City over the year, but the customer base and FAC collected from customer changes over the course of a year. So, a reconciliation element was added to the contract amendment to reduce any over collection or under collection of the FAC from customers.

The contract amendment was negotiated in the fairest way possible to accommodate the new disposal fee structure which includes the following provisions:

- Customer rates will continue to be comprised of a collection component adjusted annually by CPI, and tipping fee component adjusted annually by the proportionate increase or decrease in the County's per-ton tipping fee.
- A new FAC component will be added to customer bills as a separate line item which reflects the proportionate amount of the County's FAC assigned to the City based on the size of their garbage container. Customers with a smaller garbage container will pay a lower rate than those with a larger container. The FAC component will be recalculated annually based upon current customer counts and container sizes.

- The City and Recology will track customer payments made to Recology associated with the FAC. This will be compared to the set rate that Recology pays the County for the City's FAC. These amounts will be reconciled annually in September, and any overpayment or underpayment will be carried forward to next year's customer rates.
- In the last year of the contract, the FAC collected from customers will be increased slightly to ensure that customer payments to Recology will satisfy the County's FAC requirement. Any overpayments at the end of the contract will be paid to the City. The amount of overpayment is expected to be very small, probably only a few cents per customer.

King County has agreed to take the lead on creating customer-facing education and outreach related to the Fixed Annual Charge including a bill insert and website. Recology has agreed to include information on the FAC in the annual rates mailer, as an insert in the garbage bill, on their website, and on social media to alert customers.

#### **Alternatives**

1. The City Council may authorize the City Manager to sign the September 28, 2023 contract amendment to the 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract between the City of Des Moines and Recology King County.
2. The City Council may not authorize the City Manager to sign the September 28, 2023 contract amendment to the 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract between the City of Des Moines and Recology King County. However, Section 5.3.4 of the Contract provides a process for a rate adjustment request by the contractor due to new taxes or fees imposed. (Not Recommended).

#### **Financial Impact**

King County's rate restructure is intended to be revenue-neutral so that their overall expected revenue with the FAC and reduced tipping would be the same as their expected revenue with the original tipping fee. However, this rate restructure occurs simultaneously as an overall 9.6% increase in King County disposal fees. So, customers with 32-gallon garbage service may expected to see a new \$1.00 - \$2.00 FAC on their bill.

The implementation of the FAC aligns with the start of the new contract with Recology. So, customers will also see an increase in 2024 customer rates from current 2023 rates associated with the new contract. While this rate increase may be significant, it is considerably lower than the rate increases other cities are facing with recently procured contracts. Exact customer rates will be calculated in October 2023 once the King County disposal fees are finalized.

#### **Recommendation**

Staff recommends the proposed amendment to the 2024-2033 Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Collection Services Contract with Recology King County, Inc. to allow for rate adjustment due to the King County rate restructure.

#### **Council Committee Review**

This information was presented to the Ad Hoc Franchise Committee on September 13, 2023. A recommendation was made to bring the amendment to the full City Council on September 28, 2023.



## CONTRACT AMENDMENT/ADDENDUM FORM

### CONTRACT FOR COMPREHENSIVE GARBAGE, RECYCLABLES, AND COMPOSTABLES COLLECTION SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF DES MOINES AND RECOLOGY KING COUNTY

**THIS AMENDMENT/ADDENDUM** is entered into on this .... day of (month), 2023, pursuant to that certain Contract entered into on the 31st day of March, 2022, between the **CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON** (hereinafter "City"), and **Recology King County, Inc.**, (hereinafter "Contractor"),.

The parties herein agree that the Contract dated (month and day of original contract), Year, shall remain in full force and effect, except for the amendments/addendums set forth as follows:

1) **SECTION 1. Definitions** is hereby amended to add the following definitions as follows:

Fixed Annual Charge: Garbage disposal charge that is assessed on the Contractor by the County on an annual basis that is allocable to the City's Service Area.

Tipping Fee: Per-ton disposal fee assessed on the Contractor by the County for Garbage delivered to County disposal facilities.

2. **SECTION 4.3.4.2 Annual Reports** is hereby amended to add the following bullet as follows:

10. Total billed revenue, aggregate Fixed Annual Charge component collected with Administrative Fee and excise tax on Administrative Fee removed, and the Fixed Annual Charge payments made to the County;



3. **SECTION 5.1.2 Itemization on Invoices** is hereby amended as follows:

All applicable City, County, and State solid waste or Hazardous Waste taxes or fees, utility taxes, Fixed Annual Charges, and certain sales taxes shall be itemized separately on Customer invoices and added to the charges listed in Exhibit B, except that the City Administrative Fee shall be included in Exhibit B rates and shall not be itemized separately on Customer invoices.

4. **SECTION 5.3.2 Changes in Disposal Fees** shall be retitled "Calculation and Adjustment of Fixed Annual Charge and Tipping Fee Components" and is hereby amended as follows:

~~Periodic adjustments shall be made to the disposal fee component of the Contractor's service fees contained in Exhibit B to reflect increases or decreases in County disposal fees for Garbage. In the event of a change in the County disposal fees, the disposal fee component of each service fee charged to Customers shall be adjusted by the percentage increase or decrease in the County disposal fees. Disposal fee changes shall be effective on the date of the County's implementation, provided that the Contractor has provided Customers forty-five (45) Days notification. An example of rate modifications due to Garbage disposal fee changes is provided in Exhibit D.~~

~~If the County changes its method of funding the County solid waste management system, the City and Contractor agree to modify the method of customer billing as appropriate, in a revenue neutral manner.~~

Disposal fees shall include a Tipping Fee component and a Fixed Annual Charge component and Exhibit B shall be amended by renaming the column "Disposal Fee" to "Tipping Fee" and adding a new "Fixed Annual Charge" column, with the values calculated using the methodology set forth below.

Adjustments shall be made to the Tipping Fee component of Customer charges contained in Exhibit B to reflect increases or decreases in the Tipping Fee charged by the County to the Contractor. In the event of a change in the Tipping Fee, the Tipping Fee component of each Customer charge shall be adjusted by the percentage increase or decrease in the Tipping Fee. Any adjustment pursuant to the preceding sentence shall become effective on the date of the County's implementation of such change to the Tipping Fee, provided that the Contractor has provided Customers 45 Days notification.



The Fixed Annual Charge component that shall be calculated in accordance with this Contract and Contractor's receipts of the Fixed Annual Charge component, less the Administrative Fee and excise tax on the Administrative Fee that are included in the Fixed Annual Charge component, shall be used by Contractor to satisfy its obligations to County for payment of the Fixed Annual Charge. As of the date hereof, it is the parties understanding that the Fixed Annual Charge will be published by the County no later than September 1 of each calendar year and it is the parties' intent that Contractor shall be entitled to (a) collect from its customers under this Contract all disposal fees and related charges payable by Contractor to County with respect to the services provided by Contractor hereunder, including but not limited to all per-ton disposal fees (Tipping Fees) and all annual Fixed Annual Charge payments, and (b) collect all such amounts from its Customers under this Contract during the term of this Contract. In the event that the County modifies its procedures for calculating or publishing the Fixed Annual Charge, the parties agree to amend this Contract as needed to accomplish the foregoing intent and comply with the County's modified process.

The Fixed Annual Charge component shall be calculated on an annual basis. The aggregate value of the Fixed Annual Charge component to be included in Customer charges each year shall be calculated to be an amount equal to the Fixed Annual Charge for such year adjusted upwards or downwards as applicable by the amount of any overpayment or underpayment of the Fixed Annual Charge from the most recently completed calendar year plus the applicable Administrative Fee and excise tax on Administrative Fee. The amount of any overpayment or underpayment shall be calculated as the difference between the aggregate Fixed Annual Charge component collected by Contractor during the most recent completed calendar year for which this data is available, less the amounts that are attributable to the Administrative Fee and excise tax on the Administrative Fee, and the Fixed Annual Charge applicable to that year. For example, calendar year 2024 data shall be used to calculate the amount of any underpayment or overpayment that shall be applied to the Fixed Annual Charge to become effective 2026 since 2024 will be the most recently completed calendar year for which data is available when Contractor is preparing its rate application that is due to City by October 1, 2025.

The Fixed Annual Charge component of the Customer charges shall be applied to all regular Garbage services and Garbage Drop-Box services, but shall not apply to Bulky Waste, Extra Units, temporary Detachable Containers, Recyclables, Compostables, or those services identified as Miscellaneous Services on Exhibit B. For regular Garbage services, this component shall be calculated annually as a proportion of each Customer's subscribed for monthly Garbage Container volume for the current Container counts. For Garbage Drop-Box services, this component shall be calculated based on the Container volume and charged to Customers on a per-haul basis.



In the final year of the Contract, the Fixed Annual Charge component included in Customer charges shall be increased by a percentage to be reasonably determined by the Contractor over and above what is required to be collected by Contractor to satisfy payment of the County's Fixed Annual Charge in order to avoid underpayment by Customers of an amount equal to at least the Fixed Annual Charge assessed on Contractor plus the applicable Administrative Fee and excise tax on the Administrative Fee. Any overpayment by Customers to Contractor of the Fixed Annual Charge component that exceeds amounts required to be paid by Contractor to satisfy its payment obligations of the Fixed Annual Charge, Administrative Fee, and excise tax on Administrative Fee at the end of the Contract shall be paid to the City.

In the event Contractor is assessed by County for any payments of any amount of Fixed Annual Charge after the termination of this Contract and if Contractor is no longer providing Collection services in City, the City shall cause the subsequent contractor to request that the County correct the billing and have such assessments redirected to the subsequent contractor as the billing entity for such payments. This paragraph shall survive the termination of this Contract.

Specific examples of rate modifications due to Consumer Price Index and disposal fee changes are provided in Exhibit D.

5. **EXHIBIT D. RATE MODIFICATION EXAMPLE** is hereby amended by replacing with the wording as follows:

The Customer charges in Exhibit B shall be adjusted annually and are comprised of three separate components: Tipping Fee component, service component, and the Fixed Annual Charge component. The Tipping Fee component and service component shall produce the Customer rate and the Fixed Annual Charge shall be listed separately. The Customer charges shall be adjusted proportionally if there is a change to the City's Contract Fee, Washington State excise tax, or other adjustment to compensation made pursuant to Article 5 of the Contract.

**Tipping Fee component.** The Tipping Fee component of the Customer charges shall be adjusted by the percentage increase or decrease in the County Tipping Fee. Any increase or decrease shall not become effective until the new Tipping Fee becomes effective and are actually charged to the Contractor. The City's Contract Fee plus excise tax on the Contract Fee is embedded in the Tipping Fee component of the rate.



**Service component.** The service component of the Customer charges shall be adjusted annually to reflect the CPI change as described below. The City's Contract Fee is embedded in the service component of the rate.

**Fixed Annual Charge component.** The Fixed Annual Charge component of the Customer charges shall be applied to all regular Garbage services and Garbage Drop-Box services. City and Contractor anticipate that the amount of each year's Fixed Annual Charge is to be provided by the County to the City and Contractor no later than September 1st of the year preceding in which such Fixed Annual Charge is to take effect. The Fixed Annual Charge component shall reflect any underpayment or overpayment collected from Customers from the prior year as set forth in Section 5.3.2. This component shall be calculated annually as a proportion of monthly Container volume for the current Container counts. The City's Contract Fee plus excise tax on the Contract Fee is embedded in the Fixed Annual Charge component of the rate annually.

Formulas for adjustments of the Tipping fee component, service component, and Fixed Annual Charge component are provided below. Numbers and percentages shall be truncated to two decimal places (\$1.23 or 1.23%) in all calculations. Adjustments to the Contractor's disposal fees and charges on rates shall be made in units of one cent (\$0.01).

For example, as of January 1, 2024, a 32/35-gallon Cart has a Customer rate of \$29.18 per month where \$7.02 is the Tipping Fee component and \$22.16 is the service component. \$1.03 is the Fixed Annual Charge component including the Administrative Fee and excise tax on the Administrative Fee. The current Tipping Fee is \$150.83 and increases to \$165.31 per ton starting on January 1, 2025. The previous CPI is 100.0 and the new CPI is 105.0. The new County Fixed Annual Charge is \$445,000 with zero previously overpaid or underpaid by Customers to the Contractor. Currently there are 325,000 cubic yards of garbage calculated from current container counts. The City's current Administrative Fee is 11.0% and the Washington State excise tax is 1.75%.

| Symbol             | Current Customer Rate Description          | Example | Calculation                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| TFC <sub>OLD</sub> | Tipping Fee Component of Customer Rate     | \$7.02  | -                                        |
| SC <sub>OLD</sub>  | Current Service Component of Customer Rate | \$22.16 | -                                        |
| CR <sub>OLD</sub>  | Current Customer Rate                      | \$29.18 | = TFC <sub>OLD</sub> + SC <sub>OLD</sub> |

| Symbol            | Tipping Fee Component Description       | Example  | Calculation |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| TF <sub>OLD</sub> | Current King County Garbage Tipping Fee | \$150.83 | -           |
| TF <sub>NEW</sub> | New King County Garbage Tipping Fee     | \$165.31 | -           |



|     |                                |       |                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| TF% | Garbage Tipping Fee Adjustment | 9.60% | $= (TF_{NEW} - TF_{OLD}) / TF_{OLD}$ |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|

| Symbol             | Service Component Description | Value | Calculation                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| CPI <sub>OLD</sub> | Previous CPI                  | 100.0 | -                                       |
| CPI <sub>NEW</sub> | Current CPI                   | 105.0 | -                                       |
| CPI <sub>%</sub>   | CPI Adjustment                | 5.0%  | $= (CPI_{NEW} - CPI_{OLD}) / CPI_{OLD}$ |

| Symbol             | New Customer Rate Description              | Example | Calculation                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| TFC <sub>NEW</sub> | New Tipping Fee Component of Customer Rate | \$7.69  | $= TFC_{OLD} * (1 + TF\%)$ |
| SC <sub>NEW</sub>  | New Service Component of Customer Rate     | \$23.26 | $= SC_{OLD} * (1 + CPI\%)$ |
| CR <sub>NEW</sub>  | New Customer Rate                          | \$30.95 | $= TFC_{NEW} + SC_{NEW}$   |

| Symbol             | Fixed Annual Charge Component Description                                                                      | Example   | Calculation                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FAC <sub>OLD</sub> | Previous Aggregate Fixed Annual Charge (FAC) to be Included in Customer Charges                                | \$440,000 | Target FAC for Current Year, Adjusted by Any Previous Overpayment or Underpayment                               |
| FAC <sub>AGG</sub> | Previous Aggregate FAC Components Actually Received by Contractor During Most Recently Completed Calendar Year | \$440,000 | $= \sum \text{Previous Years' FAC Components (Without Administrative Fee or Excise Tax on Administrative Fee)}$ |
| FAC <sub>O/U</sub> | FAC Overpayment/Underpayment from Prior Year                                                                   | \$0       | $= FAC_{AGG} - FAC_{OLD}$                                                                                       |
| FAC <sub>NEW</sub> | New County FAC                                                                                                 | \$445,000 | -                                                                                                               |
| FAC <sub>TRG</sub> | New Aggregate FAC to be Included in Customer Charges                                                           | \$445,000 | $= FAC_{NEW} - FAC_{O/U}$                                                                                       |
| GV                 | Annual Garbage Container Volume (Cubic Yards)                                                                  | 325,000   | $= \sum (\text{Monthly Garbage Container Volume}) * 12$                                                         |
| FAC <sub>GV</sub>  | Monthly Target FAC per Cubic Yard of Garbage (with Administrative Fee and Excise Tax on Administrative Fee)    | \$1.52    | $= (FAC_{TRG} / GV) * (1 + AF + (AF * ET))$                                                                     |
| FAC <sub>NEW</sub> | New Fixed Annual Charge Component of Customer Rate                                                             | \$1.04    | $= (\text{Monthly Garbage Container Volume}) * FAC_{GV}$                                                        |

| Symbol | Tax & Fee Elements              | Value | Calculation |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| AF     | Current City Administrative Fee | 11.0% | -           |
| ET     | Current State Excise Tax        | 1.75% | -           |

Based upon the calculations above, the new Customer rate as of January 1, 2025 for one 32/35-gallon Cart is \$30.95 per month where \$7.69 is the Tipping Fee component and \$23.26 is the service component, and \$1.04 is the new Fixed Annual Charge component.



Except as modified hereby, all terms and conditions of contract dated March 31, 2022, remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the parties hereto have executed this Addendum as of the date first above written.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>RECOLOGY KING COUNTY:</b></p> <p>By: _____<br/> <i>(signature)</i><br/> Print Name: _____<br/> Its _____<br/> <i>(Title)</i><br/> DATE: _____</p>                                                                                             | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CITY OF DES MOINES:</b></p> <p>By: _____<br/> <i>(signature)</i><br/> Print Name: <u>Michael Matthias</u><br/> Its <u>City Manager</u><br/> <i>(Title)</i><br/> DATE: _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Approved as to form:<br/> _____<br/> City Attorney<br/> DATE:<br/> _____</p> |
| <p><b>NOTICES TO BE SENT TO:</b></p> <p><b>Recology King County:</b></p> <p>[Insert Contact Name]<br/> Recology King County<br/> 801 S. Fidalgo Street, Suite 100]<br/> Seattle, WA 98108</p> <p>[Insert Telephone Number] (telephone)<br/> [Insert Fax Number] (facsimile)</p> | <p><b>NOTICES TO BE SENT TO:</b></p> <p><b>CITY OF DES MOINES:</b></p> <p>[Insert Name of City Rep. to Receive Notice]<br/> City of Des Moines<br/> 21630 11<sup>th</sup> Avenue S., Suite A<br/> Des Moines, WA 98198<br/> [Insert Telephone Number] (telephone)<br/> [Insert Fax Number] (facsimile)</p>                   |

**COMPREHENSIVE  
GARBAGE, RECYCLABLES, AND COMPOSTABLES  
COLLECTION SERVICES  
CONTRACT**

**City of Des Moines  
and  
Recology King County, Inc.**

**January 1, 2024 – October 31, 2033**

**Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables  
Collection Services Contract  
Table of Contents**

|                                                                         |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>RECITALS.....</b>                                                    | <b>1</b> |
| <b>AGREEMENT .....</b>                                                  | <b>1</b> |
| <b>1. DEFINITIONS .....</b>                                             | <b>1</b> |
| <b>2. TERM OF CONTRACT .....</b>                                        | <b>6</b> |
| <b>3. CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES .....</b>               | <b>6</b> |
| <b>4. SCOPE OF WORK .....</b>                                           | <b>7</b> |
| 4.1 GENERAL COLLECTION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS .....                        | 7        |
| 4.1.1 Service Area .....                                                | 7        |
| 4.1.2 Service to Residences on Private Roads and Driveways .....        | 7        |
| 4.1.3 Hours/Days of Collection .....                                    | 7        |
| 4.1.4 Employee Conduct .....                                            | 7        |
| 4.1.5 Disabled Persons Service .....                                    | 8        |
| 4.1.6 Holiday Schedules .....                                           | 8        |
| 4.1.7 Inclement Weather and Other Service Disruptions .....             | 8        |
| 4.1.8 Suspending Collection from Problem Customers .....                | 9        |
| 4.1.9 Missed Collections .....                                          | 10       |
| 4.1.10 Same Day Collection .....                                        | 10       |
| 4.1.11 Requirement to Recycle and Compost and Quality Assurance .....   | 10       |
| 4.1.12 Routing, Notification and Approval .....                         | 11       |
| 4.1.13 Vehicle and Equipment Type/Age/Condition/Use .....               | 12       |
| 4.1.14 Container Requirements and Ownership .....                       | 13       |
| 4.1.14.1 Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Carts .....             | 14       |
| 4.1.14.2 Detachable Containers and Drop-box Containers .....            | 15       |
| 4.1.14.3 Ownership .....                                                | 16       |
| 4.1.14.4 Container Colors and Labeling .....                            | 16       |
| 4.1.14.5 Container Weights .....                                        | 17       |
| 4.1.14.6 Container Removal Upon City or Customer Request .....          | 17       |
| 4.1.15 Spillage .....                                                   | 17       |
| 4.1.16 Pilot Programs .....                                             | 18       |
| 4.1.17 Disruption Due to Construction .....                             | 19       |
| 4.1.18 Contractor Planning and Performance Under Labor Disruption ..... | 19       |
| 4.1.19 Site Planning and Building Design Review .....                   | 21       |
| 4.1.20 Safeguarding Public and Private Facilities .....                 | 21       |
| 4.1.21 Transition and Implementation of Contract .....                  | 21       |
| 4.1.22 Performance Review .....                                         | 22       |
| 4.1.23 Continual Monitoring and Evaluation of Operations .....          | 23       |
| 4.1.24 Collection/Disposal Restrictions .....                           | 23       |
| 4.1.25 Emergency Response .....                                         | 24       |
| 4.1.26 Vacation Service Stops .....                                     | 24       |
| 4.1.26 Violation of Ordinance .....                                     | 24       |
| 4.2 COLLECTION SERVICES .....                                           | 24       |
| 4.2.1 Single-Family Residence Garbage Collection .....                  | 24       |
| 4.2.1.1 Subject Materials .....                                         | 24       |
| 4.2.1.2 Containers .....                                                | 25       |
| 4.2.1.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                          | 25       |
| 4.2.2 Single-Family Residence Recyclables Collection .....              | 26       |
| 4.2.2.1 Recyclable Materials .....                                      | 26       |
| 4.2.2.2 Containers .....                                                | 26       |
| 4.2.2.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                          | 26       |

## Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Collection Services Contract

### Table of Contents

|                                                                                          |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 4.2.3 Single-Family Residence Compostables Collection .....                              | 27        |
| 4.2.3.1 Subject Materials .....                                                          | 27        |
| 4.2.3.2 Containers .....                                                                 | 27        |
| 4.2.3.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                                           | 27        |
| 4.2.4 Multifamily and Commercial Customer Garbage Collection .....                       | 28        |
| 4.2.4.1 Subject Materials .....                                                          | 28        |
| 4.2.4.2 Containers .....                                                                 | 28        |
| 4.2.4.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                                           | 29        |
| 4.2.5 Multifamily and Commercial Recyclables Collection .....                            | 29        |
| 4.2.5.1 Subject Materials .....                                                          | 29        |
| 4.2.5.2 Containers .....                                                                 | 29        |
| 4.2.5.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                                           | 29        |
| 4.2.6 Multifamily and Commercial Customer Compostables Collection .....                  | 30        |
| 4.2.6.1 Subject Materials .....                                                          | 30        |
| 4.2.6.2 Containers .....                                                                 | 30        |
| 4.2.6.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                                           | 30        |
| 4.2.7 Permanent Drop-Box Container Garbage Collection .....                              | 30        |
| 4.2.7.1 Subject Materials .....                                                          | 30        |
| 4.2.7.2 Containers .....                                                                 | 31        |
| 4.2.7.3 Specific Collection Requirements .....                                           | 31        |
| 4.2.8 Temporary (Non-Event) Container Customers .....                                    | 31        |
| 4.2.9 Special Event Services .....                                                       | 32        |
| 4.2.10 Municipal Services .....                                                          | 32        |
| 4.2.10.1 Street and Park Litter and Recycling .....                                      | 32        |
| 4.2.10.2 City Facilities .....                                                           | 32        |
| 4.2.11 Community Events .....                                                            | 33        |
| 4.2.12 On-call Bulky Waste Collection .....                                              | 34        |
| 4.2.13 Excluded Services .....                                                           | 35        |
| 4.3 COLLECTION SUPPORT AND MANAGEMENT .....                                              | 35        |
| 4.3.1 General Customer Service .....                                                     | 35        |
| 4.3.2 Specific Customer Service Requirements .....                                       | 35        |
| 4.3.2.1 Customer Service Representative Staffing .....                                   | 35        |
| 4.3.2.2 City Customer Service .....                                                      | 36        |
| 4.3.2.3 Service Recipient Complaints and Requests .....                                  | 36        |
| 4.3.2.4 Handling of Customer Calls .....                                                 | 37        |
| 4.3.2.5 Corrective Measures .....                                                        | 37        |
| 4.3.2.6 Contractor Website .....                                                         | 37        |
| 4.3.2.7 Full Knowledge of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Programs Required ..... | 38        |
| 4.3.2.8 Customer Communications .....                                                    | 39        |
| 4.3.3 Contractor's Customer Billing Responsibilities .....                               | 39        |
| 4.3.4 Reporting .....                                                                    | 40        |
| 4.3.4.1 Monthly Reports .....                                                            | 41        |
| 4.3.4.2 Annual Reports .....                                                             | 42        |
| 4.3.4.3 Ad Hoc Reports .....                                                             | 42        |
| 4.3.4.4 Other Reports .....                                                              | 42        |
| 4.3.5 Promotion and Education .....                                                      | 43        |
| 4.3.6 Transition to Next Contractor .....                                                | 44        |
| <b>5. COMPENSATION .....</b>                                                             | <b>44</b> |
| 5.1 COMPENSATION TO THE CONTRACTOR .....                                                 | 44        |
| 5.1.1 Rates .....                                                                        | 44        |
| 5.1.2 Itemization on Invoices .....                                                      | 45        |
| 5.2 COMPENSATION TO THE CITY .....                                                       | 45        |
| 5.3 COMPENSATION ADJUSTMENTS .....                                                       | 46        |

## Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Collection Services Contract *Table of Contents*

|                                                                   |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.1 Initial and Annual CPI Service Component Modification ..... | 46        |
| 5.3.2 Changes in Disposal Fees.....                               | 47        |
| 5.3.3 Changes in Disposal or Compostables Processing Sites .....  | 47        |
| 5.3.4 New or Changes in Existing Taxes .....                      | 48        |
| 5.3.5 Changes in Service Provision .....                          | 48        |
| 5.4 CHANGE IN LAW .....                                           | 48        |
| <b>6. FAILURE TO PERFORM, REMEDIES, TERMINATION .....</b>         | <b>48</b> |
| 6.1 PERFORMANCE FEES.....                                         | 49        |
| 6.2 CONTRACT DEFAULT .....                                        | 51        |
| <b>7. NOTICES .....</b>                                           | <b>53</b> |
| <b>8. GENERAL TERMS .....</b>                                     | <b>53</b> |
| 8.1 COLLECTION RIGHT.....                                         | 53        |
| 8.2 ACCESS TO RECORDS.....                                        | 54        |
| 8.3 INSURANCE .....                                               | 54        |
| 8.3.1 Minimum Scope of Insurance .....                            | 54        |
| 8.3.2 Minimum Amounts of Insurance .....                          | 55        |
| 8.3.3 Other Insurance Provisions.....                             | 55        |
| 8.3.4 Acceptability of Insurers .....                             | 56        |
| 8.3.5 Verification of Coverage .....                              | 56        |
| 8.3.6 Subcontractors .....                                        | 56        |
| 8.4 PERFORMANCE BOND .....                                        | 56        |
| 8.5 INDEMNIFICATION .....                                         | 56        |
| 8.5.1 Indemnify and Hold Harmless .....                           | 56        |
| 8.5.2 Process .....                                               | 57        |
| 8.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.....                           | 58        |
| 8.7 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT .....                                  | 58        |
| 8.7.1 Assignment or Pledge of Money by the Contractor .....       | 58        |
| 8.7.2 Assignment, Subcontracting, and Delegation of Duties .....  | 58        |
| 8.7.3 Change of Trade Name.....                                   | 59        |
| 8.8 LAWS TO GOVERN/VENUE .....                                    | 59        |
| 8.9 COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.....          | 59        |
| 8.10 PERMITS AND LICENSES .....                                   | 60        |
| 8.11 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....                                | 60        |
| 8.12 CONTRACTOR'S RELATIONSHIP WITH CUSTOMERS .....               | 60        |
| 8.13 BANKRUPTCY.....                                              | 60        |
| 8.14 RIGHT TO RENEGOTIATE/AMEND .....                             | 60        |
| 8.15 FORCE MAJEURE.....                                           | 61        |
| 8.16 SEVERABILITY .....                                           | 61        |
| 8.17 WAIVER .....                                                 | 62        |
| 8.18 NON-DISCRIMINATION.....                                      | 62        |
| 8.19 DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....                                     | 62        |
| 8.20 ENTIRETY.....                                                | 62        |
| <b>EXHIBITS:</b>                                                  |           |
| EXHIBIT A: Service Area                                           |           |
| EXHIBIT B: Contractor Rates                                       |           |
| EXHIBIT C: Recyclables List                                       |           |
| EXHIBIT D: Rate Modification Example                              |           |

This Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Collection Services Contract (hereafter, "Contract"), passed by the Des Moines City Council at its regular meeting on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2022. This Contract is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2022 (hereafter the "Date of Execution"), by and between the City of Des Moines, a municipal corporation (hereafter "City"), and Recology King County, Inc. (hereafter "Contractor").

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Contractor has performed well under its contract with the City since 2011 and the City and Contractor have negotiated this successor agreement acceptable to both parties; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor represents and warrants that it has the experience, resources, and expertise necessary to perform the Services as requested in the competitive process; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Contract with the Contractor for the Services outlined in the competitive process and included below;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and promises herein contained, the City and Contractor do agree as follows:

## AGREEMENT

### 1. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to terms used in this Contract:

**Administrative Fee:** A City-defined fee that is included in Customer rates charged by the Contractor, with receipts collected from Customers by the Contractor and remitted to the City as directed in this Contract. The Administrative Fee is separate from and distinct from any itemized utility, sales, or other taxes that may be assessed from time to time.

**Bulky Waste:** Discrete items of Garbage of a size or shape that precludes collection in regular collection Containers. Bulky Waste includes: large appliances (such as refrigerators, freezers, stoves, dishwashers, clothes washing machines or dryers), water heaters, furniture (such as chairs, tables, shelves, cabinets or sofas), televisions, mattresses, and other similar large items placed at the Curb as discrete separate items. Bulky Waste does not include piles of debris, car parts, construction or demolition debris, Unacceptable Waste, or stumps.

**Call Center Hours:** The times during which a live person Customer Service support shall be available to address Customer calls, e-mails, texts, or other communications. Call Center Hours shall be 7:00 a.m. PST through 7:00 p.m. PST, Monday through Friday of each week and no less than four hours on Saturdays, as agreed upon by the City and Contractor. Holidays are excluded.

**Can:** A receptacle that is a Customer-provided water-tight galvanized sheet-metal or plastic container not exceeding four (4) cubic feet or thirty-two (32) gallons in capacity; fitted with two (2) sturdy looped handles, one on each side. All Cans shall be rodent and insect-resistant and kept in sanitary conditions by their owner at all times.

**Cart:** A Contractor-provided twenty (20), thirty-two (32), forty-five (45), sixty-four (64), or ninety-six (96) gallon wheeled receptacle with attached lid suitable for collection, storage, and Curbside placement of Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables. Carts shall be rodent and insect-resistant.

**Change of Control:** Any single transaction or series of related transactions by which the beneficial ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of the Contractor is acquired by a person or entity, or by a related or affiliated group of persons or entities, who as of the effective date of the Contract do not have such a beneficial interest; provided, however, that intra-company transfers, such as transfers between different subsidiaries or branches of the parent corporation of the Contractor, or transfers to corporations, limited partnerships, or any other entity owned or controlled by the Contractor upon the effective date of the Contract, and transactions effected on any securities exchange registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, shall not constitute a Change in Control.

**City:** City of Des Moines, in King County, Washington. As used in the Contract, use of the term "City" may include reference to the City Administrator or his/her designated representative. Where the context makes it apparent, references to staff, streets, rights-of-way, activities and things refer to the staff, streets, rights-of-way and activities of the City, and things belonging to or located within the City.

**Commercial Customer:** Non-Residential Customers, including businesses, institutions, governmental agencies, and all other users of commercial-type Garbage collection services.

**Compostables:** Any organic waste material that is Source-separated for processing or composting, such as Yard Debris, clean scrap wood, and Food Scraps generated by any Residential, Multifamily or Commercial Customers. Shredded uncontaminated paper, cardboard, and compostable plastics shall only be accepted as a Compostable material to the extent permitted by Contractor's composting processor.

**Contractor:** Recology King County, Inc., which has contracted with the City to provide all Services identified in this Contract, including, but not limited to, collecting, transporting, and disposing of Garbage and collecting, processing, marketing, and transporting of Recyclables and Compostables.

**Container:** Any Micro-can, Can, Cart, Detachable Container, or Drop-box Container used in the performance of this Contract, including both loose and compacting Containers.

**Contract:** This Contract for comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostable collection services.

**Contract Term:** Term of this Contract as provided for in Section 2.

**County:** King County in Washington State.

**Curb or Curbside:** Customers' property, within five feet (5') of the Public Street or Private Road (or on the sidewalk without completely obstructing the sidewalk, if there is no Customer property within five feet (5') of the Public Street or Private Road) without blocking driveways or on-street parking. If extraordinary

circumstances preclude such a location, Curbside shall be considered a placement suitable to the Customer, convenient to the Contractor's equipment, and mutually agreed to by the City and Contractor.

**Customer:** All account-holders of the Contractor's services within the City as set forth in this contract.

**Customer Service:** The assistance, advice and information provided by the Contractor to Customers and potential customers within the City.

**Date of Commencement of Service:** January 1, 2024, which is the date that the Contractor agrees to commence the provision of Services as described throughout this Contract.

**Date of Execution:** The date that this Contract is executed by all signatories.

**Day/Days:** Calendar days unless otherwise specified.

**Detachable Container:** A watertight metal or plastic loose or compacting receptacle equipped with a tight-fitting cover, capable of being mechanically unloaded into a collection vehicle, and that is not less than one (1) cubic yard or greater than eight (8) cubic yards in capacity.

**Driveway:** A privately-owned and maintained way that connects a Residence or parking area/garage/carport with a Private Road or Public Street.

**Drop-box Container:** A watertight all-metal loose material or compactor receptacle with ten (10) cubic yards or more capacity that is loaded onto a specialized collection vehicle.

**Environmental Law:** Any applicable federal, State, or local statute, code, or ordinance or federal or State administrative rule, regulation, ordinance, order, decree, or other governmental authority as now or at any time hereafter in effect pertaining to the protection of human health or the environment.

**Extra Unit:** Excess material that does not fit in the Customer's primary Container. An Extra Unit is equal to one thirty-two (32) gallon Container or its equivalent.

**Food Scraps:** All compostable pre- and post-consumer food waste, such as whole or partial pieces of produce, meats, bones, cheese, bread, cereals, coffee grounds, or egg shells, and food-soiled paper, such as paper napkins, paper towels, paper plates, coffee filters, paper take-out boxes, pizza boxes, or other paper products accepted by the Contractor's selected composting site. Food Scraps shall not include dead animals, plastics, diapers, cat litter, liquid wastes, ashes, pet wastes, or other materials prohibited by the selected composting facility. The range of Food Scraps handled by the Compostables collection program may be changed from time to time upon the mutual agreement of the Parties to reflect those materials allowed by the jurisdictional health department for the frequency of collection provided by the Contractor.

**Garbage:** All putrescible and non-putrescible solid and semi-solid wastes, including, but not limited to, rubbish, small quantities of bagged cold ashes, demolition and construction wastes, dead small animals completely wrapped in plastic and weighing less than fifteen (15) pounds, and discarded commodities that are placed by Customers in appropriate Containers, bags, or other receptacles for collection and disposal by the Contractor. Needles or "sharps" used for the administration of medication can be included

in the definition of "Garbage," provided that they are placed within a sealed, secure container as agreed upon by the City and the Contractor and this handling is consistent with current King County sharps policy. The term "Garbage" shall not include Hazardous Waste, Source-separated Recyclable materials, or Source-separated Compostables.

**Hazardous Waste:** Any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material, or contaminant, pollutant, or chemical, known or unknown, defined or identified as such in any existing or future federal, State, or local law, statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, guideline, decree, or order relating to human health or the environment or environmental conditions, including but not limited to any substance that is:

- A. Defined as hazardous by 40 C.F.R. Part 261.3 and regulated as Hazardous Waste by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") of 1976, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq., as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments ("HSWA") of 1984; the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq., as may be amended; or any other federal statute or regulation governing the treatment, storage, handling, or disposal of waste imposing special handling or disposal requirements similar to those required by Subtitle C of RCRA;
- B. Defined as dangerous or extremely hazardous by WAC 173-303-040, as may be amended, and regulated as dangerous waste or extremely hazardous waste by the Washington State Department of Ecology under the State Hazardous Waste Management Act, Chapter 70.105 RCW, or any other State statute, regulation or rule governing the treatment, storage, handling, or disposal of wastes and imposing special handling requirements similar to those required by Chapter 70.105 RCW; and
- C. Any substance that comes within the scope of this definition after the Date of Execution of this Contract.

Any substance that ceases to fall within this definition as determined by the City after the Date of Execution of this Contract shall not be deemed to be Hazardous Waste.

**Holidays:** The statutory holidays observed by the King County Disposal System and Martin Luther King Jr. Day.

**King County Disposal System:** The areas owned, leased, or controlled by King County, Washington for the disposal of Garbage, or such other site as may be authorized by the current King County Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan and the Interlocal Agreement between the City and King County.

**Micro-Can:** A water-tight plastic Container not exceeding ten (10) gallons in capacity; fitted with two sturdy handles, one on each side; and fitted with a tight cover.

**Multifamily:** A multiple-unit Residence with multiple attached or unattached dwellings billed collectively for collection service. This includes shared Containers as well as individual Containers for each Residence.

**Office Hours:** The times during which a Contractor administrative and management staff shall be available to respond to City staff inquiries. Office Hours shall be 8:00 a.m. PST through 5:00 p.m. PST, Monday through Friday of each week. Holidays are excluded.

**On-call:** The provision of specified services only upon direct phone, written, or e-mailed request of the Customer to the Contractor.

**Party:** Either the City or the Contractor.

**Parties:** The City and Contractor.

**Private Road:** A privately-owned and maintained way that allows for access by a service vehicle and that serves multiple Residences.

**Public Street:** A public right-of-way used for public travel by motor vehicle, including public alleys.

**Recycling:** The preparation, collection, transport, processing, and marketing of Recyclables.

**Recyclables:** The materials designated as being part of a Residential or Commercial Recycling collection program, as listed in Exhibit C.

**Residence/Residential:** A Single-Family and/or Multifamily living space individually rented, leased or owned.

**Services:** The comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables collection and processing services provided by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract.

**Service Area:** The initial service area boundaries shall be the corporate boundaries of the City as of the Date of Execution, which are currently as shown on Exhibit A hereto.

**Single-Family Residence:** All one-unit houses, duplexes, triplexes, four-plexes, and mobile homes that are billed for collection service individually and located on a Public Street or Private Road.

**Source-separated:** Certain reclaimable materials that are separated from Garbage by the generator for recycling or reuse, including but not limited to Recyclables, Compostables, and other materials. Construction and demolition materials containing less than 10% (ten percent) non-recyclable contamination which are collected and processed to recovery recyclable materials shall be considered Source-separated for the purposes of this Contract.

**State:** The State of Washington.

**Strike Contingency Plan:** The plan the Contractor will develop pursuant to Section 4.1.18 of this Contract.

**Transition and Implementation Plan:** The plan that the Contractor will develop pursuant to Section 4.1.21 of this Contract.

**Unacceptable Waste:** Highly flammable substances, Hazardous Waste, liquid wastes, special wastes, certain pathological and biological wastes, explosives, toxic materials, radioactive materials, material that the disposal facility is not authorized to receive and/or dispose of, and other materials deemed by federal, State, or local law, or in the reasonable discretion of the Contractor, to be dangerous or threatening to health or the environment, or which cannot be legally accepted at the applicable disposal facility.

**WUTC:** Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission.

**Yard Debris:** Leaves, grass, prunings, branches and small trees. Materials larger than four inches (4") in diameter or four feet (4') in length are excluded. Bundles of Yard Debris up to two feet (2') in diameter by four feet (4') in length and no more than fifty-five (55) pounds, shall be allowed, and shall be secured by degradable string or twine, not nylon or other synthetic materials. Un-flocked, undecorated whole Christmas trees cut to less than six feet (6') in height are acceptable. Kraft paper bags, or Cans labeled "Yard Debris" may also be used to contain extra Yard Debris.

## **2. TERM OF CONTRACT**

The Term of this Contract is nine years and ten (10) months starting on the Date of Commencement of Service.

## **3. CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

The Contractor represents and warrants to the City as follows:

- *Organization and Qualification.* The Contractor is duly incorporated, validly existing, and in good standing under State laws, and has all requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to perform its obligations under this Contract.
- *Authority.* This Contract has been validly executed by an authorized representative of the Contractor, with the authority to sign on behalf of and bind the Contractor, and this Contract constitutes a valid and legally binding and enforceable obligation of Contractor.
- *Government Authorizations and Consents.* The Contractor has or will obtain at its sole cost prior to the Date of Commencement of Service any such licenses, permits, and other authorizations from federal, State, and other governmental authorities, as are necessary for the performance of its obligations under this Contract.
- *Accuracy of Information.* None of the representations or warranties in this Contract, and none of the documents, statements, reports, certificates, or schedules furnished or to be furnished by the Contractor pursuant to this Contract or in connection with the performance of the obligations contemplated under this Contract, at any time contain untrue statements of a material fact or omissions of material facts.
- *Independent Examination.* In accepting these responsibilities, the Contractor represents and affirms that it has made its own examination of all conditions affecting the performance of this Contract, currently and into the future, and of the quantity, quality, and expense of labor, equipment, vehicles, facilities, properties, materials needed, and of applicable taxes, permits, and

applicable laws. The Contractor affirms that within the Service Area it is aware of the present placement and location where all Containers are set out for regular collection. The Contractor represents and warrants that it is capable of collecting all Containers from their present locations.

#### **4. SCOPE OF WORK**

##### **4.1 General Collection System Requirements**

###### **4.1.1 Service Area**

The Contractor shall provide all Services pursuant to this Contract throughout the entire Service Area.

###### **4.1.2 Service to Residences on Private Roads and Driveways**

The Contractor shall provide Curbside service to all Residences located on Private Roads, except as noted in this Section. Drive-in charges are to be used only for requested service on Driveways and are prohibited on Private Roads. The Contractor shall use smaller limited-access service vehicles as necessary to provide service to those Customers.

In the event that the Contractor believes that a Private Road cannot be safely negotiated or that providing walk-in service on Driveways for Single-Family Residence Customers is impractical due to distance or unsafe conditions, the Contractor shall document the condition for the City and Customer and provide safe and appropriate alternative service to the Customer.

If the Contractor believes that there is a probability of Private Road or Driveway damage due to the Contractor's vehicles, the Contractor shall inform the respective Customer(s) and may require a road damage waiver agreement in a form previously approved by the City. In such event, if the Customer(s) refuse to sign such a road damage waiver, the Contractor may decline to provide service on those Private Roads or Driveways, and the Customer(s) will only be serviced from the closest Public Road access.

###### **4.1.3 Hours/Days of Collection**

All collections by Contractor shall be made between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. PST on each weekday, unless the City authorizes a either a temporary extension of hours or days or a site-specific authorization to collect a particular Customer outside of the specified regular collection times. Saturday collection is allowed to the extent consistent with Holiday schedules (Section 4.1.6) and inclement weather schedule (Section 4.1.7).

###### **4.1.4 Employee Conduct**

The Contractor's employees collecting Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables shall at all times be courteous, refrain from loud, inappropriate or obscene language, exercise due care, perform their work without delay, minimize noise, and avoid damage to public and private property. The Contractor's crews shall make collections in an orderly and quiet manner, and shall return all Containers, in an upright position, with lids closed and attached, to their original set-out location.

If on private property, Contractor employees shall follow the regular pedestrian walkways and paths, returning to the street after replacing empty Containers. Contractor employees shall not trespass or loiter, cross flowerbeds, hedges, planting strips, or property of adjoining premises, or meddle with property that does not concern them or their task at hand. While performing work under the Contract, Contractor employees shall wear a professional and presentable uniform with a company emblem visible to the average observer, and carry photo identification on their person.

At the City's option and direction, Contractor employees shall work with groups or organizations, such as neighborhood community organizations, homeowner associations, or the City's Utilities, Police, or Fire Departments, for training to recognize and call the appropriate agency when suspicious activities are observed.

If any person employed by the Contractor to perform collection services is, in the opinion of the City, incompetent, disorderly, or otherwise unsatisfactory, the City shall promptly document the incompetent, disorderly, or unsatisfactory conduct in writing and transmit the documentation to the Contractor with a demand that such conduct be corrected. The Contractor shall promptly investigate any written complaint from the City regarding any unsatisfactory performance by any of its employees and take immediate corrective action. The City reserves the right to request at any time that the person be removed from all performance of additional work under this Contract. The Contractor shall remove the employee from Contract work within four (4) hours of City notification.

#### **4.1.5 Disabled Persons Service**

The Contractor shall provide carry-out service for Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables to Single-Family Residence Customers in cases where no household member has the ability to place Containers at the Curb, at no additional charge. The Contractor shall establish criteria that are fair and meet the needs of the City's disabled residents when determining whether a household member is unable to place Containers at the Curb. These criteria shall comply with all federal, State, and local regulations, and shall be subject to City review and approval prior to program implementation, which shall not be unreasonably withheld by the City.

#### **4.1.6 Holiday Schedules**

When a Holiday falls on a regular collection day, the Contractor shall reschedule the remainder of the week of regular collection to the next succeeding business day, which shall include Saturdays. The Contractor may not collect Single-Family Residence and Multifamily Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables earlier than the regular collection day due to a Holiday. Commercial collections may be made one (1) day early only with the consent of the Commercial Customer. Holiday scheduling information shall be included in written program materials, on the Contractor's website, on the Contractor's social media accounts, and by press releases to general news media in the Service Area by the Contractor the week prior to the Holiday affecting service.

#### **4.1.7 Inclement Weather and Other Service Disruptions**

When weather conditions are such that continued operation would result in danger to the Contractor's employees, area residents or property, the Contractor shall collect only in areas that do not pose a danger.

The Contractor shall notify the City by 7:00 a.m. PST that same business day of its collection plans and outcomes for each day that severe inclement weather is experienced.

The Contractor shall collect Garbage, Recycling and Compost from Customers with interrupted service on the first day that regular service to a Customer resumes and shall collect reasonable accumulated volumes of Garbage, Recycling, and Compost equal to what would have been collected on the missed collection day(s) from Customers at no extra charge. Following notification to the City, the Contractor will be provided temporary authorization to perform collection services after 5:00 p.m. PST and/or on Saturdays following disruptions due to weather in order to finish collection routes.

If successive weather events occur on the same scheduled collection day(s) two collection cycles in a row for a single collection day (i.e., Tuesday Customers), an additional collection will be made on the next possible day that same week, (i.e. not waiting for the regularly scheduled collection day for the missed area.) If multiple days are missed due to inclement weather in multiple weeks, collections shall be made on the next regularly scheduled collection day. In the event of successive service disruptions impacting entire neighborhoods, the Contractor shall provide temporary Residential Garbage and Recycling collection sites using driver-staffed Drop Box Containers or other suitable equipment, with no additional charge assessed for such temporary service.

The inclement weather/disruption in service requirements in this Section 4.1.7 may be changed upon mutual written agreement of the Contractor and City at any time during the term of this Contract to better serve Customers.

All Holiday and weather policies shall be included in program information provided to customers. On each inclement weather day, the Contractor shall release notices of service suspension and alternative collection schedules to a media list approved by the City notifying residents of the modification to the collection schedule. The Contractor shall use automated dialing services e-mail, or text messages to inform Customers at the route level about service changes, provided that Customers shall be provided the option of using their preferred method or to opt out of communications. Contractor shall update their website with inclement weather conditions by 8:00 a.m. PST.

When closure of roadways providing access or other non-weather related events beyond the Contractor's control prevent timely collection on the scheduled day, the Contractor shall make collections on the first day that regular service to a Customer resumes, collect reasonable accumulated volumes of materials equal to what would have been collected on the missed collection day(s) from Customers at no extra charge. Following notification to the City, the Contractor will be provided temporary authorization to perform collection services after 5:00 p.m. PST and/or on Saturdays following such disruptions in order to finish collection routes. Such temporary authorization may be rescinded if the City believes that Customers are adversely impacted. Delayed or interrupted collections as described in this Section are not considered service failures for purposes of Section 6.

#### **4.1.8 Suspending Collection from Problem Customers**

The City and Contractor acknowledge that, in rare cases, some Customers may cause disruptions or conflicts that make continued service to that Customer unsafe or unreasonable. Those disruptions or conflicts may include, but not be limited to, repeated damage to Contractor-provided Containers, threatening or intimidating behavior toward the Contractor, repeated suspect claims of timely set-out followed by demands for return collection at no charge, repeated unsubstantiated claims of Contractor

damage to a Customer's property, repeated contamination of Recyclables or Compostables, or other such problems.

The Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to provide service to problem Customers. However, the Contractor may discontinue service to a problem Customer after prior written notice is given to the City of the intent to discontinue service, including the name, service address, reason for such action, and whether reasonable efforts to accommodate the Customer and provide services have occurred and failed. If the Customer submits a written letter or e-mail to the City appealing the Contractor decision, the City may, at its discretion, intervene in the dispute. In this event, the decision of the City shall be final. The City may also require the discontinuance of service to any Customer who is abusing the service or is determined to be ineligible.

#### **4.1.9 Missed Collections**

If Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables are set out inappropriately, improperly prepared, or contaminated with unacceptable materials, the Contractor shall place in a prominent location a written notification tag that identifies the specific problem(s) and reason(s) for rejecting the materials for collection. Failure to provide proper written notification to Customers, per the contamination reduction program referenced in Section 4.1.11, of the reason for rejecting Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables shall be considered a missed collection and subject to performance fees, as established in Section 6.1, due to lack of proper Customer notification. The specific provisions in this paragraph may be revised and superseded by the annual promotion and education program (and contamination reduction plan) developed each year by the Contractor and City.

The failure of the Contractor to collect Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables that has been set out by a Customer in the proper manner on the appropriate day shall be considered a missed collection, and the Contractor shall collect the materials from the Customer within one (1) business day of the Contractor's receipt of notification of the missed pick-up. If the Contractor is notified of a missed pick-up by 9:00 a.m. PST the following business day, the missed pick-up shall be collected that same day. The Contractor shall maintain an electronic record of all calls related to missed collections and the response provided by the Contractor. Such records shall be made available for inspection upon request by the City, and the information shall be included in monthly reports. (See Reporting requirements set forth in Section 4.3.4).

If the Contractor is requested by the Customer to make a return trip due to no fault of the Contractor, which the Contractor can prove through documentation (e.g., the Containers were not placed at the curb on time and the driver documented that fact in a log, with a photograph, etc.), the Contractor shall charge the Customer an additional return trip fee for this service, provided the Contractor notifies the Customer of this charge in advance and the Customer agrees to payment of the return trip fee. The Contractor will not be liable for a missed collection in such case.

#### **4.1.10 Same Day Collection**

Collection of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables shall occur on the same regularly scheduled day of the week for Single-Family Residence Customers. Collection of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables for Multifamily and Commercial Customers can be scheduled on different days for each material.

#### **4.1.11 Requirement to Recycle and Compost and Quality Assurance**

The Contractor shall use processing facilities to recycle or compost all Source-separated Recyclables and Compostables collected under this Contract (other than residue), unless express prior written permission is provided by the City. The Contractor shall use processing facilities that:

1. Process materials to a high standard to maximize the recovery and recycling of all incoming Recyclable and Compostable materials;
2. Are operated to minimize cross-contamination of materials that would result in otherwise Recyclable materials being misdirected to a market or disposal where they would not be recovered;
3. Are designed and operated to minimize the stream of otherwise recoverable materials destined for disposal.
4. Have sufficient preprocess and screening staff and equipment to ensure that otherwise recoverable materials are not cross-contaminated and rendered non-recyclable due to the nature of the processing facility.

The City and Contractor agree that the Contractor is being compensated to fully recycle or compost those incoming materials and that maximum cost-effective recovery is a primary objective of the City's collection programs.

The Contractor shall visually inspect Recyclables and Compostables Containers before or during servicing. If the Contractor observes that a Container contains more than five percent (5%) contamination, the Contractor shall document the contamination and leave an "oops" tag, noting the specific contamination for the Customer. If a Customer received more than three (3) oops tags in a ninety (90) day period, then the Contractor will call the Customer to provide education and outreach services.

The Contractor shall develop and implement a contamination reduction program to reduce contamination in Customers' Recyclables and Compostables Containers. The Contractor's program shall include communication, education and outreach to Customers, methods for evaluating Customer compliance with recycling and contamination standards, and thresholds and policies for removing or re-establishing Recyclables and/or Compostables collection service to a customer. The contamination reduction program shall be adjusted annually or as needed to address continuous improvement to reduce contamination and increase the marketability of Recyclables. A contamination fee shall be considered an option if other methods to not generate the desired results, however, such contamination fee shall only be assessed under the terms and conditions agreed upon by the City at the time such contamination fee is authorized in writing to be a component of the contamination reduction program. The Contractor shall develop the program in consultation with the City, and shall implement the program only on approval of the program by the City.

Contractor shall provide such information as the City may request regarding aggregate contamination data that is collected and maintained by the Contractor on a quarterly basis. However, notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not provide any information to City regarding the contents of any individual Customer's Container.

#### **4.1.12 Routing, Notification and Approval**

The Contractor shall indicate, on a map acceptable to the City, the day of the week Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables shall be collected from each Single-family Residence.

The Contractor may change the day of collection by giving notice at least thirty (30) Days prior to the effective date of the proposed change to and obtaining written approval from the City. On the City's approval, the Contractor shall provide affected Customers with at least fourteen (14) Days written, phone, and/or e-mail notice of pending changes of collection day. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written approval from the City of the notice to be given to the Customer, such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Routing changes shall be implemented in a manner that ensures that no Customer shall receive less than their normal frequency of service (e.g. a weekly Customer shall have no more than seven [7] days between collection days during the shift to the new collection date).

#### **4.1.13 Vehicle and Equipment Type/Age/Condition/Use**

The Contractor shall use natural gas-fueled collection vehicles that meet model year 2023 or later model year emissions standards. Support vehicles such as those driven by management staff, route supervisory staff, and Container delivery (if feasible) shall be fully electric. Back-up collection vehicles used fewer than thirty (30) Days a calendar year shall not be subject to the age requirement that applies to regularly-used vehicles, but shall be: (i) presentable, (ii) in safe working order, (iii) not leak fluids, and (iv) subject to all other conditions of this section. The accumulated annual use of individual back-up vehicles shall be reported in the Contractor's monthly report.

Collection vehicles used in the performance of this Contract shall be of sufficient size and dimension to provide service to all Customers. In some cases, this may mean that a small collection vehicle, capable of servicing narrow and/or tight locations must be used, and the Contractor shall make such vehicles available to ensure smooth and effective collection services throughout the Service Area.

Collection vehicles shall have a switchable placard that clearly indicates the material stream currently being collected by that vehicle. The colors, trim scheme, and design to be used by the Contractor on the switchable placards shall be subject to the prior written approval of the City. The lack of switchable placards on collection vehicles shall be cause for performance fees as described in Section 6.1.

Collection vehicles shall be maintained in a good condition at all times which includes but is not limited to being clean and sanitary, and shall be thoroughly washed at least once each week. All collection vehicles shall have appropriate safety markings, including all highway lighting, flashing and warning lights, clearance lights, and warning flags, all in accordance with current statutes, rules and regulations. Collection vehicles shall be repaired and/or have damaged areas repainted upon showing rust on the body or chassis or at the request of the City. All parts and systems of the collection vehicles shall operate properly and be maintained in a condition compliant with all federal, State, and local safety requirements and be in a condition satisfactory to the City. All collection vehicles shall be equipped with variable tone or proximity activated reverse movement back-up alarms.

The Contractor shall maintain collection vehicles and Containers to ensure that no liquid wastes (e.g., Garbage or Compostables leachate) or oils (e.g., lubricating, hydraulic, or fuel) are discharged to Customer premises or streets. All collection, service, and supervisory vehicles used by the Contractor shall be equipped with a minimum 10-gallon capacity spill kit. Any collection, service, and supervisory vehicles, or Containers not meeting these standards shall not be used within the Service Area until repairs are made.

All collection vehicles shall be labeled with signs on both the front and driver's side door and the rear of the collection vehicle which clearly indicate the vehicle inventory number. The Customer Service phone number shall be labeled on the side of the collection vehicle. Signs shall use lettering not less than four inches (4") high and shall be clearly visible from a minimum distance of twenty feet (20'). Signs, sign locations and the phone number shall be subject to approval by the City. No advertising shall be allowed on Contractor vehicles other than the Contractor's name, logo and Customer Service phone number and website address, unless otherwise previously approved in writing by the City. Special promotional messages may be permitted, upon the City's prior written approval. The City's approval shall be in writing and solely within the City's discretion. In addition, any Contractor vehicle regularly used in the City shall include a placard clearly visible at the rear of the vehicle. This placard will show, in lettering at least 12" high, an abbreviated truck designation number specific to the Contractor's operating division, for example DM-1, DM-2, etc., limited to a two (2) digit numeral to aid in rapid identification of vehicles to allow more precise reporting and correction of any unsatisfactory condition related to specific vehicles. All Contractor collection, service, and supervisory vehicles shall be equipped with properly licensed two-way communication equipment. The Contractor shall maintain a base station or have communication equipment capable of reaching all collection areas. Collection vehicles shall also be equipped with back-up cameras, as well as route-recording cameras integrated with their on-board route management system.

All collection vehicles shall be equipped with global positioning systems (GPS), as well as an on-board computer and data tracking system to track route progress and log non-set-outs, extras, and other service issues. The system shall incorporate photo documentation of route exceptions. The Contractor's drivers shall be fully trained and required to use these systems. The resulting data shall be uploaded to the Contractor's Customer Service database no less than daily to allow Customer Service personnel to be fully apprised of route progress, and be able to address misses and other Customer inquiries in near real-time.

The Contractor shall provide to the City, on the Date of Commencement of Service of this Contract, a complete initial inventory of the vehicles and facilities to be used in the performance of this Contract. The inventory shall include each vehicle (including chassis model year, type of body, material collected, capacity, model, and vehicle identification number) and each facility to be used in performance of this Contract (including address and purpose of the facility). The Contractor may change vehicles and facilities from time to time, and shall include the revised inventory in the monthly report provided for in Section 4.3.4.1. The Contractor shall maintain vehicles and facilities levels during the performance of this Contract at least equal to those levels described in the initial inventory. The City reserves the right to request maintenance history logs for vehicles or equipment during the performance of this Contract.

#### **4.1.14 Container Requirements and Ownership**

Contractor Garbage fees included in Exhibit B include all costs of the associated Containers unless Container rental for a particular service is specifically listed in Exhibit B, such as rent for Drop-box Containers.

Single-Family Residence, Multifamily, and Commercial Customers must use Contractor-provided Containers for their initial Container of Garbage collection service, with the exception of compacting Drop-box Containers, which may be Customer-owned or Customer-leased from other parties. Plastic bags or Cans may be used for excess volumes of Garbage, but not as a Customer's primary container.

In the event the Customer uses a Can for Extra Units, the Contractor shall handle the Customer-owned Can in such a way as to prevent undue damage. The Contractor shall be responsible for unnecessary or unreasonable damage to or for unrequested removal of Customer-owned Containers. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else in this Agreement, Contractor shall only be required to collect Customer-owned Containers that are safe for Contractor's personnel to handle and that are in good working order.

All Contractor-provided Containers shall be permanently, clearly, and prominently screened, molded-in, molded-on, imprinted, or otherwise labeled in a fashion that any reasonable person can readily determine the intended material for the Container. The Container must also be labeled with the size capacity and material preparation requirements. Contractor-provided Containers shall not be screened, molded-in, molded-on, imprinted, or otherwise permanently labeled with the Contractor's logo or company name unless the City provides written permission.

#### **4.1.14.1 Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Carts**

The Contractor shall provide a Micro-can, or twenty (20), thirty-two (32), forty-five (45), sixty-four (64), and ninety-six (96) gallon Garbage Carts for the respective level of Garbage collection, thirty-two (32), sixty-four (64), and ninety-six (96) gallon Recycling Carts for Recyclables collection, and thirty-two (32), sixty-four (64), and ninety-six (96) gallon Compostables Carts for Compostables collection. All replacement Carts shall be manufactured from a minimum of fifteen percent (15%) post-consumer recycled plastic, with a lid that will accommodate a label. Carts shall be provided to requesting Customers within seven (7) Days of the Customer's initial request. All Carts must have materials preparation instructions including any Customer actions that would void manufacture warranties (such as placement of hot ashes in the container causing the container to melt), procedures to follow to minimize potential fire problems, and phone and website contact information printed on a sticker on the lid. If this sticker is destroyed or removed, Contractor shall replace the sticker within seven (7) Days of being notified by the Customer or City.

All Contractor-provided Carts shall be maintained by the Contractor in good condition for material storage and handling; contain no jagged edges or holes; contain wheels or rollers for movement and be equipped with an anti-skid device or sufficient surface area on the bottom of the Container to prevent unwanted movement.

Collection crews shall note missing or damaged lids, damaged hinges, holes, missing or poorly functioning wheels, and other similar repair needs for Contractor-provided Carts (including those for Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables), and forward written or electronic repair notices that same day to the Contractor's service personnel. Repairs shall then be made within seven (7) Days at the Contractor's expense. Any Cart that is damaged or missing on account of an accident, collection truck mechanical error, act of nature or the elements, fire, or theft or vandalism by a third party shall be replaced not later than three (3) business days after notice from the Customer or the City. In the event that a Cart is inadvertently lost into a collection vehicle during collection due to mechanical or operator error, Customers shall be notified on the same day via a door knocker tag of the incident and a replacement Cart shall be provided within twenty-four (24) hours of the loss. Replacement Carts may be used and reconditioned, but shall be presentable and cleaned before delivered to the Customer. Unusable Containers shall be cleaned (if necessary) and recycled to the extent possible.

In the event that a Customer repeatedly damages a Container or requests more than one replacement Container during the term of the Contract due to negligence or intentional misuse, the Contractor shall forward in writing the Customer's name and address to the City. The City shall then attempt to resolve the problem. In the event that the problem continues, the Contractor may charge the Customer a City-approved Container repair or replacement fee and/or discontinue service to that Customer, provided the City provides previous written approval.

#### **4.1.14.2 Detachable Containers and Drop-box Containers**

The Contractor shall furnish and install one (1), one and a half (1.5), two (2), three (3), four (4), six (6), and eight (8) cubic yard Detachable Containers, and ten (10), twenty (20), thirty (30), and forty (40) cubic yard un-compacted Drop-box Containers to any Customer who requires their use for storage and collection of Garbage, Recyclables or Compostables within three (3) Days of the Customer's request. Containers shall be located on the premises in compliance with any related ordinance, and a manner satisfactory to the Customer and for collection by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall charge rent for temporary and permanent Drop-box Container service in accordance with Exhibit B. The Contractor may not charge Customers any additional fees, charges, rates, or any expenses in connection with Drop-box Container service other than the applicable fees listed in Exhibit B.

Detachable Containers shall be watertight and equipped with tight-fitting metal or plastic covers; have four (4) wheels for Containers four (4) cubic yards and under unless site-specific concerns dictate the use of a non-wheeled Container; be in good condition for Garbage or Recyclables storage and handling; be safe for the intended use; and, have no leaks, jagged edges, or holes. Drop-box Containers shall be all-metal, and if requested by a Customer, equipped with a tight-fitting screened or solid cover operated by a winch in good repair.

Detachable Containers shall be cleaned, reconditioned, and repainted (if necessary), at the Contractor's expense before being supplied to a Customer who had not used it earlier. The Contractor shall provide a fee-based On-call Detachable Container cleaning service to Customers.

As between the Contractor and the City, all Containers on Customers' premises are at the Contractor's risk and not the City's. The Contractor shall repair or replace within one (1) business day any Container that was supplied by or taken over by the Contractor and was in use if the City Code Compliance Inspector, King County Health Department Inspector, or other agent having safety or health jurisdiction determines that the Container fails to comply with reasonable standards or constitutes a health or safety hazard.

The Contractor shall place Detachable Containers in areas mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and Customer with the least slope and best vehicle access possible. For Customers that must stage their Detachable Containers on Public Streets or on significantly sloped hills, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to work with the Customer to ensure that Detachable Containers are not left unattended in potentially problematic staging areas and are sufficiently restrained such that the Container may not roll and cause harm to persons or property. The Contractor may require a Customer to attend to the Containers immediately prior to and after collection. Any disputes arising between the Contractor and a Customer as to what constitutes a "significantly sloped hill" or a "safety hazard" shall be submitted in

writing to the City, and the City's decision shall be final. Containers shall be replaced after emptying in the same location as found, with the lid closed.

Customer Containers shall be supplied by the Contractor, with the exception of compactors. Customers may elect to own or secure secondary Containers from other sources, and shall not be subject to discrimination by the Contractor in collection services on that account, provided that such Containers (including Carts) are compatible with the Contractor's collection equipment. However, Containers owned or secured by Customers must be properly labeled to be eligible for collection. The Contractor shall provide Garbage, Recyclables, and/or Compostable Container labels to Customers for use on personal Containers upon request. The Contractor is not required to service Customer Containers that are not compatible with the Contractor's equipment.

In the event that a Customer damages a Detachable Container or Drop-box Container due to negligence or intentional misuse, the Contractor may charge the Customer a City-approved Container repair or replacement fee and/or discontinue service to that Customer, provided the City provides previous written approval.

#### **4.1.14.3 Ownership**

At the end of the Contract Term or in the event the Contract is terminated for any reason, all Containers at Customer locations used by Contractor to provide Contract Services, shall, at the option of the City, revert to City ownership without further compensation to the Contractor. Temporary Containers, Compactor Drop-box Containers leased to Customers outside of this Contract, and all Containers held in reserve at the Contractor's yard and not actively in service at a Customer location are excluded from this provision.

The City may elect to assign this potential ownership of said Containers to a third-party, and shall provide written notice to the Contractor. Any remaining warranties associated with the Containers described herein shall be transferred to the City or the City's assignee.

The City in advance accepts all such Containers in their "as-is, where-is" condition and without any express or implied warranty by the Contractor of any kind, including but not limited to any warranty of fitness for any particular purpose or any warranty of merchantability. As between the City and the Contractor, the City assumes all risks of loss or liability on account of the City's exercising of its rights under this Section 4.1.14.3 or any use made of any such Containers after they become the property of the City or assignee of the City.

#### **4.1.14.4 Container Colors and Labeling**

Contractor-provided Carts and Detachable Containers for Recyclables shall be blue, Compostables Carts shall be green, and Carts and Detachable Containers for Garbage shall be grey. Specific Container colors shall be approved in writing by the City prior to the Contractor's order of new Containers.

All distributed Containers shall be labeled with instructional information and contact information that include both a Customer Service phone number and website address. All reused Recyclables Containers used under the previous collection contract shall be relabeled within ninety (90) Days of the start of collection services under this Contract. Contractor shall visually inspect labels on reused Garbage and

Compostables Containers that were used under the previous collection contract and shall relabel Containers as needed. All labels shall be approved by the City prior to ordering by the Contractor. Location of the label on Containers shall be subject to the City's prior approval. Labels shall be replaced when faded, damaged, or upon the City or Customer request. Should any changes be made to the Garbage, Recycling, or Compostables collection program, the Contractor at their sole expense shall reproduce and reaffix labels on all Containers. The City may, at its option, provide labels to the Contractor to be affixed on the initial and replacement inventory of Carts and the Contractor shall place on the specified location on each Cart. The City shall reimburse the Contractor the Contractor's cost of applying the City's labels.

All Detachable Containers and Drop-box Containers to be used for Garbage or Recyclables collection shall have materials preparation instructions and phone/contact information, including both a Customer Service phone number and a website address, printed on a sticker, and subject to the prior written approval of the City. All Detachable Containers and Drop-box Containers to be used for Garbage or Recyclables shall have a sticker affixed that indicates no charge replacement or repair for leaky or broken Containers, and provides a phone number to call. Information shall be printed in a size that is easily read by the users, on durable UV-resistant label stock squarely affixed to each Container. All labels shall be approved in writing by the City prior to ordering by the Contractor. Location of the label on the Containers shall be subject to the City's prior written approval.

Containers used for the collection of Recyclables from Multifamily and Commercial Customers shall be relabeled by the Contractor if labels fade, are unreadable, contain incorrect information, or upon City's request for any individual Container.

#### **4.1.14.5 Container Weights**

The Contractor shall not be required to lift or remove materials from any Container exceeding the safe working capacity of the Container, lifting mechanism, or collection vehicle. For Drop-box Containers, the combined weight of the Drop-Box and contents must not cause the collection vehicle to exceed legal road weight limits.

Any loose Extra Units or Recyclables that are not place in a Container and must be manually loaded shall be limited to fifty (50) pounds per bag or bundle unless otherwise authorized by the Contractor.

#### **4.1.14.6 Container Removal Upon City or Customer Request**

The Contractor shall remove all Containers automatically upon service cancellation within seven (7) Days of the cancellation or upon three (3) business days of specific Customer, property manager, property owner, or the City's request. The contents of removed Containers shall be managed as if they were collected on a regular route (e.g. Recyclables shall be recycled, Compostables shall be delivered for composting). The disposal or recycling of materials accumulating in the Contractor's Container at the former Customer's location after the final Customer-paid collection shall be at the Contractor's, not Customer's cost. Failure to remove Containers within the specified timeline shall be subject to the same performance fees as delayed Container delivery for that Customer sector.

#### **4.1.15 Spillage**

All loads collected by the Contractor shall be completely contained in collection vehicles at all times, except when material is actually being loaded. Hoppers on all collection vehicles shall be cleared frequently to prevent the occurrence of unnecessary blowing, leakage, or spillage.

The Contractor shall develop spill response procedures for review and approval by the City before initiating any work under this Contract. Prior to operating any vehicle in the City, all Contractor vehicle drivers shall be provided with hands-on training on the location, maintenance, and use of spill kits and associated containment and notification procedures. Such training shall be provided to all vehicle drivers at least annually.

Cleanup and removal of leakage or spillage of materials upon the road surface or exposed appurtenances that occurs during collection shall be initiated by the Contractor within four (4) hours of the Contractor's knowledge of the leakage or spillage and completed as soon as practicable at its sole expense. Any associated spillage or leakage entering the City's municipal storm system shall be cleaned promptly by Contractor staff, to the extent possible. The Contractor shall be responsible for all City's costs in the event that City staff or contractors are required for spill containment or cleaning due to the Contractor's action. The Contractor shall document the fluid leakage, including taking pictures before and after clean-up or removal, and shall provide this documentation to the City. Leakage or spillage not cleaned up or removed by the Contractor within the required time frame shall be cause for performance fees, as described in Section 6.1 and may be subject to fines and penalties pursuant to City municipal code. Should a leakage or spillage occur during collection, the Contractor shall notify the designated City contact. Contractor expressly acknowledges it is solely responsible for any federal, State, or local violations, which may result from said leakage or spillage.

Any leakage or spillage of materials that occurs during collection that is reported by Customers or the City shall be cleaned up or removed by the Contractor within four (4) hours at its sole expense. The Contractor shall document the reported leak or spillage, who reported the incident, and measures made to correct the incident and report this information via e-mail to the Contract administrator within three (3) hours. Failure of the Contractor to comply shall be cause for performance fees, as described in Section 6.1.

Any Contractor-supplied Container determined by the City to be leaking shall be replaced by the Contractor within one (1) business day of notification from the City. Failure of the Contractor to comply shall be cause for performance fees, as described in Section 6.1.

#### **4.1.16 Pilot Programs**

The City may wish to test and/or implement one or more new services or developments in waste stream segregation, materials processing, or collection technology at some point during the term of this Contract. The City shall notify the Contractor in writing at least ninety (90) Days in advance of its intention to implement a pilot program or of its intentions to utilize a new technology system on a partial or City-wide basis, or as negotiated between the City and Contractor. The costs (or savings) accrued by City-initiated pilot programs shall be negotiated prior to implementation. If the City deems the pilot a success, and desires to incorporate the service or development represented in the pilot program in the terms of this Contract, the City and Contractor each agrees to negotiate in good faith and in accordance with Section 8.14 to include the provisions of the pilot program into this Contract, including any costs or savings to be accrued.

Contractor-initiated pilot programs shall require prior written notification to and written approval by the City. Contractor-initiated pilot programs shall be performed at no additional charge to the City or the Customers; however, costs (or savings) accrued may be subject to negotiations prior to implementation at the City's request. Results of any Contractor-initiated pilot program shall be reported to the City in the monthly reports described in Section 4.3.4.1. The Contractor shall not be required to test or implement any pilot program, new technology, service or development unless the terms and conditions thereof (including any savings or additional compensation to Contractor) have been mutually agreed in writing by the City and Contractor.

#### **4.1.17 Disruption Due to Construction**

The City reserves the right to construct any improvement or to permit any such construction in any Public Street in such manner as the City may direct, which may have the effect for a time of preventing the Contractor from traveling the accustomed route or routes for collection. However, the Contractor and the City shall develop a reasonable workaround to enable the Contractor to continue to collect Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables to the nearest extent possible as though no interference existed upon the streets or alleys normally traversed. This shall be done at no extra expense to the City or Customers.

#### **4.1.18 Contractor Planning and Performance Under Labor Disruption**

No later than ninety (90) Days prior to the expiration of any labor agreement associated with services performed under this Contract, the Contractor shall provide the City in writing with its planned response to labor actions that could compromise the Contractor's performance under this Contract. The planned response will take the form of a Contractor-prepared Strike Contingency Plan and shall address in detail:

1. The Contractor's specific staffing plan to cover Contract Services, including identification of staff resources moved from out-of-area operations and the use of local management staff to provide basic services. The staffing plan shall be sufficient to provide recovery of full operations within seven (7) Days following the initiation of the disruption.
2. Contingency training plans to ensure that replacement and management staff operating routes are able to continue to collect route data and follow collection and material delivery procedures for all material streams collected from Customers.
3. Identification of temporary Drop-box Containers or staffed packer truck locations for all material streams. For all sites identified in the Contractor-prepared Strike Contingency Plan, the Contractor shall list the property owner/lessee's contact information and the date on which permission for temporary use was received. The City shall review these locations, after which the City shall approve or deny in writing use of specific locations.
4. A recovery plan to address how materials will be collected in the event of a short-notice disruption that does not allow the Contractor to collect all materials on their regular schedule (e.g. a wildcat strike) within seven (7) Days following the initiation of the disruption.

Except to the extent necessary to preserve Contractor's attorney-client privilege and attorney work doctrine rights, The Contractor shall keep the City informed of the status of active labor negotiations affecting the Services hereunder on a timely basis, specifically during the period surrounding the end of employee contracts with Contractor employees. In the event that labor disruptions of any kind cause reductions in service delivery, the Contractor shall inform the City within three (3) hours by phone and e-mail of the nature and scope of the disruption, as well as the Contractor's immediate plans to activate some or its entire Strike Contingency Plan. At the close of each service day during a Labor Disruption, the

Contractor shall report to the City via e-mail the areas (per a detailed map) and customer counts of served and un-served customers by material stream and service sector.

The Contractor shall provide make-up collection on Saturday for any Single-family Garbage and Recyclables collection Customers missed during the preceding week.

In the event that a disruption lasts more than one full Single-family Residential collection cycle, the Contractor with approval of the City shall provide Drop-box Containers or staffed packer trucks for Customer use for each affected material stream in approved locations throughout the affected route areas, as well as the collection of reasonable quantities of accumulated materials at no additional charge on the next regular collection cycle for each material.

If there is no make-up collection, the Contractor shall provide a credit for all service missed equal to the Customers' pro-rata regular rate minus the disposal component on the Customer's next regular invoice.

The City and Contractor agree that the following special compensation and performance fees reflect the best estimate of the impacts of the Labor Disruption to Customers and the City. The Contractor shall pay the City monthly by the tenth day of the following month:

1. A cost reimbursement amount of one thousand dollar (\$1,000) for each day of Labor Disruption to reimburse staffing and other costs for managing the impacts of the Labor Disruption;
2. A performance fee of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) a day for each day of Labor Disruption from the first (1<sup>st</sup>) day to the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) day of the Labor Disruption;
3. A performance fee of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) a day for each day of Labor Disruption from the eight (8<sup>th</sup>) day to fourteenth (14<sup>th</sup>) day of the Labor Disruption; and
4. A performance fee of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) a day for each day of Labor Disruption for every day beyond the fourteenth (14<sup>th</sup>) day of Labor Disruption.

The performance fees listed as 2 through 4, above, are intended to apply to any complete work stoppage where alternative but substantially equivalent service by non-striking employees is not provided by the Contractor or otherwise. In the event substantially equivalent service is provided by the Contractor through the employment of non-striking employees at any point during the course of the labor disruption, the Contractor is entitled to reduce the amount of the performance fees that otherwise would be due on a pro-rata basis, based on the percentage of Contract service provided to Customer provided on that day. Given the nature of the failure arising from labor disruptions, the Contractor shall not be allowed any cure period opportunity or rectification process; provided, however, that the City may elect to receive the equivalent value of additional services, as negotiated, in lieu of these specific performance fees.

The Contractor's failure to comply with the Contractor-prepared Strike Contingency Plan of this section shall be subject to a special fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per day for its non-compliance during the Labor Disruption event. This special fee is separate compensation to the City for the Contractor's failure to plan and execute the provisions of this section. The special fee shall be paid to the City within thirty (30) Days of the Contractor's receipt of the City's invoice.

Fees paid by the Contractor under the terms of this Section 4.1.18 are not regular performance fees for the purposes of Section 6.1 and shall not be counted in the cumulative performance fee default threshold referenced in Section 6.2 (6).

Any Contractor-prepared Strike Contingency Plan or other information communicated by the Contractor to the City pursuant to this section shall be maintained in confidence by the City to the maximum permissible extent under applicable law.

#### **4.1.19 Site Planning and Building Design Review**

The Contractor shall, upon request and without additional charge, make available site planning assistance to either the City and Customers or potential Customers, and shall publicize the appropriate contact information for this function. The site planning assistance shall be available for all new construction or remodeling of buildings and structures within the Service Area, and shall address the design and planning of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables removal areas and their location upon the site of the proposed construction or remodeling project. Contractor planning assistance for optimizing loading docks and other areas shall also be available for existing building managers when realigning Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables services.

#### **4.1.20 Safeguarding Public and Private Facilities**

Contractor shall protect all public and private improvements, facilities, and utilities whether located on public or private property, including streets, signs/posts, light poles, planting strips, and trees. If such improvements, facilities, utilities, or streets are damaged as a result of Contractor's operations, Contractor shall notify the City in writing of all damage within four (4) hours, and Contractor shall repair or replace the same or pay the City for the costs of repairs, including overhead and administrative costs. If the damage creates an immediate public safety issue that requires an immediate response, Contractor shall, along with notifying the City in writing, call the City to inform them of such matter. If Contractor fails to do so promptly, as determined by the City, the City shall cause repairs or replacement to be made, and the cost, including overhead and administrative costs, of doing so shall be paid by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be liable for any damage to property or person caused by the negligent actions of Contractor, and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any such damage or legal implications from said actions.

#### **4.1.21 Transition and Implementation of Contract**

The Contractor shall develop, with the City's input and prior written approval, and submit to the City no later than thirty (30) Days after the Date of Execution of this Contract, a Transition and Implementation Plan for introducing the new and revised services to the different Customer sectors (i.e., Single-family, Multifamily, and Commercial Customers), and detailing a specific timeline as to when different activities and events will occur, including details of Container delivery, how different events impact other events in the timeline and the process to be used to ensure that implementation occurs with no disruption. The Transition and Implementation Plan shall cover the entire period following the Date of Execution of this Contract, up through and including the six (6) month period following the Date of Commencement of Service. The Transition and Implementation Plan shall describe in detail what is involved with each of the activities and events listed in the timeline. The Transition and Implementation Plan shall also specifically address how the Contractor intends to proceed in the event of inclement weather and what contingency plans will be in place to accelerate implementation if Container delivery or other planned activities are impacted by inclement weather.

The Contractor shall be responsible for funding all the design, development, printing, sorting, mail prep, delivery, and mailing costs, including the cost of the postage-prepaid mail-back cards and any costs associated with the website ordering services, and of all new and continuing service and educational materials described above and needed to comply with the Transition and Implementation Plan outreach described in this section of the Contract.

Any additional promotional, educational, informational, and outreach materials provided by the Contractor to Customers in connection with the initial transition and implementation of the Contract shall be designed, developed, printed, and delivered by the Contractor unless otherwise directed by the City, at the Contractor's cost, and subject to the City's prior review and written approval and the City's final approval as to method of delivery. Customer materials must contain important dates/timelines, answers to frequently asked questions, information about translations available, and a phone number and website for Customers needing additional information. Materials must contain clear and accurate wording, easy-to-read font, professional visual graphics, be free of inaccurate or misleading information, be free of typographical errors, and must be printed on minimum 30% post-consumer recycled paper. The City will be provided a minimum of two (2) weeks to review any of the materials included in the Contractor's Transition and Implementation Plan schedule to allow sufficient time for the City prior review and written approval.

#### **4.1.22 Performance Review**

The City may, at its option, and upon reasonable notice to the Contractor, conduct a review of the Contractor's performance under this Contract. If conducted, the performance review shall include, but is not limited to, a review of the Contractor's performance relative to requirements and standards established in this Contract, including Customer Service standards. The Contractor agrees to fully cooperate with the performance review and work with City staff and consultants to ensure a timely and complete review process.

The results of the performance review shall be presented to the Contractor within thirty (30) Days of completion. Should the City determine that the Contractor fails to meet the Contract performance requirements and standards, the City shall give the Contractor written notice of all deficiencies. The Contractor shall have sixty (60) Days from its receipt of notice to correct or commence correction of deficiencies to the City's satisfaction. If the Contractor fails to correct or commence correction of deficiencies within sixty (60) Days, the City may allow the Contractor additional time to comply, accept other remedies for the service failure or proceed with the contract default process pursuant to Section 6.2 of this Contract, at the City's sole option.

The costs of the development and implementation of any action plan required under this Section 4.1.22 or Section 6.1 for the purpose of addressing failures on the part of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract shall be paid for solely by the Contractor, and the costs of developing or implementing such action plan may not be passed on to Customers or the City, or included in rates or fees charged Customers.

The City may, at its option, and upon reasonable notice to the Contractor, design and implement an alternative annual Contract compliance monitoring program with or without Contractor performance incentives. If such a program is desired by the City, the City and Contractor agree to negotiate in good faith the monitoring methodologies used to ensure accurate and unbiased sampling of performance data.

The City shall bear the costs of City staff, City-retained consultants and performance incentives (if used) and the Contractor shall bear the costs of Contractor staff and route costs to perform the monitoring.

#### **4.1.23 Continual Monitoring and Evaluation of Operations**

The Contractor's supervisory and management staff shall be available to meet with the City in person or via phone/video conference, at the City's option, on a weekly basis during the period three (3) months before and two (2) months after the Date of Commencement of Service and monthly throughout the term of the Contract to discuss operational and Contract issues.

The Contractor shall continually monitor and evaluate all operations to ensure that compliance with the provisions of this Contract is maintained.

The City may periodically monitor collection system parameters such as participation, Container condition, contents weights, and waste composition. The Contractor shall assist and fully cooperate with the City by coordinating the Contractor's operations with the City's periodic monitoring to minimize inconvenience to Customers, the City, and the Contractor. The Contractor also shall provide full access to equipment, processing facilities, route and Customer Service data, safety records, and other applicable information. The City's review of Contractor activities and records shall occur during normal Office Hours and shall be supervised by the Contractor's staff.

#### **4.1.24 Collection/Disposal Restrictions**

Unless otherwise directed by the City, all Garbage collected under this Contract, as well as residues from processing Recyclables and Compostables (to the extent required for the City to comply with its Solid Waste Interlocal Agreement with the County), shall be delivered to the King County Disposal System in compliance with all King County rules regarding such disposal.

Garbage containing obvious amounts of Yard Debris shall not knowingly be collected from Customers and instead prominently tagged with a written notice informing the Customer that the County does not accept Yard Debris mixed with Garbage for collection. Contractor's awareness, knowing, or intentional collection of Garbage mixed with visible Yard Debris shall be grounds for performance fees as provided in Section 6.1. Contractor shall be liable and legally responsible for the Contractor's awareness, knowing, or intentional collection of Garbage mixed with visible Yard Debris. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any damage or liability resulting from said collection.

The Contractor shall not knowingly collect or dispose of Unacceptable Waste or other hazardous materials that are either restricted from disposal or would pose a danger to collection crews. If materials are rejected for this reason, the Contractor shall leave a written notice in a prominent location with the rejected materials listing why they were not collected and providing the Customer with a contact for further information about proper disposal options for such materials.

Title to and liability for any Unacceptable Wastes that are included with any materials collected under this Contract by Contractor despite the City's and Contractor's attempts to prevent the inclusion of such materials shall not pass to Contractor, but shall remain with the party from whom such Unacceptable Waste or any such other materials or substances is received.

Garbage collected by the Contractor may be processed by the Contractor to recover recyclable material; provided, however, that the residual is appropriately disposed of within the King County Disposal System. The processing of such Recyclable material shall only be undertaken with the prior written approval of the County and the City and in accordance with the Solid Waste Interlocal Agreement between the County and the City. Contractor in all such instances shall charge Customers no more than the equivalent Garbage disposal fee within the King County Disposal System or such other disposal fee as the City reasonably directs the Contractor to charge. In addition, hauling fees charged by the Contractor in such instances shall be no higher than those provided for in Exhibit B.

#### **4.1.25 Emergency Response**

Contractor shall assist the City in the event of a disaster or emergency declaration. Contractor services shall be provided as soon as practical upon City direction and paid at the Contract rates in Exhibit B.

Contractor shall keep full and complete records and documentation of all costs incurred in connection with disaster or emergency response, and include such information in the monthly and annual reports required under Section 4.3.4. Contractor shall maintain such records and documentation in accordance with the City's prior written approval and any standards established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and at the City's request, shall assist the City in developing any reports or applications necessary to seek federal assistance during or after a federally-declared disaster.

#### **4.1.26 Vacation Service Stops**

Single-Family Residential Customers shall have the option of stopping collection services if their Residence will be vacant for more than four (4) consecutive weeks. The Customer shall not be charged for services during the vacation stop period. The Contractor may charge a standby fee as provided for in Exhibit B for vacation service stop exceeding ninety (90) Days.

#### **4.1.26 Violation of Ordinance**

The Contractor shall report in writing immediately to the City any observed violation of the City's ordinances providing for and regulating the Containerization, collection, removal and disposal of Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables.

### **4.2 Collection Services**

#### **4.2.1 Single-Family Residence Garbage Collection**

##### **4.2.1.1 Subject Materials**

The Contractor shall collect all Garbage placed at Curbside for disposal by Single-Family Residence Customers in, and properly prepared and contained materials adjacent to, Garbage Carts, Cans, and bags.

#### **4.2.1.2 Containers**

The Contractor shall provide collection Containers to Customers at no additional charge as part of the Customer-chosen service level. Garbage Containers shall be delivered by the Contractor to Single-Family Residence Customers within seven (7) Days of the Customer's initial request. Each Customer's initial Container must be a Contractor-provided Container, provided that Garbage in excess of the Customer's initial Container may be bundled or placed in a Customer-owned Can or plastic bag.

#### **4.2.1.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

The Contractor shall offer regular weekly collection of the following service levels:

1. Ten (10) gallon Micro-can;
2. Twenty (20) gallon Garbage Cart;
3. Thirty-two (32) gallon Garbage Cart;
4. Forty-five (45) gallon Garbage Cart;
5. Sixty-four (64) gallon Garbage Cart; and
6. Ninety-six (96) gallon Garbage Cart.

The Contractor shall also offer a service of once per month collection of non-putrescible waste in a thirty-two (32) gallon Cart.

Carry-out surcharge fees shall be assessed only to those Customers who choose to have the Contractor move Containers to reach the collection vehicle at its nearest point of access, unless otherwise provided for in this Contract. The Carry-out surcharge fee listed in Exhibit B shall be charged once for all three collection streams.

Garbage in excess of Container capacity or the subscribed service level shall be collected and properly charged as Extra Units to the Customer; with the exception of excess Garbage collection otherwise authorized under this Contract at no additional charge to the Customer. Extra charges may be assessed for materials loaded so as to lift the Container lid in excess of six inches (6") from the normally closed position. Overweight Containers shall be left at the Curb and tagged with written notification as to why it was not collected.

The Contractor shall maintain route lists in sufficient detail to allow accurate recording and charging of all Extra Units. Customers shall be allowed to specify that no Extra Units be collected without prior Customer notification, which shall be provided by the Single-Family Residence Customer no less than one (1) business day prior to that Customer's regular collection. If a Customer specifies no Extra Units, than such materials shall be left at the Curb uncollected and tagged with written notification as to why it was not collected.

Collections shall be made from Single-Family Residences on a regular schedule on the same day and as close to a consistent time as possible.

The Contractor shall offer Single-Family Residential Customers an On-Call clean-up program that allows each Single-Family Customer to place up to one (1) cubic yard of Garbage once each year at the Curb for collection on the Customer's regular collection day, provided that any individual item is no larger than three feet (3') by three feet (3') and weighs no more than sixty-five (65) pounds, plus two (2) non-

appliance bulky items such as couches or large chairs. The Contractor shall track usage to ensure that no Customer uses more than their allowed one collection per calendar year, unless they pay for regular Extra Units or Bulky Waste collection service.

#### **4.2.2 Single-Family Residence Recyclables Collection**

##### **4.2.2.1 Recyclable Materials**

Residential Recyclables shall be collected from all participating Single-Family Residences Customers as part of Garbage collection services, at no additional charge. If operational or recycling processing improvements are made that allow additional materials to be recycled at no additional cost to the Contractor, the Contractor agrees to expand the defined list of Residential Recyclables to cover such materials, subject to prior written approval by the City. The Contractor shall collect Curbside prepared Recyclables as described in Exhibit C. With the exception of Corrugated Cardboard, the maximum dimensions for Recycling materials shall be two feet (2') by two feet (2').

The City reserves the right to engage in product stewardship and/or waste prevention activities that may result in one or more materials being removed from the Exhibit C list.

##### **4.2.2.2 Containers**

The Contractor shall provide collection Recycling Containers to Customers at no charge. The default Recycling Cart size shall be ninety-six (96) gallons, provided that the Contractor shall offer and provide thirty-two (32) or sixty-four (64) gallon Recycling Carts on request to those Single-Family Residence Customers requiring less capacity than provided by the standard ninety-six (96) gallon Recycling Cart. A Customer may request and receive from the Contractor one additional Recycling Cart at no additional charge.

Recycling Carts shall be delivered by the Contractor to new Single-Family Residence Customers, those Customers requesting replacements or additional Carts, or Customers that had previously rejected their Recycling Cart, within seven (7) Days of the Customer's initial request.

##### **4.2.2.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

Single-Family Residence Recyclables collection shall occur every-other-week on the same day as each household's Garbage and Compostables collection. Collections shall be made from Residences on a regular schedule on the same day and as close to a consistent time as possible. The Contractor shall collect on Public Streets and Private Roads in the same location as Garbage collection Service.

Upon one-hundred-eighty-days (180) written notice from the City, the Contractor shall shift Single-Family Residence Recyclables collection to weekly. In the event that the City implements this increased collection frequency, the Single-Family Garbage rates in Attachment B shall be increased by \$3.62/month (adjusted as provided below). The \$3.62/monthly amount shall be subject to the same CPI adjustments that are applied to the collection fee component of Contractor's rates under Section 5.3.1.

The Contractor shall collect all Residential Recyclables from Single-Family Residences that are placed in Carts, paper bags, boxes, or labeled Cans next to the Customers' Recycling Cart. Customers choosing to

use their own Containers for excess Recycling shall be provided, upon Customer request, durable labels by the Contractor that clearly identify the Container's contents as Recycling. Recyclables must be prepared as described in Exhibit C and uncontaminated with food or other residues. No limits shall be placed on set-out volumes for Curbside Recyclables, other than those specifically listed in Exhibit C.

#### **4.2.3 Single-Family Residence Compostables Collection**

##### **4.2.3.1 Subject Materials**

The Contractor shall provide subscription-based (user fee-based) Compostables collection services to requesting Single-Family Customers.

##### **4.2.3.2 Containers**

A Compostables Cart shall be provided to all Single-Family Compostable service Customers. Compostable service Customers shall be provided a kitchen Food Scraps composting starter kit upon request, including a kitchen container, one roll of compostable bag liners, and instructional materials. The contents of the starter kit shall be approved by the City prior to distribution. Customers shall be limited to one starter kit per Customer.

The default Compostables Cart size shall be ninety-six (96) gallons, with thirty-two (32) gallon and sixty-four (64) gallon sizes available upon request. The first Compostables Carts shall be provided as part of the service. A second Compostables Cart may be rented from the Contractor, at the rental rate provided in Exhibit B.

Compostables Carts shall be delivered by the Contractor to Customers within seven (7) Days of the Customer's initial request. The Contractor shall offer an annual cleaning of Compostables Carts at no additional charge, upon Customer or City request. Additional cleaning shall be available to Customers upon request at the charges listed in Exhibit B.

##### **4.2.3.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

Properly prepared Compostables shall be collected every-other-week on the same day as Residential Garbage and Recyclables collection. Collections shall be made from Single-Family Residence Customers on a regular schedule on the same day and as close to a consistent time as possible. Compostables in excess of one hundred-ninety-two (192) gallons per collection cycle may be charged at the additional Cart rate (if that Customer has ordered one or more additional Compostables Carts) or as Compostables Extra Units in thirty-two (32) gallon increments in accordance with Exhibit B.

Upon one-hundred-eighty-days (180) written notice from the City, the Contractor shall shift Single-Family Residence Compostables collection to weekly. In the event that the City implements this increased collection frequency, the Single-Family Compostables rates in Attachment B shall be increased by \$3.45/month (adjusted as provided below). The \$3.45/monthly amount shall be subject to the same CPI adjustments that are applied to the collection fee component of Contractor's rates under Section 5.3.1

Extra Yard Debris material that does not fit in the initial Compostables Cart shall be bundled or placed in Kraft bags or Customer-owned Cans labeled for Yard Debris. Customers choosing to use their own Containers for excess Yard Debris shall be provided, upon Customer request, durable labels by the City of Des Moines

Contractor that clearly identify the Container's contents as Yard Debris. Food Scraps shall be contained in the initial Compostables Cart and only Yard Debris shall be placed in bags, bundles, or Cans.

Upon direction from the City, for two (2) collection cycles immediately following a City-designated storm event, up to ninety-six (96) additional gallons of containerized, bundled, or bagged Compostable storm debris shall be accepted with regular quantities of Compostables without additional charge, provided that the materials are prepared and set-out as described for excess Yard Debris in the prior section. This service shall be available only to Compostables service subscribers and shall be limited to no more than three (3) events per year.

Unflocked, undecorated, natural holiday trees (Christmas Trees) will be collected at no additional cost on the first full week of scheduled Compostable materials collection each year from all Single-Family and Multifamily Residences in the City if prepared as two feet (2') by two feet (2') by four feet (4') sections or bundles.

The Contractor shall collect on Public Streets and Private Roads in the same location as Garbage collection is provided.

#### **4.2.4 Multifamily and Commercial Customer Garbage Collection**

##### **4.2.4.1 Subject Materials**

The Contractor shall collect all Garbage set out for disposal by Multifamily and Commercial Customers in Garbage Containers, and adjacent to, if properly prepared.

##### **4.2.4.2 Containers**

Multifamily and Commercial Customers shall be offered a full range of Container and service options, including Garbage Carts, one (1) through eight (8) cubic yard non-compacted Detachable Containers, and one (1) through six (6) cubic yard compacted Detachable Containers. Containers shall be provided to Customers at no charge, except for compacting Containers or unless otherwise set forth in this Contract and directed by the City. Customer-owned or Customer-leased Detachable Container compactors shall be collected by the Contractor unless the Container is incompatible with the Contractor's equipment. The Contractor shall provide locks for Containers at no additional charge upon Customer or City request.

Materials in excess of Container capacity or the subscribed service level shall be collected and properly charged as Extra Units as directed by the City. Extra charges may be assessed for materials loaded so as to lift the Container lid in excess of six inches (6") from the normally closed position. The Contractor shall develop and maintain route lists in sufficient detail to allow accurate recording and charging of all Extra Units.

The Contractor may use either or both front-load or rear-load Detachable Containers to service Multifamily and Commercial Customers. However, not all collection sites within the Service Area may be appropriate for front-load collection due to limited maneuverability or overhead obstructions. The Contractor shall provide Containers and collection services capable of servicing all Customer sites, whether or not front-load collection is feasible.

Containers shall be delivered by the Contractor to requesting Multifamily and Commercial Customers within three (3) business days of the Customer's initial request.

#### **4.2.4.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

Collections from both Multifamily and Commercial Customers shall be made on a regular schedule on the same day and as close to a consistent time as possible. The Contractor's crews shall make collections in an orderly and quiet manner, and shall return Containers after emptying to the same location as found, with their lids closed.

The Contractor shall not charge fees for either opening gates or unlocking Containers. The Contractor shall remove and replace Containers from enclosures and position (roll-out) Containers up to twenty-five feet (25') for Garbage collection at no additional charge. Additional roll-out charges may be assessed in ten foot (10') increments only to those Multifamily and Commercial Customers for whom the Contractor must move a Container over twenty-five feet (25') to reach the collection vehicle at its nearest point of access. Customers with hard-to-access Containers requiring the Contractor to wait for Customer Container relocation or requiring Contractor's use of specialized equipment for Container relocation may charge those Customers additional access fees and/or hourly fees consistent with Exhibit B.

Multifamily and Commercial Customers may request extra collections and shall pay a proportional amount of their regular monthly rate for that service as established by the City.

#### **4.2.5 Multifamily and Commercial Recyclables Collection**

##### **4.2.5.1 Subject Materials**

All properly prepared Recyclables listed in Exhibit C for Multifamily and Commercial Customers (including those Multifamily and Commercial Customers utilizing permanent Drop-box Collection services), shall be collected without limit as part of the Garbage collection services without extra charge. The Contractor may decline to collect Recyclables if the Container in which they are placed by the Customer contains Excluded Materials or other materials that do not conform to the definition of Recyclables or that do not meet specifications.

##### **4.2.5.2 Containers**

The Contractor shall provide Recycling Containers at no additional charge to all Multifamily and Commercial Customers requesting Containers.

The Contractor shall encourage and promote participation in Recyclables and Compostables services and shall recommend appropriate relative Container sizes through its site visit and evaluation process. The Contractor shall encourage the use of Detachable Containers instead of multiple Carts at Multifamily sites where more than one (1) cubic yard of Recycling capacity is provided, unless constraints favor the use of Carts. The Contractor shall provide locks for Containers at no additional charge upon Customer or City request. Containers used for the collection of Recyclables shall be delivered by the Contractor to requesting Customers within three (3) business days of the Customer's initial request.

##### **4.2.5.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

Multifamily and Commercial Recyclables collection shall occur at least weekly or more frequently (but ideally not more than three times per week) if space constraints preclude providing sufficient weekly capacity. Collections shall be made on a regular schedule on the same day(s) of the week and as close to a consistent time as possible. The Contractor's crews shall make collections in an orderly and quiet manner, and shall return Containers after emptying to the same location as found, with their lids closed.

The Contractor shall not charge fees for opening gates, moving Containers, or unlocking Containers.

#### **4.2.6 Multifamily and Commercial Customer Compostables Collection**

The Contractor shall provide subscription-based (user fee-based) Compostables collection services to requesting Multifamily and Commercial Customers.

##### **4.2.6.1 Subject Materials**

The Contractor shall provide collection of Compostables from any requesting Multifamily or Commercial Customer, subject to that Customer's continued compliance with material preparation requirements. Containers including contaminated or oversized Compostables materials rejected by the Contractor shall be tagged in writing in a prominent location with an appropriate problem notice explaining why the material was rejected.

##### **4.2.6.2 Containers**

Carts shall be provided to subscribers as part of the service at no additional charge. The Contractor shall offer regular thirty-two (32) gallon, sixty-four (64) gallon, and ninety-six (96) gallon Compostable Carts at the rates set forth in Exhibit B. The Contractor shall offer an annual cleaning of Compostables Carts at no additional charge, upon Customer or City request. Additional cleaning shall be available to Customers upon request at the charges listed in Exhibit B. Compostables Carts shall be delivered by the Contractor to Multifamily and Commercial Customers within three (3) business days of a Customer's initial request.

##### **4.2.6.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

Multifamily and Commercial Customer Compostables collection shall occur weekly or twice-weekly, as subscribed for and requested by the Customer. Collections shall be made on a regular schedule on the same day(s) of the week and as close to a consistent time as possible. The Contractor's crews shall make collections in an orderly and quiet manner, and shall return Containers after emptying to the same location as found, with their lids closed.

#### **4.2.7 Permanent Drop-Box Container Garbage Collection**

##### **4.2.7.1 Subject Materials**

The Contractor shall provide permanent Drop-Box Container Garbage collection services to Customers, in accordance with the service level selected by the Customer. For the purposes of this Section, a permanent

Drop-Box Container Customer is a Customer who retains service for more than ninety (90) Days and has their Container hauled at least once per calendar month.

Permanent Drop-Box Container Customers who have at least one (1) haul of their Container each month are eligible for Recycling services per Section 4.2.5. If a permanent Drop-Box Container Customer with regular Recycling service falls below the minimum one (1) Garbage haul per month threshold, the Contractor shall notify the Customer of the minimum requirement for Recycling eligibility and that the Contractor will charge for future Recycling collection at market rates if the minimum Garbage haul threshold is not met in successive months.

#### **4.2.7.2 Containers**

The Contractor shall pay the cost of procuring and providing Containers for Garbage meeting the standards described in Section 4.1.14. Customer-owned or Customer-leased Drop-Box Container compactors shall be collected by the Contractor unless the Container is incompatible with the Contractor's equipment.

The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient Drop-box Container inventory to provide delivery of empty Containers by the Contractor to new and temporary Customers within three (3) business days after the Customer's initial request.

#### **4.2.7.3 Specific Collection Requirements**

The Contractor shall provide dispatch service and equipment capable of collecting full Drop-box Containers on the same business day if the Customer's initial request is received by the call center before or at 10:00 a.m. PST, and no later than the next business day if the Customer's initial call is received by the call center after 10:00 a.m. PST. At the Customer's request, the Contractor shall deliver an empty Drop-box Container to the Customer at the time of collecting the full Drop-box Container. Drop-box Containers shall be delivered to new Customers within one (1) business day of their initial request.

The Contractor shall detach, remove and replace Drop-Box Containers from locked or unlocked enclosures at no additional charge. The Contractor may charge additional time and/or mileage only if (1) the Customer requests that Contractor deliver material to a facility other than the closest King County disposal facility, (2) the facility is one to which the Contractor is allowed to deliver the material under this Contract, and (3) Contractor delivers the material to such facility after advising the Customer in writing (e-mail is acceptable) as to the basis of the additional time and/or mileage charges to be payable by the Customer on account of such delivery(ies).

#### **4.2.8 Temporary (Non-Event) Container Customers**

The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient Container inventory, including Detachable Container and Drop-box Containers, to provide delivery of empty Containers by the Contractor to temporary Customers within three (3) business days after the Customer's initial request. The charges for temporary Detachable Container service as listed in Exhibit B shall include delivery, collection, distance, and disposal. No additional fees other than those included in Exhibit B may be charged. Temporary Garbage services do not include Recycling or Compostables collection and shall not exceed ninety (90) Days in duration, unless the Customer has their Container hauled less than once per calendar month, in which case they will

continue to be considered a temporary customer. Customers requiring more than monthly collection service for over ninety (90) Days shall subscribe for regular combined Garbage and Recycling service.

#### **4.2.9 Special Event Services**

Contractor shall provide temporary Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Carts to Customers sponsoring special events within the Service Area at the rates listed in Exhibit B. Contractor shall provide such Customers with assistance in determining Container needs and signage for Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables at the special events, including site visits and technical assistance to ensure that the maximum Recyclables and Compostables diversion is achieved. Contractor shall coordinate their efforts with the City, and provide such Customers and the City with a summary of the volumes of materials disposed of and diverted for recycling and composting.

Contractor shall provide special event services as a bundle, with each event providing collection of Recyclables and Compostables at no additional charge as part of the event Garbage collection service. The provision of Garbage-only service shall only be provided on a case-by-case basis upon prior written approval of the City.

#### **4.2.10 Municipal Services**

The Contractor shall provide the services in this Section 4.2.10 at no additional charge to Customers or the City.

If the value of municipal services provided by the Contractor year-on-year increases more than the change in overall Contract revenues year-on-year, the City will either pay for the additional value of services, limit the provision of services to additional facilities, or adjust Contractor's rates to reflect the excess cost to Contractor in providing such services.

If the City is restricted from accepting these services at no charge, the Contractor shall be separately and specifically paid for these services at Contract rates and the Contractor shall reduce the Contract rates by the estimated costs of providing these services to the City at no charge.

##### **4.2.10.1 Street and Park Litter and Recycling**

The Contractor shall provide weekly Garbage and Recyclables collection for street litter or recyclables receptacles (including the provision of plastic bags to line the receptacles) within the City.

The Contractor shall provide litter container collection at City parks a minimum of five (5) days per week for all City parks, with up to three parks designated by the City provided collection seven (7) days per week. The City may reduce the collection frequency at some or all parks during the November through February.

##### **4.2.10.2 City Facilities**

The Contractor shall provide weekly Garbage, Recyclables and (as appropriate) Compostables collection to all City-owned municipal facilities and parks as a part of this Contract and at no additional charge. As of the date herein, these facilities consist of the following:

| <b>FACILITY</b>             | <b>ADDRESS</b>                                               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Des Moines City Hall Campus | 21650 11 <sup>th</sup> Avenue South                          |
| Police Service Center       | 21900 11 <sup>th</sup> Avenue South                          |
| Police – South Station      | 27041 Pacific Highway South #C8                              |
| Public Works Service Center | 2255 South 223 <sup>rd</sup> Street                          |
| Marina North Lot            | 22307 Dock Avenue South                                      |
| Redondo Boat Launch         | Redondo Beach Drive South/Redondo Way South                  |
| Activity Center             | 2045 South 216 <sup>th</sup> Street                          |
| Field House Park            | 1000 South 220 <sup>th</sup> Street                          |
| Beach Park                  | 22030 Cliff Avenue South                                     |
| Steven J. Underwood Park    | 21800 20 <sup>th</sup> Avenue South                          |
| Wooten Park                 | 28202 9 <sup>th</sup> Avenue South                           |
| Zenith Park                 | South 240 <sup>th</sup> Street/16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue South |
| Sonju Park                  | 24728 16 <sup>th</sup> Avenue South                          |
| Sound View Park             | 402 South 222 <sup>nd</sup> Street                           |

At any time during the term of this Contract, the City may add facilities in addition to those listed above. Additional municipal facilities added during the term of the Contract shall also be provided collection, including new facilities developed within the City Service Area. If the aggregate applicable rate charge that corresponds with the services provided to all municipal facilities under this agreement at any time exceeds by more than 10% the aggregate applicable rate charge corresponding with the services required for the facilities identified above (each calculated at then-applicable rates), then Contractor shall be entitled to recover the aggregate applicable rate charge for such additional services (calculated at then-applicable rates).

In cases in which Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables are generated through the performance by third parties of services for the City outside of the normal operation of a municipal facility, Contractor may charge for the collection of such materials in accordance with charges listed in Exhibit B. For example, the City could be required by Contractor to pay for the disposal of debris generated by the replacement of the roof of a City facility. Regular Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables generated on an ongoing basis at all City facilities in the ordinary course of their operations, however, whether generated by staff or third parties (e.g. janitorial contractor) will be collected by the Contractor without charge to the City. Occupants or tenants of a municipal facility, other than those who operate the facility as a City contractor of municipal services may be charged by Contractor in accordance with this Contract for the collection from them of associated Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables.

The Contractor shall provide support to the City for up to ten (10) clean-up events each calendar year to support City code enforcement compliance ("Code Enforcement Clean-Up Events"). At each Code Enforcement Clean-Up Event, the Contractor shall provide a forty (40) yard Drop-box Container (or other size approved by the City) without charge to the City. Contractor shall waive delivery, rental, disposal and other fees for the first ten (10) Code Enforcement Clean-Up Events each year. Contractor shall charge City the then applicable rate for services in excess of the foregoing services. All Source-separated materials shall be properly recycled or composted by the Contractor.

#### **4.2.11 Community Events**

The Contractor shall support up to two (2) special drop-off collection events scheduled each year for City residents (proof of residency required) in a location mutually agreed upon between Contractor and City within the Service Area. At each event, the Contractor shall provide Drop-box Containers and/or Detachable Containers for Garbage. The Contractor shall provide all equipment, transportation, and disposal fees at no additional charge to the City.

The Contractor shall provide Garbage, Recycling, and Compostables services for the City-sponsored special events identified below at no additional charge to the City or users. Container capacity shall be coordinated with event staff to ensure that sufficient Container capacity and collection frequency is provided by the Contractor.

- July 4<sup>th</sup> Celebration
- Farmer's Market
- Arts Commission Events at Beach Park (up to twelve (12) events annually)
- Waterland Parade

At any time during the term of this Contract, the City may add City-Sponsored Community Events in addition to those listed above, subject to the Contractor's verification that such additional services do not create a conflict of interest or violate any legal obligations, and provided that if the City adds more than one event every year, the Contractor shall charge City the then applicable rates for services provided for those additional events.

#### **4.2.12 On-call Bulky Waste Collection**

The Contractor shall provide on-call Bulky Waste collection to any Customer, including Multifamily and Commercial Customers.

On-call collection of Bulky Waste shall be provided by the Contractor to Customers by appointment for no more than the charge set forth in Exhibit B to this Contract, with collection occurring no later than five (5) business days after a Customer initial request.

Customers must place Bulky Waste at the regular Garbage collection location no more than twenty-four (24) hours prior to collection. The Contractor shall notify the Customer of the specific date that their item will be collected and the charge that will be made to their next bill.

The Contractor shall recycle all metal appliances, unless another arrangement is approved in writing by the City, and to make a reasonable effort to recycle all other materials collected.

The Contractor shall maintain a separate log listing service date, materials collected, Customer charges, weights, and whether the item was recycled or disposed. This log shall be provided to the City on a monthly basis in accordance with Section 4.3.4. On-call Bulky Waste collection must occur during the hours and days specified in Section 4.1.3, with the exception that Saturday collection is permissible if it is more convenient for Customers. The Contractor's crews shall make collections in an orderly, non-disruptive and quiet manner.

#### **4.2.13 Excluded Services**

This Contract does not include the collection or disposal of Unacceptable Waste.

### **4.3 Collection Support and Management**

#### **4.3.1 General Customer Service**

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all Customer Service functions, including, but not limited to:

1. Answering Customer phone calls and e-mail requests;
2. Requesting at start of service Customer's preference for notification of service changes via out-dialer calls, texts, or e-mails;
3. Informing Customers of current, new, and optional services and charges;
4. Handling Customer subscriptions and cancellations;
5. Receiving and resolving Customer complaints;
6. Dispatching Drop-box Containers, temporary Containers, and special collections;
7. Billing;
8. Maintaining and updating regularly as necessary a user-friendly internet website; and
9. Maintaining and updating regularly as necessary a user-friendly website compatible with mobile devices.

These functions shall be provided at the Contractor's sole cost, with such costs included in Contractor charges set forth in Exhibit B.

#### **4.3.2 Specific Customer Service Requirements**

The Contractor shall maintain a service base for storing and/or maintaining collection vehicles within thirty (30) miles of the Service Area. Operations and management staff shall be located at that site. Call center operations may be remotely provided, but shall be based within the United States of America. The Contractor's call center shall be open and available with Customer Service representatives during Call Center Hours. Customer calls shall be taken during Call Center Hours by a person, not by voicemail. Outside of Call Center Hours, the Contractor shall have an answering or voicemail service available to record messages from all incoming phone calls.

The Contractor shall maintain a twenty-four (24) hour emergency phone number for use by the City. The Contractor shall have a representative, or an answering service to contact such representative, available at such emergency phone number for City use during all hours, including normal Office Hours. Inability to reach the Contractor's staff via the emergency phone numbers shall be cause for performance fees in accordance with Section 6.1.2.

##### **4.3.2.1 Customer Service Representative Staffing**

During Call Center Hours, the Contractor shall maintain sufficient call center staff to answer and handle complaints and service requests from all Customers without delay. If incoming phone calls necessitate,

the Contractor shall increase staffing levels as necessary to meet Customer Service demands. The Contractor shall provide and publicize a phone number capable of handling service-related text messages.

The Contractor shall maintain sufficient staffing to answer and handle complaints and service requests in a timely manner made by methods other than phone, including letters, e-mails, text messages, social media messages, or webpage messages. If staffing is deemed to be insufficient by the City to handle Customer complaints and service requests in a timely manner, the Contractor shall increase staffing levels to meet performance criteria.

The Contractor shall provide additional staffing during the transition and implementation period, and especially from six (6) weeks prior to the Date of Commencement of Service, through the end of the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) month after the Date of Commencement of Service, to ensure that sufficient staffing is available to minimize Customer waits and inconvenience. The Contractor shall receive no additional compensation for increased staffing levels during the transition and implementation period. Staffing levels during the transition and implementation period shall be subject to the City's prior review and approval.

#### **4.3.2.2 City Customer Service**

The Contractor shall maintain local staff that has management level authority to provide a point of contact during Office Hours for the majority of inquiries, requests, and coordination covering the full range of Contractor activities related to this Contract. Duties include, but are not limited to:

1. Assisting staff with promotion and outreach to Single-Family Residences, Multifamily, Commercial Customers, and special events;
2. Serving as an ombudsperson, providing quick resolution of Customer issues, complaints, and inquiries; and
3. Assisting the City with program development and design, research, response to inquiries, and troubleshooting issues.

A Contractor-designated service expert shall be accessible by staff to address emerging problems as needed, and shall return messages (phone, mobile messaging, or e-mail) within four (4) hours of the City's leaving or sending a message during Office Hours and by noon on the next business day if after Office Hours.

Should the Contractor fail to meet the City expectations for Customer Service as described herein, the Contractor shall be assessed performance fees in accordance with Section 6.1.

#### **4.3.2.3 Service Recipient Complaints and Requests**

The Contractor shall record all complaints and service requests, regardless of how received, including date, time, Customer's name and address, if the Customer is willing to give this information, method of transmittal, and nature, date and manner of resolution of the complaint or service request in a computerized daily log. Any phone calls received through the Contractor's non-Call Center Hours voicemail or answering service shall be recorded in the log no later than by the following business day. The Contractor shall make a conscientious effort to respond directly to the Customer and resolve all complaints within one (1) business day of the original phone call, letter, or electronic communication, and service requests within the times established throughout this Contract for various service requests. If a

longer response time is necessary for complaints or requests, the reason for the delay shall be noted in the log, along with a description of the Contractor's efforts to resolve the complaint or request.

The Customer Service log shall be available for inspection by the City, or its designated representatives, during the Contractor's Office Hours, and shall be in a format approved by the City. The Contractor shall provide a copy of this log in an electronic format from the Microsoft Office suite (or other City-approved format) of software to the City with the monthly report.

#### **4.3.2.4 Handling of Customer Calls**

All incoming phone calls shall be answered promptly and courteously, with an average speed of answer of less than thirty (30) seconds. No phone calls shall be placed on hold for more than two (2) minutes per occurrence, and on a monthly basis, no more than 10% of incoming phone calls shall be placed on hold for more than twenty (20) seconds. A Customer calling into the Customer Service phone lines and placed on hold shall hear messages that are applicable to services provided under this Contract and not misleading to Customers.

A Customer shall be able to talk directly with a Customer Service representative when calling the Contractor's Customer Service phone number during Office Hours without navigating an automated phone answering system that takes longer than sixty (60) seconds to navigate. An automated voicemail service or phone answering system may be used when the office is closed. Customer Service representatives shall provide accurate and applicable information, and shall not provide confusing, inaccurate, or misleading information.

#### **4.3.2.5 Corrective Measures**

Upon the receipt of Customer complaints in regard to busy signals or excessive delays in answering the phone, the City may request the Contractor submit a plan to the City for correcting the problem. Once the City has approved the plan, the Contractor shall have sixty (60) Days to implement the corrective measures, except during the transition and implementation period from thirty (30) Days prior to the Date of Commencement of Service, through the end of the fourth month after the Date of Commencement of Service, during which the Contractor shall have seven (7) Days to implement corrective measures. Reasonable corrective measures shall be implemented without additional compensation to the Contractor. Failure to provide corrective measures shall result in possible performance fees pursuant to Section 6.1 assessed against the Contractor.

#### **4.3.2.6 Contractor Website**

The Contractor shall maintain a mobile compatible website containing information specific to the City's collection programs, including the following information at a minimum:

1. Contact information, noting available hours for each contact method;
2. Collection schedules;
3. Current day of collection map;
4. Material preparation requirements;
5. Available services and options;
6. Rates and fees for all sectors and services;
7. Holiday scheduled and resulting delays in collections;

8. Inclement weather service changes;
9. Current education and outreach materials;
10. Translation options available; and
11. Other relevant service information for its Customers.

The Contractor website shall provide the following functions for Customers to:

1. Obtain day-of-service information;
2. Report issues and receive a tracking number to monitor progress on their issue;
3. Chat/instant message with a Customer Service agent rather than talk if desired;
4. Connect to voice services for Customer Service;
5. Review and pay bills;
6. Manage services; and
7. Switch service levels or order additional services;

Electronic Customer Service requests shall be answered within one (1) business day of receipt.

The website design shall be usability tested and then submitted to the City for approval a minimum of three (3) months prior to the Date of Commencement of Service of this Contract, and then changes shall be subject to the City's prior approval throughout the term of this Contract. The Contractor shall provide among its local staff a knowledgeable and proficient communications manager that is responsive to the City's request(s) for changes to the Contractor's website. Changes requested by the City consisting of textual messages only shall be implemented within seventy-two (72) hours of the time of the request(s). Changes requested by the City, of a textual nature, that are related to an emergency or time-sensitive situation (such as an inclement weather event, windstorm, or event preventing access to a Customer's regular place of Container set-out) shall be implemented as soon as possible but not more than three (3) hours from of the time of request. Changes requested by the City that include a graphical component must be implemented within five (5) Days of the time of the request.

The Contractor shall provide timely updates to the website, and provide links to the City's website, checking on a regular basis that all links are current. The website shall include information requested by the City translated into up to three additional languages designated by the City. Upon the City's request, the Contractor shall provide a website utilization report indicating the usage and communication preferences.

The Contractor shall collect only the Customer information necessary to perform Contracted solid waste collection functions from websites, applications, and any other electronic media used by Customers. Any Customer data collected in the course of performing functions of this Contract shall be provided to the City upon request, but shall not be sold or otherwise provided to any other party, including affiliates of the Contractor.

#### **4.3.2.7 Full Knowledge of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Programs Required**

The Contractor's Customer Service representatives shall be fully knowledgeable of all collection services available to Customers, including the various services available to Single-Family Residence, Multifamily and Commercial Customers. For new Customers, Customer Service representatives shall explain all Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables collection options available depending on the sector the Customer is calling from. For existing Customers, the representatives shall explain new services and

options, and resolve recycling issues, collection concerns, missed pickups, Container deliveries, disposal and recycling options for items not accepted by Contractor, and other Customer concerns. Customer Service representatives shall be trained to inform Customers of Recyclables and Compostables preparation specifications. City policy questions shall be forwarded to the City for response.

The Contractor's Customer Service representatives shall have instantaneous electronic access to Customer Service data and history to assist them in providing excellent Customer Service. The Contractor shall provide the City with internal Customer Service representative training and support information specific to the City to allow the City to review and check information provided to Customer Service representatives and, in turn, provided to Customers. Any revisions to these materials shall be approved in writing (e-mail is acceptable) by the City prior to being used by Customer Service representatives.

#### **4.3.2.8 Customer Communications**

All Customer communications (other than routine service and billing interactions with individual Customers) shall be reviewed and approved by the City before distribution. This includes messaging in out-dialer recorded messages, billing statements, bill inserts, e-newsletters, email marketing, social media, website, mailed materials, printed materials, and other avenues of planned communications.

The City and Contractor recognize that Customer preferences for their method of communication may change during the Term of this Contract and agree to adjust Customer Service expectations to match Customer preferences. For example, if call traffic to the Contractor's phone-based call center reduces over time and is supplanted by an increase in texting, the Contractor shall shift staff resources accordingly to ensure high levels of Customer Service. The City and Contractor agree to review Contract requirements periodically and negotiate in good faith any desired improvements to the Contract service standards related to Customer Service delivery.

#### **4.3.3 Contractor's Customer Billing Responsibilities**

The Contractor shall be responsible for all billing functions related to the collection services required under this Contract. All Single-family Residence Customers shall be billed every-other-month or quarterly, and Multifamily and Commercial Customers shall be billed monthly. In no case shall a Customer's invoice be past due prior to the receipt of all services covered by the billing period. The Contractor's billing cycle parameters include, but are not limited to the service period, invoice date, due date, late fee date, reminder date(s), Container removal and stop-service date. The City reserves the right to review and provide feedback on the bill template used by the Contractor as to format and design to ensure Customer satisfaction. The Contractor shall evaluate and may incorporate the City's recommendations in good faith. Billing and accounting costs associated with Customer invoicing, including credit card fees, shall be borne by the Contractor, and are included in the service fees in Exhibit B. The Contractor may bill to Customers late payments and "non-sufficient funds" check charges, as well as the costs of bad debt collection, under policies and amounts that have been previously approved in writing by the City. The Contractor may stop service to delinquent accounts with the prior approval of the City.

The Contractor shall offer paperless billing, including an autopay/electronic notification function that allows Customer to set up autopay and receive an e-mail or text notification of the amount and draw date of the payment, without requiring the Customer to navigate to the Contractor's website to obtain that information.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the following:

1. Generating combined Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables collection bills for all Customers;
2. Generating bills printed double-sided, on at least thirty percent (30%) post-consumer recycled-content paper;
3. Generating bills that include at a minimum a statement indicating the Customer's current service level, current charges and payments, appropriate taxes and fees, Customer Service contact information and website information;
4. Generating bills that clearly state the date at which late fees will be assessed for non-payment;
5. Generating bills that have sufficient space on the front or back of the bill for educational or informational messaging, as directed by the City;
6. Accepting automatic ongoing payments from Customers via debit or credit card, checking or savings account withdrawal, or by wire transfer. No transaction fees may be levied on any Customer payments;
7. Accepting, processing, and posting payment data each business day;
8. Accepting bill inserts from the City for specific Customer sectors;
9. Maintaining a system to monitor Customer subscription levels, record excess Garbage or Compostables collected, place an additional charge on the Customer's bill for the excess collection, and charge for additional services requested and delivered. This system shall maintain a Customer's historical account data for a period of not less than six (6) years from the end of the fiscal year in accordance with the City's record retention policy, and in a manner that is instantaneously accessible to Customer Service representatives needing to refer to Customer Service data and history;
10. Accepting and responding to Customer requests for service level changes, missed or inadequate collection services, and additional services;
11. Collecting unpaid charges from Customers for collection services; and
12. Implementing rate changes as specified in Section 5.3.

The Contractor shall be required to have procedures in place to backup and minimize the potential for the loss or damage of the account servicing (e.g., Customer Service, service levels, and billing history) database. The Contractor shall ensure that, at a minimum, a daily backup of the account servicing database is made and stored off-site. The Contractor shall also provide the City with a copy of the account servicing database (excluding Customer financial information such as credit card or bank account numbers) sorted by Customer sector via e-mail, FTP site or electronic media upon request. The City shall have unlimited rights to use such account servicing database for the purpose of developing targeted educational and outreach programs, analyzing service level shifts or rate impacts, and/or providing information to successor contractors.

Upon seven (7) Days written notice, the Contractor shall provide the City with a paper and/or electronic copy at the City's discretion of the requested Customer information and history, including but not limited to Customer names, service and mailing addresses, contact information, service levels, and current account status.

#### **4.3.4 Reporting**

The Contractor shall provide monthly, annual, and ad hoc reports to the City. The Contractor report formats may be modified from time to time at the City's request at no additional charge to the City. In

addition, the Contractor shall allow City access to pertinent operations information related to compliance with the obligations of this Contract, including but not limited to vehicle route assignment and maintenance logs, certified weight slips from Garbage, Recyclables, and/or Compostables facility, and Customer charges and payments.

Reports shall be focused on providing data in an easy-to-read fashion and must include sufficient information to determine that the terms of the Contract are being met, not general company promotion. Data shall be provided directly in the relevant report, preferably in Microsoft Excel form. Links to websites or company database functions do not fulfill the requirements of this section.

#### **4.3.4.1 Monthly Reports**

The Contractor shall provide a monthly report containing the following information for the previous month by the twenty-first (21<sup>st</sup>) Day of the following month. Reports shall be submitted in an electronic format approved by the City and shall be certified as accurate by the Contractor. At minimum, reports shall include a report for each of the following topics that is clearly labeled and identified by topic:

1. A log of all Customer complaints including Customer name, property name and address, date of contact, complaint, and resolution.
2. A tabulation of the number of Single-Family, Multifamily, and Commercial accounts by service level/Container size, and service frequency.
3. Report from the Contractor's Customer Service phone system showing total call volume, total calls answered, and average speed of answer.
4. Website utilization report showing total number of Customers managing their services on-line, total number of messages received via website, data on site usage, and other data or information as the City may require for internal reporting purposes.
5. A summary of total Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables quantities collected (in tons) for each collection sector by month and year-to-date. The summary shall include program participation statistics including: a summary of Multifamily and Commercial participation in recycling programs and set-out statistics for Residential Garbage, Compostables, and Recyclables collection Services. Where item counts are more appropriate for certain Recyclables or Bulky Wastes (e.g. appliances, etc.), reporting item counts are sufficient. The summary shall include the names of facilities used for all materials and tonnage delivered to each facility.
6. A summary of Recyclables quantities by commodity including contamination levels and processing residues disposed as Garbage, and notice of any significant changes in market value, if any.
7. A list of Commercial Customers with Recyclables collection, including monthly Garbage Container capacity and monthly Recyclables Container capacity.
8. A description of any vehicle accidents, infractions, and reported leaks.
9. A description of any changes to collection routes, Containers, vehicles (including the identification of back-up vehicles not meeting contract standards with the truck number and date of use), Customer Service or other related activities affecting the provision of services.
10. A description of any promotion, education, and outreach efforts, including where possible, samples of materials, and summary of any feedback or response received from Customers.
11. A description of Contractor activities and tonnages for City services and events.

If collection vehicles are used to service more than one Customer sector, the Contractor shall develop an apportioning methodology that allows the accurate calculation and reporting of collection volumes and

quantities from the different sectors. The apportioning methodology shall be subject to the prior review and written approval of the City, and shall be periodically verified through field-testing by the Contractor.

#### **4.3.4.2 Annual Reports**

On an annual basis, by the first working day of March, the Contractor shall provide a report containing the following information for the previous year:

1. A consolidated summary and tabulation of the monthly reports, described above.
2. A discussion of highlights and other noteworthy experiences, along with measures taken to resolve problems, increase efficiency, and increase participation in, and volume of, Recyclables and Compostables collection programs.
3. A discussion of opportunities and challenges expected during the current year, including steps being taken to take advantage of opportunities and resolve the challenges.
4. A discussion of promotion, education, and outreach efforts, and accomplishments for each sector.
5. An inventory of current collection vehicles and other major equipment, including model, year, make, serial or VIN number, assigned vehicle number, mileage (if vehicle), collection sector assigned to or used in, and maintenance history, including vehicle painting.
6. A list of Multifamily Customers eligible for Recycling and Compostables collection service but not receiving one or both services.
7. A list of Commercial Customers eligible for Recycling and Compostables collection service but not receiving one or both services.
8. A summary of the monthly logs of Customer requests, complaints, inquiries, site visits, and resolutions or results, as required in Section 4.3.4.1. The summary shall organize Customer requests, complaints, inquiries, and site visits by category (e.g., missed pickups, improper set-ups).
9. A sustainability report.

The annual report shall be specific to the City's operations, written in a format appropriate for contract management and shall not be a generalized listing of Contractor activities in the region or elsewhere.

#### **4.3.4.3 Ad Hoc Reports**

The City may request and receive from the Contractor up to six (6) ad hoc reports each year, at no additional charge to the City. These reports may include Customer Service database tabulations to identify specific service level or participation patterns or other similar information. Reports shall be provided in a City-defined format and with Microsoft software (or other City-approved software) compatibility within thirty (30) days of the request. These reports shall not require the Contractor to expend more than fifty (50) staff hours per year to complete.

#### **4.3.4.4 Other Reports**

If requested by the City, the Contractor shall provide daily route information for all service sectors and collection streams for the purpose of evaluating potential collection system changes during the Contract Term.

#### **4.3.5 Promotion and Education**

The Contractor, at its own cost and at the direction of the City, shall have primary responsibility for developing, designing, executing, and distributing public promotion, education, and outreach programs. The Contractor shall also have primary responsibility for Customer recruitment, providing annual service-oriented information and outreach to Customers, distributing City-developed promotional and educational pieces at the City's direction, and implementing ongoing recycling promotions, education, and outreach programs at the direction of the City.

Each year, the Contractor shall deliver an annual comprehensive service guide to each Single-Family Residential, Multifamily, and Commercial Customers which shall include, at a minimum, information on the proper preparation and disposal of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables; City rates information; disposal options for difficult-to-recycle items and Hazardous Wastes; collection guidelines; contact information; applicable services from this Contract; translation resources; assistance available from the Contractor; and any other pertinent information. The default distribution shall be a paper copy delivered to the Customer, with a Customer option to receive the service guide electronically instead of a hard copy.

New Customers shall receive a welcome packet comprised of materials from the comprehensive service guide for their sector. Customers may choose electronic or mailed copy. Hard copy mailed welcome packets must be mailed within seven (7) days.

Each September, the City and Contractor shall jointly plan the Contractor's specific promotion and education program for the following year, including adjustments in materials and/or targeted audiences and revisions to the Contractor's contamination reduction program (Section 4.1.11.1). Promotion and education materials may include inserts in Garbage bills, newsletters, e-newsletters, email blasts, social media posts, website content, cart hangers/tags, door hangers, postcards, interior posters, exterior signs, and other avenues directed by the City. The City may elect to assist the Contractor with development of promotional material layout and text, as staff time allows, however the Contractor shall be responsible for all design and development work, subject to City approval.

The Contractor shall provide translations of the proper preparation and disposal of Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables into up to three additional languages designated by the City.

Promotion, education and outreach materials shall be clear, accurate, reflective of the Contract and industry, contain professional visual graphics, be free of misleading information or typographical errors, and include translation information. All promotion and education materials provided to Customers by the Contractor shall be approved in advance by the City. The Contractor shall provide the City with a minimum of a one (1) week advance review period for social media posts, email blasts, and electronic promotion, and minimum of a two (2) week advance review period for all printed materials. All edits and design changes shall be completed at Contractor's expense.

All printed materials shall be printed on minimum thirty percent (30%) post-consumer recycled paper and have sufficient copies to fulfill requests from Customers and the City. Electronic copies of materials shall be provided to the City and posted on the Contractor's website with file size not to exceed 2 MB each.

The Contractor shall attend a minimum of two community events per year in the Service Area to provide an educational booth for event attendees. Events shall be selected in coordination with the City and may include City-sponsored events/festivals, farmers markets, block parties, or other community gatherings.

The Contractor shall contact the manager or owner of all Multifamily sites within the Service Area by phone and/or in-person visits to encourage Recycling and Composting participation, address concerns, space or contamination problems, provide outreach to residents, and inform the manager or owner of all available Recycling and Composting services and ways to decrease Garbage generation. The Contractor shall provide copies of educational materials, including translated versions, and reusable tote bags for each resident upon request of the City or the Multifamily manager or owner. The Contractor shall coordinate and work cooperatively with City staff and/or consultants hired to conduct outreach and education, and provide technical assistance.

#### **4.3.6 Transition to Next Contractor**

In the event that the City does not elect to retain the Contractor's Containers pursuant to Section 4.1.14.3, the Contractor shall remove any Containers for all services or any portion of services provided under this Contract upon sixty (60) Days written notice from the City. Container removal and replacement shall be coordinated between the Contractor and a successive contractor to occur simultaneously in order to minimize Customer inconvenience.

Upon written request of the City at any time during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall provide either the City or a successive contractor a detailed customer list, including customer name, contact information, service address, billing address, and collection and Container rental service levels to the City in Microsoft Excel format (or other City-approved format) within seven (7) Days of the City's request.

Failure to fully comply with this Section 4.3.6 shall result in the forfeiture of the Contractor's performance bond, at the City's discretion.

### **5. COMPENSATION**

#### **5.1 Compensation to the Contractor**

##### **5.1.1 Rates**

The Contractor shall be responsible for billing and collecting funds from Single-family Residence, Multifamily, and Commercial Customers in accordance with the charges for services listed in Exhibit B. The Contractor may reduce or waive at its option, but shall not exceed, the charges listed in Exhibit B. Senior low-income and/or disabled resident discounts of twenty-five percent (25%) shall be offered to Single-family Residential Customers meeting the City's eligibility criteria. The City shall provide the Contractor with a list of eligible accounts and shall update the list as revisions are made. The payment of charges for services listed in Exhibit B by Customers shall comprise the entire compensation due to the Contractor.

In the event that a Customer places Excluded Materials or Unacceptable Materials in a Container, and the Contractor collects those materials inadvertently and incurs extraordinary expenses dealing with those materials, the Contractor may charge the Customer the actual costs of managing those materials, as

approved by the City, such approval to not be unreasonably withheld. Actual costs shall include additional transportation, handling, and disposal costs incurred by the Contractor for handling only those specific materials traceable to that Customer.

The City is not required under this Contract to make any payments to the Contractor for the Services performed, or for any other reason, except as specifically described in this Contract, or for services the City obtains as a Customer.

In the event that Contractor or a Customer desires services not specifically addressed in this Contract, the Contractor shall propose service parameters and a rate to the City in writing, based on the an adjacent Contractor WUTC tariff if the Contractor operates in such an area or an average of surrounding WUTC tariffs within the Puget Sound region if the Contractor does not operate in an adjacent WUTC tariff area. Upon the City's written approval, the Contractor may provide the requested services. In no case shall the Contractor provide unauthorized services or charge unauthorized rates.

#### **5.1.2 Itemization on Invoices**

All applicable City, County, and State solid waste or Hazardous Waste taxes or fees, utility taxes, and certain sales taxes shall be itemized separately on Customer invoices and added to the charges listed in Exhibit B, except that the City Administrative Fee shall be included in Exhibit B rates and shall not be itemized separately on Customer invoices.

The Contractor shall not charge separately for the collection of Source-Separated Recycling collection.

Charges for excess Garbage or Compostables, Single-family, Multifamily and Commercial Compostables collection, Drop-box Container On-call collection services, On-call Bulky Waste collection services, Container rentals, or temporary Container services shall be itemized on the Customer invoices separately by the Contractor, and may at no time exceed the charges set forth in Exhibit B.

The County disposal fee as it exists on the date of execution or as thereafter modified shall be itemized separately on Customer invoices with charges for Drop-box Container service. The Contractor shall charge Drop-box Customers the actual disposal cost plus ten percent (10%) and the current state excise tax on the disposal component.

The Contractor shall not separately charge sales tax for services that include any Container as part of the overall service package. Only Services that separate and itemize optional Container rental (specifically Drop-box Container rental) shall have sales tax charged and listed on Customer invoices. The Contractor shall pay appropriate sales tax upon purchase of all equipment and Containers, and those costs are included in the rates provided in Exhibit B. In no case shall Customers be separately charged sales taxes paid by the Contractor on its equipment and Containers.

Except as otherwise expressly provided for by the Contract, the Contractor shall not adjust or modify rates due to employee wage increases, changes in Compostables processing fees (except as provided for in Section 5.3.2), Garbage collection service level shifts, or other changes affecting the collection system.

#### **5.2 Compensation to the City**

The Contractor shall pay to the City a one-time fee of forty-nine thousand dollars (\$49,000) upon Contract execution to cover City costs for procuring this Contract.

The Contractor shall also pay to the City an Administrative Fee of eleven percent (11%) on or before the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of each month during the term of this Contract, starting the month following the initiation of the fee. The Administrative Fee shall be based on the gross receipts received by the Contractor from all Customers under this Agreement, excluding Drop-box Container disposal fees. The Contractor's obligations to pay the Administrative Fee shall survive the termination date of this Contract until the Contractor is no longer receiving payments from Customers for services provided under this Contract.

The Contractor shall fully participate with any City billing audit to confirm the Contractor's Customer receipts during any accounting period during the term of the Contract. The audit shall be confined to confirming Customer billing rates, Contractor receipts for services provided under this Contract and bad debt recovery.

The City may implement or change the Administrative Fee level in any year, provided that the change is synchronized with the annual Contractor rate modification described in Section 5.3.1. The City shall notify the Contractor of the new Administrative Fee for the following year by September 1<sup>st</sup>, and the Contractor shall itemize and include the appropriate adjustment in its Rate Adjustment Statement provided October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year. In the event that the Administrative Fee is adjusted, either up or down, the Contractor shall add or subtract an amount equivalent to the State excise tax (1.75% in 2022), as may be adjusted from time to time by the State.

In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all applicable permits, licenses, fees and taxes as described in Section 8.10, Permits and Licenses.

### **5.3 Compensation Adjustments**

#### **5.3.1 Initial and Annual CPI Service Component Modification**

The collection fee component of the Contractor's service fees contained in Exhibit B, and the miscellaneous fees and charges contained in Exhibit B that do not have separate disposal fee components, for each level of service shall increase each year by one hundred percent (100%) of the annual percentage change in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers, All items, Series ID: CWURS49DSA0 (1982-84=100) prepared by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or a replacement index. Adjustments shall be based on the twelve (12) month period ending June 30<sup>th</sup> of the previous year that the request for increase is made. For example, an adjustment to the Contractor's collection service charge effective January 1, 2025, will be based on the CPI for the twelve (12) month period ending June 30, 2024.

Beginning January 1, 2025, the Contractor's collection fee component shall be adjusted annually pursuant to this section. The Contractor shall submit in writing and electronic form to the City for review and verification a Rate Adjustment Statement, calculating the new rates for the next year, on or by October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, starting October 1, 2024.

In the event that the CPI index series decreases year-to-year, the collection fee component and miscellaneous fees and charges shall remain unchanged. In the event that the CPI index series increases over five percent (5%) year-to-year, the actual adjustment used shall be capped at five percent (5%). Whether a cap or a floor is applied in a given year under this paragraph shall have no effect on the following year's CPI adjustment.

Adjustments under this Section 5.3.1 shall be made in units of one cent (\$0.01). Fractions less than one cent (\$0.01) shall be truncated and not be considered when making adjustments.

In the event that the Contractor does not submit a Rate Adjustment Statement by October 1<sup>st</sup>, the City shall calculate and unilaterally implement a rate adjustment based on the best available information as of October 1<sup>st</sup> of that year for the applicable period and the Contractor may not appeal this action. On the City's review and verification, absent any City exception to the Contractor's calculations, the new rates shall take effect on January 1<sup>st</sup> of the following year. An example of rate adjustments due to Consumer Price Index changes is provided in Exhibit D.

### **5.3.2 Changes in Disposal Fees**

Periodic adjustments shall be made to the disposal fee component of the Contractor's service fees contained in Exhibit B to reflect increases or decreases in County disposal fees for Garbage. In the event of a change in the County disposal fees, the disposal fee component of each service fee charged to Customers shall be adjusted by the percentage increase or decrease in the County disposal fees. Disposal fee changes shall be effective on the date of the County's implementation, provided that the Contractor has provided Customers forty-five (45) Days notification. An example of rate modifications due to Garbage disposal fee changes is provided in Exhibit D.

If the County changes its method of funding the County solid waste management system, the City and Contractor agree to modify the method of customer billing as appropriate, in a revenue neutral manner.

If Compostable processing fees that the Contractor pays a third party increase substantially more than the escalation factor described in Section 5.3.1 due to changes in law or regulation, the Contractor may submit to the City a request to consider a compensating rate adjustment for the amount of the impact above the normal inflationary adjustment. Any request shall be made in conjunction with the annual rate process. The City shall review the request promptly and may, at its sole discretion, allow the Contractor to increase rates by a City-specified amount to compensate for increased Compostables processing costs.

### **5.3.3 Changes in Disposal or Compostables Processing Sites**

If the Contractor is required by the City or other governmental authority to use Garbage disposal or Compostables processing sites other than those being used at the initiation of this Contract, the Contractor shall submit a detailed proposal for the adjustment of the rates to reflect any additional cost or savings to the Contractor. It is intended that the Contractor's rates pursuant to this Contract in such a case will be adjusted so as to pass through any resulting additional costs incurred by the Contractor to the Contractor or any additional savings to the Contractor to the City. The City and Contractor agree to negotiate in good faith to make any changes to the rates to accomplish a pass-through of any such costs or savings.

If the Contractor is no longer be able to find a processing site for all collected Compostables, after a good faith effort to locate a processing facility acceptable to the City, the City reserves the right to drop the collection of affected components of Compostables, such as Food Scraps, from the Contract and the City and the Contractor shall negotiate rate reduction in good faith to reflect the reduction in service. If the Contractor is subsequently able to find a processing site for Compostables or the site that was originally used for processing Compostables is able to resume taking the dropped materials, the City reserves the right to reinstate the collection of those materials and to reverse the previously agreed rate reduction for the reduction in service.

#### **5.3.4 New or Changes in Existing Taxes**

If new municipal, county, regional, or State taxes or fees are imposed, the rates of existing taxes (other than federal taxes) or fees are changed, or new road or bridge tolls necessarily affecting the Contractor's operations under this Contract imposed after the Date of Execution of this Contract, and the impact of these changes results in increased or decreased Contractor costs in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) in the aggregate annually, the Contractor shall submit a detailed proposal for the adjustment of the rates to reflect any additional costs or savings to the Contractor. It is intended that the Contractor's rates pursuant to this Contract in such a case be adjusted so as to pass through any resulting additional costs incurred by the Contractor to the Contractor or any savings realized to the Contractor to the City. The Contractor and City shall enter into good faith negotiations to determine whether compensation adjustments are appropriate for the amount exceeding the five thousand dollar (\$5,000) aggregated threshold (in cases in which the threshold applies) and if so, to determine the amount and the method of adjustment.

#### **5.3.5 Changes in Service Provision**

In the event that either the Contractor initiates any changes in how Contract services are provided that reduce Contractor costs and cause adverse Customer impacts in the opinion of the City, the Contractor shall promptly notify the City in writing of such reduced costs, and rates shall be reduced within thirty (30) Days of the subject change so that the City and the Contractor's Customers shall receive the benefit of fifty percent (50%) of the cost savings. Contractor changes in how Contract services are provided that do not adversely affect Customers shall not affect Customer rates.

#### **5.4 Change in Law**

Except to the extent addressed otherwise in this Contract, changes in federal, State, or local laws or regulations that result in a significant change in circumstances or a material hardship for the Contractor in performing this Contract may be the subject of a request by the Contractor for a rate adjustment, subject to review and approval by the City, with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. If the City requires review of financial or other information in conducting its rate review under this provision, then the City may retain a third-party to review such information at the Contractor's expense, taking whatever steps are appropriate and lawful to protect the Contractor's documents identified as confidential and proprietary by the Contractor.

### **6. FAILURE TO PERFORM, REMEDIES, TERMINATION**

The City expects high levels of Customer Service and collection service provision. Performance failures shall be discouraged, to the extent possible, through specific performance fees for certain infractions and through Contract default for more serious lapses in service provision. Section 6.1 details infractions subject to performance fees and Section 6.2 details default provisions and procedures.

### 6.1 Performance Fees

The City reserves the right to make periodic, unscheduled inspection visits to determine the Contractor's compliance with the provisions and requirements of this Contract. In the event that the City's inspection reveals that the Contractor has failed to satisfactorily perform any duties of this Contract, the City shall present an incident report to the Contractor detailing such unsatisfactory performance. The Contractor and the City agree that upon receiving such report, the Contractor shall pay the following dollar amounts, not as a penalty, but as performance fees for failure to satisfactorily perform its duties under this Contract. The City and the Contractor agree that the City's damages would be difficult to prove in any litigation and that these dollar amounts are a reasonable estimate of the damages sustained by the City as a result of the Contractor's failure to satisfactorily perform its duties under this Contract. The performance fees in this Section 6.1 shall not apply to the service impacts of Labor Disruptions, as separate performance fees shall apply under those circumstances, as described in Section 4.2.10.

Performance fees shall include:

|   | Action or Omission                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Performance fees                                                                                                           |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Collection before or after the times specified in Section 4.1.3, except as expressly permitted in writing.                                                                                                                                    | Five hundred dollars (\$500) per incident (each vehicle on each route is a separate incident).                             |
| 2 | Repetition of complaints on a route after notification, including, but not limited to, failure to replace Containers in designated locations, spilling, not closing gates, not replacing lids, crossing planted areas, or similar violations. | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident, not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) per vehicle per Day.                  |
| 3 | Failure to initiate clean-up or collect leaked or spilled materials and/or failure to notify the City within three (3) hours of Contractor knowledge of such release.                                                                         | The cost of cleanup to the City, plus five hundred dollars (\$500) per incident.                                           |
| 4 | City observed leakage or spillage from Contractor vehicles or of vehicle contents.                                                                                                                                                            | Five hundred dollars (\$500) per vehicle, per inspection, plus clean-up costs (and potential code fines/penalties).        |
| 5 | Failure to replace a leaking Container within one (1) business day of notification.                                                                                                                                                           | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident, and then one hundred dollars (\$100) per Day that the Container is not replaced. |
| 6 | Failure to collect missed materials within one (1) business day of notification.                                                                                                                                                              | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident to a maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500) per vehicle per Day.                 |
| 7 | Missed collection of a block segment of Single-Family Residences (excluding collections prevented by inclement weather, but not excluding collections prevented by                                                                            | Two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) per block segment if collection is performed the following day;                          |

|    | <b>Action or Omission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Performance fees</b>                                                                                                                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | inoperable vehicles). A block segment is defined as one side of a street, between cross-streets, not to exceed fifty (50) houses.                                                                                 | one thousand dollars (\$1,000) if not collected by the following Day.                                                                                         |
| 8  | Collection as Garbage of non-contaminated Source-separated Recyclables, Yard Debris, or Compostables in clearly identified Containers, Carts, bags, or boxes.                                                     | One thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident.                                                                                                                  |
| 9  | Rejection of Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables without providing documentation to the Customer of the reason for rejection.                                                                                   | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident.                                                                                                                     |
| 10 | Failure to deliver or remove Containers within three (3) business days of request to Multifamily or Commercial Customers requesting service after the Date of Commencement of Service.                            | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident.                                                                                                                     |
| 11 | Failure to deliver or remove Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables Containers within seven (7) Days of request to Single-Family Residence Customers requesting service after the Date of Commencement of Service. | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident.                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | Misrepresentation by Contractors in records or reporting.                                                                                                                                                         | Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per incident.                                                                                                                 |
| 13 | Failure to provide the required annual, monthly, or ad hoc report on time.                                                                                                                                        | Five hundred dollars (\$500) per Day past deadline.                                                                                                           |
| 14 | Failure to maintain clean, sanitary, properly painted, and properly labeled Containers.                                                                                                                           | Fifty dollars (\$50) per incident, up to maximum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per inspection.                                                            |
| 15 | Failure to maintain Contract-compliant vehicles.                                                                                                                                                                  | Fifty dollars (\$50) per incident, up to maximum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per inspection.                                                            |
| 16 | Failure to meet Customer Service answer and on-hold time performance requirements.                                                                                                                                | One hundred dollars (\$100) per Day.                                                                                                                          |
| 17 | Failure to meet the service and performance standards listed in Section 4.3.2 of this Contract for a period of two (2) consecutive months.                                                                        | Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250) per Day until the service standards listed in Section 4.3.2 are met for ten (10) consecutive business days.             |
| 18 | Failure to ensure that all Customers have Contract-compliant Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Containers on or before the Date of Commencement of Service.                                                  | Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per day, plus twenty-five dollars (\$25) per Container for each incident occurring after the Date of Commencement of Service. |

|    | <b>Action or Omission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Performance fees</b>                                      |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19 | Failure to include City-authorized instructional/promotional materials when Garbage, Recycling, and/or Compostables Containers are delivered to Single-Family Residences, or failure to affix required City-authorized labels on Containers. | One hundred dollars (\$100) per incident.                    |
| 20 | Failure to separate collection of Recyclables materials from Service Area Customers from non-Service Area customers.                                                                                                                         | Five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per route per day.           |
| 21 | Failure to properly use an authorized switchable placard or nameplates as described in Section 4.1.13.                                                                                                                                       | One hundred dollars (\$100) per placard per vehicle per Day. |
| 22 | Inability to reach the Contractor's staff via the emergency phone number.                                                                                                                                                                    | Two hundred-fifty dollars (\$250) per incident.              |
| 23 | The use of outdated, or unauthorized labels, or lack of required labels on Contractor-provided Containers.                                                                                                                                   | One hundred dollars (\$100) per Container.                   |
| 24 | Failure to have correct rates for all Customer sectors and service levels listed on the Contractor's website.                                                                                                                                | Two hundred-fifty dollars (\$250) per Day.                   |

Nothing in this Section shall be construed as providing an exclusive list of the acts or omissions of the Contractor that shall be considered violations or breaches of the Contract, and the City reserves the right to exercise any and all remedies it may have with respect to these and other violations and breaches. The performance fees schedule set forth here shall not affect the City's ability to terminate this Contract as described in Section 6.2.

Performance fees, if assessed during a given month, shall be invoiced in writing by the City to the Contractor. The Contractor shall be required to pay the City the invoiced amount within thirty (30) Days of billing. Failure to pay performance fees shall be considered a breach of this Contract, and shall accrue penalty charges of eight percent (8%) per month of the amount of any delinquent payments.

Any performance fees assessed against the Contractor may be appealed by the Contractor in writing to the City within ten (10) Days of being invoiced for assessed performance fees. The Contractor shall be allowed to present evidence as to why the amount of the assessed performance fees should be lessened or eliminated. The City's decision shall be final and not subject to appeal.

## **6.2 Contract Default**

The Contractor shall be in default of this Contract if it violates any material provision of this Contract. In addition, the Contractor shall be in default of the Contract should any of the following occur, including, but not limited to:

1. The Contractor fails to commence the collection of Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables, or fails to provide any portion of service under the Contract on the Date of Commencement of Service, or for a period of more than five (5) consecutive Days at any time during the term of this Contract, except as provided pursuant to Section 4.1.18;
2. The Contractor fails to obtain and maintain any permit, certification, authorization, or license required by the City, County, or any federal, state, or other regulatory body in order to collect materials under this Contract, or comply with any environmental standards and regulations;

City of Des Moines

51

March 2022

Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Collection Contract

3. The Contractor's noncompliance creates a hazard to public health or safety or the environment;
4. The Contractor disposes of uncontaminated Source-separated Recyclables or Compostables collected from clearly identified Containers, bags, or boxes in a landfill or incinerated at an incinerator or energy recovery facility, without the prior written permission of the City;
5. The Contractor fails to make any required payment to the City, as specified in this Contract;
6. The Contractor is assessed performance fees pursuant to Section 6.1 in excess of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) during any consecutive six (6) month period; or
7. The Contractor fails to resume full service to Customers within twenty-one (21) Days following the initiation of a labor disruption pursuant to Section 4.1.18.

The City reserves the right to pursue any remedy available at law or in equity for any default by the Contractor. In the event of default, the City shall give the Contractor ten (10) Days prior written notice of its intent to exercise its rights, stating the reasons for such action. However, if an emergency shall arise (including but not limited to a hazard to public health or safety or the environment) that does not allow ten (10) Days prior written notice, the City shall promptly notify the Contractor of its intent to exercise its rights. If the Contractor cures the stated reason within the stated period, or initiates efforts satisfactory to the City to remedy the stated reason and the efforts continue in good faith, the City may opt to not exercise its rights for the particular incident. If the Contractor fails to cure the stated reason within the stated period, or does not undertake efforts satisfactory to the City to remedy the stated reason, then the City may at its option terminate this Contract effective immediately.

If Contractor abandons or violates any material provision of this Contract, fails to fully and promptly comply with all its obligations, or fails to give any reason satisfactory to the City for noncompliance, and fails to correct the same, the City, after the initial ten (10) Days' notice, may then declare the Contractor to be in default of this Contract and notify the Contractor of the termination of this Contract. A copy of said notice shall be sent to the Contractor and surety on the Contractor's performance bond. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contractor agrees that it shall promptly discontinue the services provided under this Contract. The surety of the Contractor's performance bond may, at its option, within ten (10) Days from such written notice, assume the services provided under this Contract that the City has ordered discontinued and proceed to perform same, at its sole cost and expense, in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Contract, and all documents incorporated herein.

In the event that the surety on the Contractor's performance bond fails to exercise its option within the ten (10) day period, the City may complete the Services provided under this Contract or any part thereof, either through contract with another party or any other means.

The City shall be entitled to recover from Contractor and the surety on Contractor's performance bond as damages all expenses incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees, together with all such additional sums as may be necessary to complete the services provided under this Contract, together with any further damages sustained or to be sustained by the City. A surety performing under this Contract shall be entitled to payment in accordance with this Contract for Contract services provided by the surety, and shall otherwise be subject to the same rights and obligations with respect to the Contract services

furnished by the surety as would be applicable if the Contract services were to be performed by the Contractor. The City's obligation to pay for such Contract services shall be subject to satisfactory performance by the surety as well as to setoffs or recoupments for sums, if any, owed by Contractor to City on account of Contractor's abandonment or default.

If the City employees provide Garbage, Recyclables or Compostables collection, the actual incremental costs of City labor, overhead, and administration shall serve as the basis for a charge to the Contractor and the surety on the Contractor's performance bond.

## 7. NOTICES

All notices required or contemplated by this Contract shall be in writing and personally served or mailed (postage-prepaid and return receipt requested), addressed to the parties as follows, or as amended by the City:

To City: City Manager  
City of Des Moines  
21630 11<sup>th</sup> Avenue S, Suite A  
Des Moines, WA 98198

To Contractor:      Recology King County, Inc.  
801 S. Fidalgo St. Suite 100  
Seattle, WA 98108

## 8. GENERAL TERMS

## 8.1 Collection Right

Throughout the Contract Term, the Contractor shall be the exclusive provider with which the City shall contract to collect Garbage, Compostables and Recyclables placed in designated Containers and set out in the regular collection locations within the City Service Area subject to this Contract. When asked by the Contractor, the City shall make a good faith effort to protect the exclusive rights of the Contractor under this Contract; however, the City shall not be obligated to instigate, join in or contribute to the expense of litigation to protect the exclusive rights of the Contractor unless the City's institution of or joinder in such litigation is necessary for the protection of such rights. The Contractor may independently enforce its rights under this Contract against third party violators, including, but not limited to, seeking injunctive relief, and the City shall use good faith efforts to cooperate in such enforcement actions brought by the Contractor (without obligating the City to join any such litigation, except for as provided in this paragraph). Such efforts may include but not be limited to cease and desist letters, assistance with documenting violations, and other activities as City staff time reasonably allows.

This Contract provision shall not apply to Garbage, Recyclables, or Compostables self-hauled by the generator; to Source-separated materials hauled by common or private carriers (including drop-off recycling sites); or to construction/demolition waste hauled by self-haulers or construction or demolition contractors in the normal course of their business.

The Contractor shall retain the right and cover all costs to dispose of or process and market the Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables once these materials are placed in Contractor-provided or the City-owned Containers. The Contractor shall retain revenues gained from the sale of Recyclables or Compostables. Likewise, a tipping or acceptance fee charged for Recyclables or Compostables shall be the financial responsibility of the Contractor.

## **8.2 Access to Records**

The Contractor shall maintain in its local office full and complete operations, Customer, financial, and Service records that at any reasonable time shall be open for inspection and copying for any reasonable purpose by the City. In addition, the Contractor shall, during the Contract term, and at least seven (7) years thereafter, maintain in an office within thirty (30) miles of the Service Area for storing records pertaining to the Contract that are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, reflecting the Contractor's Services provided under this Contract. Those Contractor's accounts shall include, but shall not be limited to, all records, invoices, and payments under the Contract, as adjusted for additional and deleted Services provided under this Contract. The City shall be allowed access to these records for audit and review purposes, subject to the same protections of the Contractor's financial or other proprietary information set forth in Section 5.3.

The Contractor shall make available copies of certified weight slips for Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables on request within two (2) business days of the request. The weight slips may be requested for any period during the Term of this Contract.

## **8.3 Insurance**

The Contractor shall procure and maintain, for the Term of the Contract, insurance that meets or exceeds the coverage set forth below, as determined in the sole reasonable discretion of the City. The cost of such insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

Contractor's maintenance of insurance as required by this Contract shall not be construed to limit the liability of the Contractor to the coverage provided by such insurance, or otherwise limit the City's recourse to any remedy available at law or in equity.

### **8.3.1 Minimum Scope of Insurance**

The Contractor shall obtain insurance that meets or exceeds the following of the types described below:

1. Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned, hired, and leased vehicles. Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CA 00 01 or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage. If necessary, the policy shall be endorsed to provide contractual liability coverage. The policy shall include the ISO CA 9948 Form (or its equivalent) for transportation of cargo and a MCS 90 Form in the amount specified in the Motor Carrier Act. The policy shall include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City. The City shall be named as an additional insured under the Contractor's Automobile Liability insurance policy.

2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01, or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. There shall be no endorsement or modification of the Commercial General Liability insurance for liability arising from explosion, collapse, or underground property damage. The City shall be named as an additional insured under the Contractor's Commercial General Liability insurance policy with respect to the work performed for the City, using ISO additional insured endorsements CG 2010 0704 and CG 2037 0704.
3. Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the State.
4. Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance coverage covering any occurrence of bodily injury, personal injury, property damage, cleanup costs, and legal defense expenses applying to all work performed under the contract, including that related to transported cargo. The City shall be named as an additional insured under the Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance policy.

### **8.3.2 Minimum Amounts of Insurance**

Contractor shall maintain at a minimum the following insurance limits:

1. Automobile Liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for each accident. Limits may be achieved by a combination of primary and umbrella policies.
2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for each occurrence, five million dollars (\$5,000,000) general aggregate, and a two million dollar (\$2,000,000) products-completed operations aggregate limit. Limits may be achieved by a combination of primary and umbrella policies.
3. Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the State.
4. Contractor's Pollution Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) combined single limit for each pollution condition for bodily injury, personal injury, property damage, cleanup costs, and legal defense expense.

### **8.3.3 Other Insurance Provisions**

The insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions for Automobile Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Contractor's Pollution Liability coverage:

1. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be the primary insurance with respect to the City, its officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance, self-insurance, or insurance pool coverage maintained by the City shall be in excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be named as additional insureds on the Contractor's Automobile Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Pollution Liability insurance policies, via blanket-form endorsement.

2. Coverage shall state that the Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
3. Each insurance policy required by the insurance provisions of this Contract shall provide the required coverage and shall not be canceled except after Contractor endeavors to provide thirty (30) Days prior written notice has been given to the City. Such notice shall be sent directly to the City. If any insurance company refuses to provide the required notice, the Contractor or its insurance broker shall notify the City of any cancellation of any insurance immediately on receipt of insurers' notification to that effect.

#### **8.3.4 Acceptability of Insurers**

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current AM Best rating of not less than A-:VII.

#### **8.3.5 Verification of Coverage**

The Contractor shall furnish the City Administrator and City Attorney with original certificates and a copy of the blanket-form amendatory endorsements as required herein, including, but not necessarily limited to, the additional insured endorsement, evidencing the insurance requirements of the Contractor at least thirty (30) Days before the Date of Commencement of Service of this Contract.

#### **8.3.6 Subcontractors**

Contractor will request all subcontractors performing work in connection with this Agreement to maintain the following minimum insurance: Workers' Compensation in accordance with applicable law or regulation, Employer's Liability with limits of \$1,000,000, Commercial General Liability with limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the annual aggregate, and Automobile Liability insurance with limits of \$1,000,000.

#### **8.4 Performance Bond**

The Contractor shall provide and maintain at all times a valid Contractor's Performance and Payment Bond(s) in a form acceptable and approved by the City in the amount of seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000). The bond(s) shall be issued for a period of not less than one (1) year, and the Contractor shall provide new bond(s) to the City no less than sixty (60) Days prior to the expiration of the bond(s) then in effect. The City shall have the right to call the bond(s) in full in the event its renewal is not confirmed prior to five (5) Days before its expiration.

#### **8.5 Indemnification**

##### **8.5.1 Indemnify and Hold Harmless**

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, representatives and agents, from any and all third party claims or suits, and any damages, costs, judgments, awards or liability resulting from such claims or suits, (a) for injury or death of any person or damage to property to the extent the same is caused by the actual or alleged

negligent acts or omissions, or willful misconduct, of Contractor, its agents, servants, representatives, officers, or employees in the performance of this Contract and any rights granted hereunder, or b) to the extent such claim or demand is caused by Contractor's unlawful release of Hazardous Waste in violation of any Environmental Law in its performance of Services and exercise of any rights granted hereunder. This indemnity under subsection 8.5.1(b) includes each of the following to the extent the same is caused by Contractor's unlawful release of Hazardous Substances in violation of applicable Environmental Laws: (i) liability for a governmental agency's costs of removal or remedial action for such release by Contractor of Hazardous Waste; (ii) damages to natural resources caused by Contractor's release of Hazardous Waste, including reasonable costs of assessing such damages; (iii) liability for any other person's costs of responding to such release by Contractor of Hazardous Waste; and (iv) liability for any costs of investigation, abatement, correction, cleanup, fines, penalties, or other damages arising under any Environmental Laws that are caused by Contractor's release of Hazardous Waste. Provided, however, such indemnification shall not extend to any portion of any claims, demands, liability, loss, cost, damage or expense of any nature whatsoever including all costs and attorneys' fees caused by the willfully tortious, or negligent acts or omissions of the City, its agents, employees, official, officers, contractors or subcontractors.

#### **8.5.2 Process**

In the event any claim for such damages be presented to or filed with the City, the City shall promptly notify Contractor thereof, and Contractor shall have the right, at its election and at its sole cost and expense, to settle and compromise such claim. In the event any suit or action is filed against the City based upon any such claim or demand, the City shall likewise promptly notify Contractor thereof, and Contractor shall defend such claim at its sole cost and expense and with legal counsel agreed to by the City; provided, Contractor shall not settle any such suit or action without the express written agreement by the City. The indemnification obligations set forth herein shall extend to claims which are not reduced to a suit and any claims which may be compromised, with Contractor's written consent, prior to the culmination of any litigation or the institution of any litigation. The City also has the right to defend or participate in the defense of any such claim at its own cost and expense, provided that Contractor shall not be liable for such settlement or other compromise unless it has consented thereto in writing.

The provisions contained herein have been mutually negotiated by the Parties. Solely to the extent required to enforce the indemnification provisions of this Section 8.5.1, Contractor waives its immunity under Title 51 RCW, Industrial Insurance; provided, however, the foregoing waiver shall not in any way preclude Contractor from raising such immunity as a defense against any claim brought against Contractor by any of its employees.

Inspection or acceptance by the City of any Services performed under this Contract shall not be grounds for avoidance of any of these covenants of indemnification. Said indemnification obligations shall extend to claims which are not reduced to a suit and any claims which may be compromised, with Contractor's prior written consent, prior to the culmination of any litigation or the institution of any litigation.

The provisions of this Section 8.5 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Contract.

## **8.6 Confidentiality of Information**

Pursuant to the Washington Public Records Act ("PRA"), chapter 42.56 RCW, public records, as defined by the PRA may be subject to disclosure upon request by any person, unless the documents are exempt from public disclosure by a specific provision of law.

If the City receives a request for inspection or copying of any documents Contractor-provided documents that have been identified as confidential and proprietary, it shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing regarding the public records request. The City will give the Contractor ten (10) business days after such notification within which to obtain a court order prohibiting the release of the documents. The City assumes no contractual obligation to enforce any exemption under the PRA.

## **8.7 Assignment of Contract**

### **8.7.1 Assignment or Pledge of Money by the Contractor**

The Contractor shall not assign or pledge any of the money due under this Contract without securing the prior written approval of the surety of the Contractor's performance bond and providing at least thirty (30) day's prior written notice to the City of such assignment or pledge together with a copy of the surety's approval thereof. Such assignment or pledge, however, shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations or liabilities arising under or because of this Contract. The requirements of this section shall not apply to the grant of a general security interest in the Contractor's assets to secure the Contractor's obligations under any loan or credit facility entered into by the Contractor or the Contractor's parent.

### **8.7.2 Assignment, Subcontracting, and Delegation of Duties**

The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any of the services provided under this Contract or delegate any of its duties under this Contract without the prior written approval of the City, which may be granted or withheld in the City's sole discretion.

In the event of an assignment, subcontracting, or delegation of duties, the Contractor shall remain responsible for the full and faithful performance of this Contract and the assignee, subcontractor, or other obligor shall also become responsible to the City for the satisfactory performance of the services to be provided under this Contract. The City may impose conditions of approval on any such assignment, subcontracting, or Change of Control, including but not limited to requiring the delivery by the assignee, subcontractor, or other obligor of its covenant to the City to fully and faithfully complete the services to be provided under this Contract or responsibilities undertaken. In addition, the assignee, subcontractor, or obligor shall sign a separate statement agreeing to abide by all terms and conditions of this Contract. The City may terminate this Contract if the assignee, subcontractor, or obligor does not comply with this clause.

For the purposes of this Contract, any Change of Control of the Contractor shall be considered an assignment subject to the requirements of this section. Nothing herein shall preclude the City from executing a novation, allowing the new ownership to assume the rights and duties of the Contract and releasing the previous ownership of all obligations and liability.

### **8.7.3 Change of Trade Name**

In the event the Contractor wishes to change the trade name under which it does business under this Contract, the Contractor shall provide the name, logo, and colors under which it will be doing business in writing to the City at least thirty (30) Days prior to the effective date of its change of trade name. Within a reasonable period following a change of trade name by the Contractor, all items, logos, articles, and implements seen by the public shall be changed, including but not limited to letterhead, signs, promotional materials, website pages, billing statements, envelopes, Container decals, and other items. Vehicles are the only exception; vehicles must be repainted with new trade name, and any new logo or colors, within two (2) years of the effective date of the change of trade name. Failure to comply with the terms of this section shall result in performance fees assessed against the Contractor in accordance with Section 6.1.

### **8.8 Laws to Govern/Venue**

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State both as to interpretation and performance. Venue shall be the County Superior Court.

### **8.9 Compliance with Applicable Laws and Regulations**

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, State, and local regulations and ordinances applicable to the work to be done under this Contract. Any violation of the provisions of this section shall be considered a violation of a material provision of this Contract and shall be grounds for cancellation, termination, or suspension of the Contract by the City, and may result in ineligibility for further work for the City.

The Contractor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or any other persons in the performance of this Contract because of race, religion, creed, color, national origin, marital status, gender, age, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, or other circumstances as may be defined by federal, State, or local law or ordinance, except for a bona fide occupational qualification. Without limiting the foregoing, Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Affidavit of Equal Opportunity & Title VI Compliance requirements incorporated herein by this reference. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Contractor setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

Conditions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSHA), the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 (WISHA), and standards and regulations issued under these Acts from time-to-time must be complied with, including ergonomic and repetitive motion requirements. The Contractor must indemnify and hold harmless the City from all damages, injuries or losses assessed for the Contractor's failure to comply with the Acts and Standards issued therein. The Contractor is also responsible for meeting all federal, State, and local health and environmental regulations and standards applying to the operation of the collection and processing systems used in the performance of this Contract.

The Contractor is specifically directed to observe all weight-related laws and regulations in the performance of these services, including axle bridging and loading requirements.

## **8.10 Permits and Licenses**

The Contractor and subcontractors shall secure a City business license and pay all fees and taxes levied by the City. The Contractor shall obtain all permits, certifications, authorizations, and licenses necessary to provide the services required herein prior to the Date of Execution of this Contract at its sole expense.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all taxes, fees, and charges incurred, including, but not limited to, license fees and all federal, State, regional, county, and local taxes and fees, including income taxes, property taxes, permit fees, operating fees, surcharges of any kind that apply to any and all persons, facilities, property, income, equipment, materials, supplies, or activities related to the Contractor's activities under the Contract, business and occupation taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment benefits.

## **8.11 Relationship of Parties**

The City and Contractor intend that an independent contractor relationship shall be created by this Contract. The implementation of services shall lie solely with the Contractor. No agent, employee, servant, or representative of the Contractor shall be deemed to be an employee, agent, servant, or representative of the City.

## **8.12 Contractor's Relationship with Customers**

The Contractor shall not separately contract with Customers for any services covered under this Contract; however, the Contractor may negotiate separate agreements with Customers for the sole purpose of compactor leasing, payment for recyclables, or other related services only when not included in this Contract, provided that Customers are provided separate invoices for those services and that the Contractor makes it clear to Customers that those services are not provided under this Contract. These separate agreements must be in writing and shall in no way expressly or by application supersede this Contract. The Contractor agrees these separate agreements shall not contain durations any longer than the final date of this Contract's Term. The Contractor shall provide to the City a detailed list of all such separate agreements with Customers upon the City's request. The City may, at its sole option, regulate similar or identical services in the successor to this contract.

## **8.13 Bankruptcy**

It is agreed that if an order for relief with respect to the Contractor is entered in any bankruptcy case, either voluntarily or involuntarily, in which the Contractor is a debtor, then this Contract, at the option of the City, may be terminated effective on or after the day and time the order for relief is entered.

## **8.14 Right to Renegotiate/Amend**

The City shall retain the right to renegotiate this Contract or negotiate contract amendments at its discretion or based on policy changes, State statutory changes, or County rule changes, State or federal regulations regarding issues that materially modify the terms and conditions of the Contract, including but not limited to any modifications to contracting terms or policies as they relate to County disposal services. The City may also renegotiate this Contract should any State, County, or City rate or fee associated with the Contract be held illegal or any increase thereof be rejected by voters. In addition, the

Contractor agrees to renegotiate in good faith with the City in the event the City wishes to change disposal locations or add additional services or developments, such as those identified through a pilot program under Section 4.1.16, to the Contract and to provide full disclosure of existing and proposed costs and operational impacts of any proposed changes.

This Contract may be amended, altered, or modified only by a written amendment or addendum executed by authorized representatives of the City and the Contractor.

#### **8.15 Force Majeure**

Provided that the requirements of this section are met, Contractor shall not be deemed to be in default and shall not be liable for failure to perform under this Contract if Contractor's performance is prevented or delayed by Acts of Nature, including but not limited to landslides, lightning, forest fires, storms, floods, freezing and earthquakes, terrorism, civil disturbances, acts of the public enemy, wars, blockades, public riots, explosions, pandemics, governmental restraint or other causes, whether of the kind enumerated or otherwise, that are not reasonably within the control of the Contractor, and are not the result of the willful or negligent act, error or omission of the Contractor; and that could not have been prevented by the Contractor through the exercise of reasonable diligence ("Force Majeure"). The Contractor's obligations under this Contract shall be suspended, but only with respect to the particular component of obligations affected by the Force Majeure and only for the period during which the Force Majeure exists.

The following events do not constitute Force Majeure: strikes, other than nationwide strikes or strikes that by virtue of their extent or completeness make the particular goods or services effectively unavailable to the Contractor; work stoppages or other labor disputes or disturbances occurring with respect to any activity performed or to be performed by the Contractor; accidents to machinery, equipment or materials; unavailability of required materials or disposal restrictions; or general economic conditions.

If as a result of a Force Majeure event, Contractor is unable wholly or partially to meet its obligations under this Contract, the Contractor shall notify the City by phone and e-mail, on or promptly after the Force Majeure is first known, followed within seven (7) Days by a written description of the event and cause thereof to the extent known; the date the event began, its estimated duration, the estimated time during which the performance of the Contractor's obligations will be delayed; the likely financial impact of the event; and whatever additional information is available concerning the event and its impact on the City and its Customers. The Contractor shall provide prompt written notice of the cessation of the Force Majeure. Whenever such event shall occur, the Contractor, as promptly and as reasonably possible, shall use its best efforts to eliminate the cause, reduce the cost, and resume performance under the Contract. In addition, if as a result of a Force Majeure event, Contractor is unable wholly or partially to meet its obligations under this Contract, the Contractor shall notify all Customers regarding the disruption in collection service in a manner similar to the notification required in the case of inclement weather under Section 4.1.7.

#### **8.16 Severability**

If any provision of this Contract shall be declared illegal, void, or unenforceable, the other provisions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

#### **8.17 Waiver**

No waiver of any right or obligation of either party hereto shall be effective unless in writing, specifying such waiver, and executed by the party against whom such waiver is sought to be enforced. A waiver by either party of any of its rights under this Contract on any occasion shall not be a bar to the exercise of the same right on any subsequent occasion or of any other right at any time.

#### **8.18 Non-Discrimination**

The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, religion, creed, color, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, political ideology, ancestry, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental or physical handicap, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their creed, religion, race, color, sex, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental or physical handicap. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and, selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, any required notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

The Contractor understands and agrees that if it violates this non-discrimination provision, this Contract may be terminated by the City and further that the Contractor shall be barred from performing any services for the City now or in the future, unless a showing is made satisfactorily to the City that discriminatory practices have terminated and that recurrence of such action is unlikely.

#### **8.19 Dispute Resolution**

The Parties shall attempt to resolve any and all disputes to the mutual satisfaction of both Parties by good faith discussions. Throughout the duration of a dispute, the Contractor shall continue providing all Services included in this Contract. Disputes not resolved in accordance with other provisions of this Contract or through good faith discussions shall be submitted to non-binding mediation before a mediator acceptable to both the City and the Contractor. All costs of mediation, including the City's attorneys' fees and expert witness fees, shall be paid for by the Contractor. Neither party may initiate or commence legal proceedings prior to completion of the non-binding mediation. In the event of litigation, the prevailing party in the suit shall be entitled to attorney fees.

#### **8.20 Entirety**

This Contract and the exhibits affixed hereto and herein incorporated by reference represent the entire agreement between the City and the Contractor with respect to the services to be provided under this Contract. No prior written or oral statement or proposal shall alter any term or provision of this Contract.

WITNESS THE EXECUTION HEREOF on the day and year first herein above written.

RECOLOGY KING COUNTY, INC.

By Salvatore M. Coniglio  
444G44D60A26433  
Print Name SALVATORE M. CONIGLIO  
Its CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CITY OF DES MOINES

By Michael Matthias  
Print Name Michael Matthias  
Its City Manager

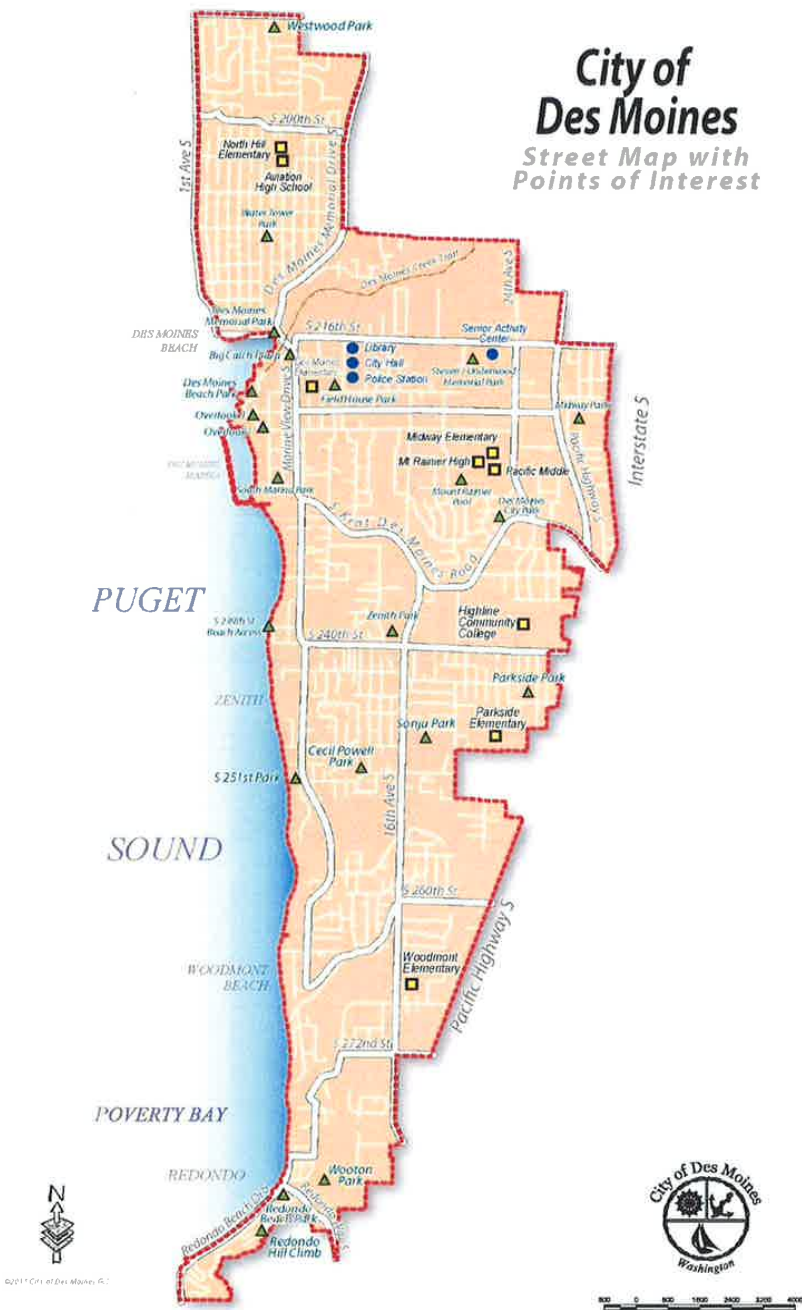
Approved as to Form:

By /s/ Tim George  
City Attorney

## **EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT A: Service Area  
EXHIBIT B: Contractor Rates  
EXHIBIT C: Recyclables List  
EXHIBIT D: Rate Modification Examples

EXHIBIT A  
Service Area



### EXHIBIT B Contractor Rates

|                                                             | Service Level                                              | Pounds<br>Per<br>Unit | Disposal<br>Fee | Collection<br>Fee | 2024<br>Service<br>Fee  | Admin<br>Fee<br>11% | B & O<br>Tax<br>1.75% | Final<br>Revised<br>Rates |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Monthly<br>Residential<br>Curbside<br>Service               | One 32/35 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 22.22                 | \$ 1.72         | \$ 12.04          | \$ 13.76                | \$ 1.51             | \$ 0.02               | \$ 15.29                  |
|                                                             | One 10 gallon Garbage Microcan                             | 5.13                  | \$ 1.72         | \$ 12.04          | \$ 13.76                | \$ 1.51             | \$ 0.02               | \$ 15.29                  |
|                                                             | One 20 gallon Garbage Cart                                 | 12.08                 | \$ 4.04         | \$ 16.06          | \$ 20.10                | \$ 2.21             | \$ 0.03               | \$ 22.34                  |
|                                                             | One 32/35 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 19.32                 | \$ 6.45         | \$ 19.93          | \$ 26.38                | \$ 2.90             | \$ 0.05               | \$ 29.33                  |
|                                                             | One 60/64 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 36.64                 | \$ 12.91        | \$ 26.28          | \$ 39.19                | \$ 4.31             | \$ 0.07               | \$ 43.57                  |
|                                                             | One 90/96 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 57.96                 | \$ 19.37        | \$ 32.60          | \$ 51.97                | \$ 5.72             | \$ 0.09               | \$ 57.77                  |
| EOW<br>Residential<br>Recycling Only<br>Service             | Garbage Extras (32 gallon equivalent)                      |                       |                 | \$ 6.31           | \$ 0.69                 | \$ 0.01             | \$ 7.01               |                           |
|                                                             | One 32/35 gallon Recycling Cart                            |                       | \$ 9.20         | \$ 9.20           | \$ 1.01                 | \$ 0.01             | \$ 10.22              |                           |
|                                                             | One 60/64 gallon Recycling Cart                            |                       | \$ 12.39        | \$ 12.39          | \$ 1.36                 | \$ 0.02             | \$ 13.77              |                           |
|                                                             | One 90/96 gallon Recycling Cart                            |                       | \$ 15.54        | \$ 15.54          | \$ 1.70                 | \$ 0.02             | \$ 17.26              |                           |
|                                                             | Recycle Extras (32 gallon equivalent)                      |                       |                 |                   |                         |                     |                       |                           |
|                                                             | Miscellaneous Fees:                                        |                       |                 |                   |                         |                     |                       |                           |
| On-Call<br>Bulky<br>Waste<br>Collection                     | EoW Yard Debris service                                    |                       |                 |                   | \$ 11.73                | \$ 1.29             | \$ 0.02               | \$ 13.04                  |
|                                                             | Yard Debris/Foodwaste Extras (32 gallon equivalent)        |                       |                 |                   | \$ 3.06                 | \$ 0.33             | \$ -                  | \$ 3.39                   |
|                                                             | 96 Gallon Extra Yard Debris Cart Rental                    |                       |                 |                   | \$ 2.49                 | \$ 0.27             | \$ -                  | \$ 2.76                   |
|                                                             | Compostable Bag Unlins Fee (per occurrence)                |                       |                 |                   | \$ 1.62                 | \$ 0.17             | \$ -                  | \$ 1.79                   |
|                                                             | Return Trip                                                |                       |                 |                   | \$ 9.98                 | \$ 1.09             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 11.08                  |
|                                                             | Carry-out Charge, per 25 ft. per month                     |                       |                 |                   | \$ 6.65                 | \$ 0.73             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 7.39                   |
|                                                             | Drive-in Charge, per month                                 |                       |                 |                   | \$ 9.98                 | \$ 1.09             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 11.08                  |
|                                                             | Overweight/Oversize container (per p/u)                    |                       |                 |                   | \$ 5.65                 | \$ 0.62             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 6.28                   |
|                                                             | Redelivery of containers                                   |                       |                 |                   | \$ 16.62                | \$ 1.82             | \$ 0.03               | \$ 18.47                  |
|                                                             | Cart Cleaning (per cart per event)                         |                       |                 |                   | \$ 16.62                | \$ 1.82             | \$ 0.03               | \$ 18.47                  |
|                                                             | Sunken Can Surcharge per month                             |                       |                 |                   | \$ 12.45                | \$ 1.36             | \$ 0.02               | \$ 13.83                  |
|                                                             | Standby Fee (vacation service stop exceeding 90 days)      |                       |                 |                   | \$ 2.00                 | \$ 0.22             | \$ -                  | \$ 2.22                   |
|                                                             | White Goods, except refrigerators                          |                       | \$ 25.69        | \$ 54.27          | \$ 79.96                | \$ 8.79             | \$ 0.15               | \$ 88.90                  |
|                                                             | Refrigerators/Freezers                                     |                       | \$ 25.69        | \$ 54.27          | \$ 79.96                | \$ 8.79             | \$ 0.15               | \$ 88.90                  |
|                                                             | Sofas, Chairs                                              |                       | \$ 25.69        | \$ 54.27          | \$ 79.96                | \$ 8.79             | \$ 0.15               | \$ 88.90                  |
|                                                             | Mattresses                                                 |                       | \$ 25.69        | \$ 54.27          | \$ 79.96                | \$ 8.79             | \$ 0.15               | \$ 88.90                  |
| Weekly<br>Commercial/MF<br>and Multi-Family<br>Can and Cart | Service Level                                              | Pounds<br>Per<br>Unit | Disposal<br>Fee | Collection<br>Fee | Total<br>Service<br>Fee | Admin<br>Fee        | B & O<br>Tax          | Final<br>Revised<br>Rates |
|                                                             | One 20 gallon Garbage Cart                                 | 11.68                 | \$ 4.12         | \$ 29.69          | \$ 33.81                | \$ 3.71             | \$ 0.06               | \$ 37.58                  |
|                                                             | One 32/35 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 18.69                 | \$ 6.59         | \$ 31.71          | \$ 38.30                | \$ 4.21             | \$ 0.07               | \$ 42.58                  |
|                                                             | One 60/64 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 37.39                 | \$ 13.18        | \$ 39.99          | \$ 53.17                | \$ 5.84             | \$ 0.10               | \$ 59.11                  |
|                                                             | One 90/96 gallon Garbage Cart                              | 56.08                 | \$ 19.77        | \$ 47.15          | \$ 66.92                | \$ 7.36             | \$ 0.12               | \$ 74.40                  |
|                                                             | Garbage Extras (32 gallon equivalent)                      |                       |                 |                   | \$ 7.14                 | \$ 0.78             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 7.93                   |
|                                                             | One 96 gallon Yard Debris/Foodwaste service, 1 pickup/week |                       |                 |                   | \$ 22.06                | \$ 2.42             | \$ 0.04               | \$ 24.52                  |
|                                                             | One 96 gallon Yard Debris/Foodwaste cart, 2 pickups/week   |                       |                 |                   | \$ 44.13                | \$ 4.85             | \$ 0.08               | \$ 49.06                  |
|                                                             | One 96 gallon Yard Debris/Foodwaste cart, 3 pickups/week   |                       |                 |                   | \$ 66.17                | \$ 7.27             | \$ 0.12               | \$ 73.56                  |
|                                                             | One 96 gallon Yard Debris/Foodwaste cart, 4 pickups/week   |                       |                 |                   | \$ 88.24                | \$ 9.70             | \$ 0.16               | \$ 98.10                  |
|                                                             | One 96 gallon Yard Debris/Foodwaste cart, 5 pickups/week   |                       |                 |                   | \$ 110.29               | \$ 12.13            | \$ 0.21               | \$ 122.63                 |
|                                                             | Yard Debris/Foodwaste Extras (32 gallon equivalent)        |                       |                 |                   | \$ 2.89                 | \$ 0.31             | \$ -                  | \$ 3.20                   |
|                                                             | Miscellaneous Fees:                                        |                       |                 |                   |                         |                     |                       |                           |
|                                                             | Return Trip                                                |                       |                 |                   | \$ 9.98                 | \$ 1.09             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 11.08                  |
|                                                             | Carry-out Charge, per 25 ft. per p/u                       |                       |                 |                   | \$ -                    | \$ -                | \$ -                  | \$ -                      |
| Weekly<br>Commercial/MF<br>YW/ Only<br>Service              | Drive-in Charge, per month (per p/u)                       |                       |                 |                   | \$ 9.98                 | \$ 1.09             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 11.08                  |
|                                                             | Gate and/or unlock fee (per p/u)                           |                       |                 |                   | \$ -                    | \$ -                | \$ -                  | \$ -                      |
|                                                             | Container roll-out, >10 feet (per p/u)                     |                       |                 |                   | \$ -                    | \$ -                | \$ -                  | \$ -                      |
|                                                             | Overweight/Oversize container (per p/u)                    |                       |                 |                   | \$ 5.65                 | \$ 0.62             | \$ 0.01               | \$ 6.28                   |
|                                                             | Redelivery of container                                    |                       |                 |                   | \$ 16.62                | \$ 1.82             | \$ 0.03               | \$ 18.47                  |
|                                                             | Cart Cleaning (per cart per event)                         |                       |                 |                   | \$ 16.62                | \$ 1.82             | \$ 0.03               | \$ 18.47                  |
|                                                             | Service Level                                              | Pounds<br>Per<br>Unit | Disposal<br>Fee | Collection<br>Fee | Total<br>Service<br>Fee | Admin<br>Fee        | B & O<br>Tax          | Final<br>Revised<br>Rates |
|                                                             | 1 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week (Compacted)                    | 354.00                | \$ 118.30       | \$ 140.78         | \$ 259.08               | \$ 28.49            | \$ 0.49               | \$ 288.06                 |
|                                                             | 1 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 708.00                | \$ 236.59       | \$ 281.56         | \$ 518.15               | \$ 56.99            | \$ 0.99               | \$ 576.13                 |
|                                                             | 1 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 1,062.00              | \$ 354.89       | \$ 422.33         | \$ 777.22               | \$ 85.49            | \$ 1.49               | \$ 864.20                 |
|                                                             | 1 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 1,416.00              | \$ 473.20       | \$ 563.08         | \$ 1,036.28             | \$ 113.59           | \$ 1.99               | \$ 1,152.26               |
|                                                             | 1 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 1,770.00              | \$ 591.49       | \$ 703.86         | \$ 1,295.35             | \$ 142.48           | \$ 2.49               | \$ 1,440.32               |
|                                                             | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week (Compacted)                  | 531.00                | \$ 177.45       | \$ 204.18         | \$ 381.63               | \$ 41.97            | \$ 0.73               | \$ 424.33                 |
|                                                             | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week (Compacted)                 | 1,062.00              | \$ 354.89       | \$ 408.37         | \$ 763.26               | \$ 83.95            | \$ 1.46               | \$ 848.67                 |
|                                                             | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week (Compacted)                 | 1,593.00              | \$ 532.34       | \$ 612.55         | \$ 1,144.89             | \$ 125.93           | \$ 2.20               | \$ 1,273.02               |
|                                                             | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week (Compacted)                 | 2,124.00              | \$ 709.79       | \$ 816.74         | \$ 1,526.53             | \$ 167.91           | \$ 2.93               | \$ 1,697.37               |
|                                                             | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week (Compacted)                 | 2,655.00              | \$ 887.24       | \$ 1,020.93       | \$ 1,908.17             | \$ 209.89           | \$ 3.67               | \$ 2,121.73               |
|                                                             | 2 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week (Compacted)                    | 708.00                | \$ 236.59       | \$ 262.93         | \$ 499.52               | \$ 54.94            | \$ 0.96               | \$ 555.42                 |
|                                                             | 2 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 1,416.00              | \$ 473.20       | \$ 525.87         | \$ 999.07               | \$ 109.89           | \$ 1.92               | \$ 1,110.88               |
|                                                             | 2 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 2,124.00              | \$ 709.79       | \$ 788.80         | \$ 1,498.59             | \$ 164.84           | \$ 2.88               | \$ 1,666.31               |
| Commercial/MF<br>Detachable<br>Container<br>(Compacted)     | 2 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 2,832.00              | \$ 946.38       | \$ 1,051.75       | \$ 1,998.13             | \$ 219.79           | \$ 3.84               | \$ 2,221.76               |
|                                                             | 2 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 3,540.00              | \$ 1,182.97     | \$ 1,314.68       | \$ 2,497.65             | \$ 274.74           | \$ 4.80               | \$ 2,772.19               |
|                                                             | 3 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week (Compacted)                    | 1,062.00              | \$ 354.89       | \$ 380.44         | \$ 735.33               | \$ 80.88            | \$ 1.41               | \$ 817.62                 |
|                                                             | 3 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 2,124.00              | \$ 709.79       | \$ 760.88         | \$ 1,470.67             | \$ 161.77           | \$ 2.82               | \$ 1,635.27               |
|                                                             | 3 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 3,186.00              | \$ 1,064.68     | \$ 1,141.29       | \$ 2,205.97             | \$ 242.65           | \$ 4.24               | \$ 2,452.86               |
|                                                             | 3 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 4,248.00              | \$ 1,419.59     | \$ 1,521.74       | \$ 2,941.33             | \$ 322.54           | \$ 5.66               | \$ 3,270.53               |
|                                                             | 3 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 5,310.00              | \$ 1,774.48     | \$ 1,902.19       | \$ 3,676.67             | \$ 404.43           | \$ 7.07               | \$ 4,088.17               |
|                                                             | 4 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week (Compacted)                    | 1,416.00              | \$ 473.20       | \$ 515.48         | \$ 988.68               | \$ 108.75           | \$ 1.90               | \$ 1,099.33               |
|                                                             | 4 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 2,832.00              | \$ 946.38       | \$ 1,030.97       | \$ 1,977.35             | \$ 217.50           | \$ 3.80               | \$ 2,198.65               |
|                                                             | 4 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 4,248.00              | \$ 1,419.59     | \$ 1,546.44       | \$ 2,966.03             | \$ 326.26           | \$ 5.70               | \$ 3,297.99               |
|                                                             | 4 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 5,664.00              | \$ 1,892.77     | \$ 2,061.93       | \$ 3,954.70             | \$ 435.01           | \$ 7.61               | \$ 4,397.32               |
|                                                             | 4 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 7,080.00              | \$ 2,365.97     | \$ 2,577.43       | \$ 4,943.40             | \$ 543.77           | \$ 9.51               | \$ 5,496.68               |
|                                                             | 5 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week (Compacted)                    | 2,124.00              | \$ 709.79       | \$ 705.02         | \$ 1,414.81             | \$ 155.62           | \$ 2.72               | \$ 1,573.15               |
|                                                             | 5 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 4,248.00              | \$ 1,419.59     | \$ 1,410.05       | \$ 2,829.64             | \$ 311.26           | \$ 5.44               | \$ 3,146.34               |
|                                                             | 5 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 6,372.00              | \$ 2,129.37     | \$ 2,115.09       | \$ 4,244.46             | \$ 466.89           | \$ 8.17               | \$ 4,719.52               |
|                                                             | 5 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 8,496.00              | \$ 2,839.15     | \$ 2,820.13       | \$ 5,659.28             | \$ 622.52           | \$ 10.89              | \$ 6,292.69               |
|                                                             | 5 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week (Compacted)                   | 10,620.00             | \$ 3,548.95     | \$ 3,525.15       | \$ 7,074.10             | \$ 778.15           | \$ 13.61              | \$ 7,865.86               |

|                                                                                                                | Service Level                                      | Pounds<br>Per<br>Unit | Disposal<br>Fee | Collection<br>Fee | Total<br>Service<br>Fee | Admin<br>Fee | B & O<br>Tax | Final<br>Revised<br>Rates |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                                |                                                    |                       |                 |                   |                         |              |              |                           |
| Commercial<br>and Multi-Family<br>Detachable<br>Container<br>(loose)                                           | 1 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                        | 118.00                | \$ 39.43        | \$ 94.02          | \$ 133.45               | \$ 14.67     | \$ 0.25      | \$ 148.37                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                       | 236.00                | \$ 78.87        | \$ 188.00         | \$ 266.87               | \$ 29.35     | \$ 0.51      | \$ 296.73                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                       | 354.00                | \$ 118.30       | \$ 282.01         | \$ 400.31               | \$ 44.03     | \$ 0.77      | \$ 445.11                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                       | 472.00                | \$ 157.73       | \$ 376.02         | \$ 533.75               | \$ 58.71     | \$ 1.02      | \$ 593.48                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                       | 590.00                | \$ 197.17       | \$ 470.04         | \$ 667.21               | \$ 73.39     | \$ 1.28      | \$ 741.88                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                      | 177.00                | \$ 59.15        | \$ 135.19         | \$ 194.34               | \$ 21.37     | \$ 0.37      | \$ 216.08                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                     | 354.00                | \$ 118.30       | \$ 270.38         | \$ 388.68               | \$ 42.75     | \$ 0.74      | \$ 432.17                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                     | 531.00                | \$ 177.45       | \$ 405.58         | \$ 583.03               | \$ 64.13     | \$ 1.12      | \$ 648.28                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                     | 708.00                | \$ 236.59       | \$ 540.76         | \$ 777.35               | \$ 85.50     | \$ 1.49      | \$ 864.34                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                     | 885.00                | \$ 295.75       | \$ 675.96         | \$ 971.71               | \$ 106.88    | \$ 1.87      | \$ 1,080.46               |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                        | 236.00                | \$ 78.87        | \$ 172.49         | \$ 251.36               | \$ 27.64     | \$ 0.48      | \$ 279.48                 |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                       | 472.00                | \$ 157.73       | \$ 345.01         | \$ 502.74               | \$ 55.30     | \$ 0.96      | \$ 559.00                 |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                       | 708.00                | \$ 236.59       | \$ 517.47         | \$ 754.06               | \$ 82.94     | \$ 1.45      | \$ 838.45                 |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                       | 944.00                | \$ 315.46       | \$ 689.97         | \$ 1,005.43             | \$ 110.59    | \$ 1.93      | \$ 1,117.95               |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                       | 1,180.00              | \$ 394.32       | \$ 862.47         | \$ 1,256.79             | \$ 138.24    | \$ 2.41      | \$ 1,397.44               |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                        | 354.00                | \$ 118.30       | \$ 247.10         | \$ 365.40               | \$ 40.19     | \$ 0.70      | \$ 406.29                 |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                       | 708.00                | \$ 236.59       | \$ 494.22         | \$ 730.81               | \$ 80.38     | \$ 1.40      | \$ 811.59                 |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                       | 1,062.00              | \$ 354.89       | \$ 741.32         | \$ 1,096.21             | \$ 120.58    | \$ 2.11      | \$ 1,218.90               |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                       | 1,416.00              | \$ 473.20       | \$ 988.45         | \$ 1,461.65             | \$ 160.78    | \$ 2.80      | \$ 1,625.24               |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                       | 1,770.00              | \$ 591.49       | \$ 1,235.55       | \$ 1,827.04             | \$ 200.97    | \$ 3.51      | \$ 2,031.52               |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                        | 472.00                | \$ 157.73       | \$ 313.97         | \$ 471.70               | \$ 51.88     | \$ 0.90      | \$ 524.48                 |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                       | 944.00                | \$ 315.46       | \$ 627.91         | \$ 943.37               | \$ 103.77    | \$ 1.81      | \$ 1,048.95               |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                       | 1,416.00              | \$ 473.20       | \$ 941.87         | \$ 1,415.07             | \$ 155.65    | \$ 2.72      | \$ 1,573.44               |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                       | 1,888.00              | \$ 630.93       | \$ 1,255.85       | \$ 1,886.78             | \$ 207.54    | \$ 3.63      | \$ 2,097.95               |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                       | 2,360.00              | \$ 788.66       | \$ 1,569.81       | \$ 2,358.47             | \$ 259.43    | \$ 4.54      | \$ 2,622.44               |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                        | 708.00                | \$ 236.59       | \$ 447.68         | \$ 684.27               | \$ 75.26     | \$ 1.31      | \$ 760.84                 |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                       | 1,416.00              | \$ 473.20       | \$ 895.33         | \$ 1,368.53             | \$ 150.53    | \$ 2.63      | \$ 1,521.69               |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                       | 2,124.00              | \$ 709.79       | \$ 1,343.00       | \$ 2,052.79             | \$ 225.80    | \$ 3.95      | \$ 2,282.54               |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                       | 2,832.00              | \$ 946.38       | \$ 1,790.68       | \$ 2,737.06             | \$ 301.07    | \$ 5.26      | \$ 3,043.39               |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                       | 3,540.00              | \$ 1,182.97     | \$ 2,238.34       | \$ 3,421.31             | \$ 376.34    | \$ 6.58      | \$ 3,804.23               |
|                                                                                                                | 8 Cubic Yard, 1 pickup/week                        | 944.00                | \$ 315.46       | \$ 514.55         | \$ 830.01               | \$ 91.30     | \$ 1.59      | \$ 922.90                 |
|                                                                                                                | 8 Cubic Yard, 2 pickups/week                       | 1,888.00              | \$ 630.93       | \$ 1,029.07       | \$ 1,660.00             | \$ 182.60    | \$ 3.19      | \$ 1,845.79               |
|                                                                                                                | 8 Cubic Yard, 3 pickups/week                       | 2,832.00              | \$ 946.38       | \$ 1,543.62       | \$ 2,490.00             | \$ 273.89    | \$ 4.79      | \$ 2,768.68               |
|                                                                                                                | 8 Cubic Yard, 4 pickups/week                       | 3,776.00              | \$ 1,261.84     | \$ 2,058.18       | \$ 3,320.02             | \$ 365.20    | \$ 6.39      | \$ 3,691.61               |
|                                                                                                                | 8 Cubic Yard, 5 pickups/week                       | 4,720.00              | \$ 1,577.31     | \$ 2,572.71       | \$ 4,150.02             | \$ 456.50    | \$ 7.98      | \$ 4,614.50               |
|                                                                                                                | Garbage Extras (32 gallon equivalent)              |                       |                 |                   | \$ 6.31                 | \$ 0.69      | \$ 0.01      | \$ 7.01                   |
|                                                                                                                | Dumpster Miscellaneous Fees (per occurrence):      |                       |                 |                   |                         |              |              |                           |
|                                                                                                                | Return Trip                                        |                       |                 |                   | \$ 16.62                | \$ 1.82      | \$ 0.03      | \$ 18.47                  |
|                                                                                                                | Roll-out Container over 10 feet (per p/u)          |                       |                 |                   | \$ -                    | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -                      |
|                                                                                                                | Service Level                                      | Pounds<br>Per<br>Unit | Disposal<br>Fee | Collection<br>Fee | Total<br>Service<br>Fee | Admin<br>Fee | B & O<br>Tax | Final<br>Revised<br>Rates |
|                                                                                                                |                                                    |                       |                 |                   |                         |              |              |                           |
| Commercial<br>and Multi-Family<br>Garbage<br>On-Call<br>Extra Service<br>(add-on to a<br>recurring<br>service) | One 20 gallon Garbage Cart                         | 11.68                 | \$ 0.91         | \$ 8.11           | \$ 7.80                 | \$ 0.85      | \$ 0.01      | \$ 8.66                   |
|                                                                                                                | One 32/35 gallon Garbage Cart                      | 18.69                 | \$ 1.45         | \$ 8.56           | \$ 8.84                 | \$ 0.97      | \$ 0.01      | \$ 9.82                   |
|                                                                                                                | One 60/64 gallon Garbage Cart                      | 37.39                 | \$ 2.89         | \$ 16.69          | \$ 12.27                | \$ 1.34      | \$ 0.02      | \$ 13.63                  |
|                                                                                                                | One 90/96 gallon Garbage Cart                      | 56.08                 | \$ 4.33         | \$ 12.58          | \$ 15.45                | \$ 1.69      | \$ 0.02      | \$ 17.16                  |
|                                                                                                                | 1 Cubic Yard Container (Compacted)                 | 354.00                | \$ 27.32        | \$ 31.90          | \$ 59.83                | \$ 6.58      | \$ 0.11      | \$ 66.52                  |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard Container (Compacted)               | 531.00                | \$ 40.98        | \$ 46.08          | \$ 88.13                | \$ 9.69      | \$ 0.16      | \$ 97.98                  |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard Container (Compacted)                 | 708.00                | \$ 54.65        | \$ 59.10          | \$ 115.36               | \$ 12.68     | \$ 0.22      | \$ 128.26                 |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard Container (Compacted)                 | 1,062.00              | \$ 81.97        | \$ 85.12          | \$ 169.82               | \$ 18.68     | \$ 0.32      | \$ 188.82                 |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard Container (Compacted)                 | 1,416.00              | \$ 109.29       | \$ 115.58         | \$ 228.33               | \$ 25.11     | \$ 0.43      | \$ 253.87                 |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard Container (Compacted)                 | 2,124.00              | \$ 163.93       | \$ 156.18         | \$ 326.74               | \$ 35.94     | \$ 0.62      | \$ 363.30                 |
|                                                                                                                | 1 Cubic Yard Container                             | 118.00                | \$ 9.10         | \$ 22.49          | \$ 30.82                | \$ 3.39      | \$ 0.05      | \$ 34.26                  |
|                                                                                                                | 1.5 Cubic Yard Container                           | 177.00                | \$ 13.66        | \$ 32.28          | \$ 44.88                | \$ 4.93      | \$ 0.08      | \$ 49.89                  |
|                                                                                                                | 2 Cubic Yard Container                             | 236.00                | \$ 18.22        | \$ 41.07          | \$ 58.04                | \$ 6.38      | \$ 0.11      | \$ 64.53                  |
|                                                                                                                | 3 Cubic Yard Container                             | 354.00                | \$ 27.32        | \$ 58.71          | \$ 84.38                | \$ 9.28      | \$ 0.16      | \$ 93.82                  |
|                                                                                                                | 4 Cubic Yard Container                             | 472.00                | \$ 36.42        | \$ 74.33          | \$ 108.93               | \$ 11.98     | \$ 0.20      | \$ 121.11                 |
|                                                                                                                | 6 Cubic Yard Container                             | 708.00                | \$ 54.65        | \$ 105.65         | \$ 158.02               | \$ 17.38     | \$ 0.30      | \$ 175.70                 |
|                                                                                                                | 8 Cubic Yard Container                             | 944.00                | \$ 72.85        | \$ 135.04         | \$ 191.68               | \$ 21.08     | \$ 0.36      | \$ 213.12                 |
|                                                                                                                | Service Level (based on pick ups)                  | Daily<br>Rent         | Monthly<br>Rent | Delivery<br>Fee   | Haul<br>Charge          | Admin<br>Fee | B & O<br>Tax | Final<br>Revised<br>Rates |
|                                                                                                                |                                                    |                       |                 |                   |                         |              |              |                           |
| Commercial<br>and Multi-Family<br>Drop-box<br>Collection                                                       | Non-compacted 10-40 cubic yard Drop-box Daily Rent | \$ 8.33               |                 |                   |                         | \$ 0.91      | \$ 0.01      | \$ 9.25                   |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 10 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       | \$ 83.29        |                   |                         | \$ 9.16      | \$ 0.16      | \$ 92.61                  |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 15 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       | \$ 99.97        |                   |                         | \$ 10.99     | \$ 0.19      | \$ 111.15                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 20 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       | \$ 116.61       |                   |                         | \$ 12.82     | \$ 0.22      | \$ 129.65                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 25 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       | \$ 133.25       |                   |                         | \$ 14.65     | \$ 0.25      | \$ 148.15                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 30 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       | \$ 149.92       |                   |                         | \$ 16.49     | \$ 0.28      | \$ 166.69                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 40 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       | \$ 166.57       |                   |                         | \$ 18.32     | \$ 0.32      | \$ 185.21                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 10-40 cubic yard Drop-box            |                       | \$ 149.59       |                   |                         | \$ 16.45     | \$ 0.28      | \$ 166.32                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 10-40 cubic yard Drop-box                |                       | \$ 166.21       |                   |                         | \$ 18.28     | \$ 0.31      | \$ 184.80                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 10 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       |                 | \$ 233.37         |                         | \$ 25.67     | \$ 0.44      | \$ 259.48                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 15 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       |                 | \$ 250.44         |                         | \$ 27.54     | \$ 0.48      | \$ 278.46                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 20 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       |                 | \$ 267.26         |                         | \$ 29.39     | \$ 0.51      | \$ 297.16                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 25 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       |                 | \$ 284.23         |                         | \$ 31.26     | \$ 0.54      | \$ 316.03                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 30 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       |                 | \$ 301.16         |                         | \$ 33.12     | \$ 0.57      | \$ 334.85                 |
|                                                                                                                | Non-compacted 40 cubic yard Drop-box               |                       |                 | \$ 335.08         |                         | \$ 36.85     | \$ 0.64      | \$ 372.57                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 10 cubic yard Drop-box                   |                       |                 | \$ 274.91         |                         | \$ 30.23     | \$ 0.52      | \$ 305.66                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 15 cubic yard Drop-box                   |                       |                 | \$ 291.86         |                         | \$ 32.10     | \$ 0.56      | \$ 324.52                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 20 cubic yard Drop-box                   |                       |                 | \$ 308.81         |                         | \$ 33.96     | \$ 0.59      | \$ 343.36                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 25 cubic yard Drop-box                   |                       |                 | \$ 325.77         |                         | \$ 35.83     | \$ 0.62      | \$ 362.22                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 30 cubic yard Drop-box                   |                       |                 | \$ 342.72         |                         | \$ 37.69     | \$ 0.65      | \$ 381.06                 |
|                                                                                                                | Compacted 40 cubic yard Drop-box                   |                       |                 | \$ 376.63         |                         | \$ 41.42     | \$ 0.72      | \$ 418.77                 |
|                                                                                                                | Drop-box dry run                                   |                       |                 | \$ 69.24          |                         | \$ 7.61      | \$ 0.13      | \$ 76.98                  |

|                                                    | Service Level                                   | Pounds Per Unit | Disposal Fee | Collection Fee | Haul Charge  | Admin Fee | B & O Tax | Final Revised Rates |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| Temporary Collection Hauling                       | 4 Yard detachable container                     | 520.00          | \$ 40.12     | \$ 155.10      | \$ 195.22    | \$ 21.47  | \$ 0.37   | \$ 217.06           |
|                                                    | 6 Yard detachable container                     | 780.00          | \$ 60.20     | \$ 157.82      | \$ 218.02    | \$ 23.98  | \$ 0.41   | \$ 242.41           |
|                                                    | 8 Yard detachable container                     | 1,040.00        | \$ 80.27     | \$ 160.55      | \$ 240.82    | \$ 26.48  | \$ 0.46   | \$ 267.76           |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 10-40 cubic yard Drop-box Hauling |                 |              |                | \$ 299.34    | \$ 32.92  | \$ 0.57   | \$ 332.83           |
|                                                    | Service Level                                   |                 | Daily Rental | Monthly Rental | Delivery Fee | Admin Fee | B & O Tax | Final Revised Rates |
| Temporary Collection Container Rental and Delivery | 4-8 Yard detachable container                   |                 | \$ 6.67      |                |              | \$ 0.73   | \$ 0.01   | \$ 7.41             |
|                                                    | 4-8 Yard detachable container                   |                 |              | \$ 66.47       |              | \$ 7.31   | \$ 0.12   | \$ 73.90            |
|                                                    | 4-8 Yard detachable container                   |                 |              |                | \$ 116.36    | \$ 12.79  | \$ 0.22   | \$ 129.37           |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 10-40 cubic yard Drop-box         |                 | \$ 8.33      |                |              | \$ 0.91   | \$ 0.01   | \$ 9.25             |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 10 cubic yard Drop-box            |                 |              | \$ 83.11       |              | \$ 9.14   | \$ 0.15   | \$ 92.40            |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 20 cubic yard Drop-box            |                 |              | \$ 116.36      |              | \$ 12.79  | \$ 0.22   | \$ 129.37           |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 30 cubic yard Drop-box            |                 |              | \$ 149.59      |              | \$ 16.45  | \$ 0.28   | \$ 166.32           |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 40 cubic yard Drop-box            |                 |              | \$ 166.21      |              | \$ 18.28  | \$ 0.31   | \$ 184.80           |
|                                                    | Non-compacted 10-40 cubic yard Drop-box         |                 |              |                | \$ 149.59    | \$ 16.45  | \$ 0.28   | \$ 166.32           |
|                                                    | Miscellaneous Fees:                             |                 |              |                | Per Event    |           |           | Per Event           |
| Hourly Rates                                       | Return Trip                                     |                 |              |                | \$ 41.55     | \$ 4.57   | \$ 0.07   | \$ 46.19            |
|                                                    | Stand-by Time (per minute)                      |                 |              |                | \$ 2.66      | \$ 0.29   | \$ -      | \$ 2.95             |
|                                                    | Drop-box turn around charge                     |                 |              |                | \$ 16.62     | \$ 1.82   | \$ 0.03   | \$ 18.47            |
|                                                    | Service                                         |                 |              |                | Per Hour     |           |           | Per Hour            |
| Hourly Rates                                       | Rear/Side-load packer + driver                  |                 |              |                | \$ 207.74    | \$ 22.85  | \$ 0.39   | \$ 230.98           |
|                                                    | Front-load packer + driver                      |                 |              |                | \$ 207.74    | \$ 22.85  | \$ 0.39   | \$ 230.98           |
|                                                    | Drop-box truck + driver                         |                 |              |                | \$ 207.74    | \$ 22.85  | \$ 0.39   | \$ 230.98           |
|                                                    | Additional labor (per person)                   |                 |              |                | \$ 83.11     | \$ 9.14   | \$ 0.15   | \$ 92.40            |

**EXHIBIT C**  
**Recyclable Materials to be Collected**

| <b>Recyclable Item</b>                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Customer Preparation Instructions</b>                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Limitations</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Aluminum &amp; Tin</b> – All food and beverage cans, trays, pie tins, and food containers.                                                                                    | Empty, clean, secure lids and place in Recycling Container.                                                                                                                                                           | Food and beverage containers must be empty and clean.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Batteries</b> – Button, alkaline, and rechargeable batteries.                                                                                                                 | Place button and alkaline batteries in sealed plastic bags, and rechargeable batteries in separate sealed plastic bags. Tape ends of all batteries with clear packing tape. Place bags on top of Recycling Container. | Motor vehicle batteries are not accepted.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Coated Paper</b> – All clean paper cups, milk cartons, other coated food packaging, and Tetra Paks/aseptic containers.                                                        | Empty, clean, remove lids, and place in Recycling Container.                                                                                                                                                          | Food and beverage containers must be empty and clean.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Corrugated Cardboard</b> – All corrugated cardboard boxes.                                                                                                                    | Flatten corrugated cardboard boxes and placed in or next to Recycling Container.                                                                                                                                      | No larger than 3' x 3' in size, larger boxes shall be cut down to size.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Electronics &amp; Small Appliances</b> – Small electric appliances such as toasters, blenders, lamps, fans, printers, and DVD players.                                        | Place items on top of Recycling Cart.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Items must be less than two feet (2') by two feet (2') by two feet (2') and sixty (60) lbs.<br><b>Residential only.</b>                                                              |
| <b>Fluorescent Tubes &amp; CFLs</b> – Unbroken fluorescent tubes and CFL bulbs.                                                                                                  | Wrap tubes in several layers of newspaper and seal bulbs in Ziplock bags, and place on top of or next to Recycling Container.                                                                                         | Tubes and bulbs must be unbroken. Tubes longer than four feet (4') will not be collected. Limit two (2) bulbs per pick-up and ten (10) bulbs per year.                               |
| <b>Glass Containers</b> – All colored or clear glass jars and bottles.                                                                                                           | Empty, clean, remove lids, and place in Recycling Container.                                                                                                                                                          | Food and beverage containers must be empty and clean. Incandescent light bulbs, ceramics, and window glass are excluded.                                                             |
| <b>Paper</b> – All mixed paper, colored paper, magazines, phone books, catalogues, newspapers, and advertising supplements.                                                      | Place clean, dry paper in Recycling Container.                                                                                                                                                                        | All paper must be clean.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Plastic Containers</b> – All colors of plastic bottles, jugs, and tubs.                                                                                                       | Empty, clean, and place in Recycling Container.                                                                                                                                                                       | Food and beverage containers must be empty and clean. Plastic bottles, jugs, tubs or containers that have hazardous or toxic products, such as motor oil or pesticides are excluded. |
| <b>Other Plastics</b> – Plastic food containers and trays, Polycarbonate water bottles such as Nalgene, Polystyrene such as grocery meat trays, plastic buckets such as 5-gallon | Place clean, dry plastics in Recycling Container. Paint pails must be emptied of all paint and CD cases must have paper booklets removed.                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| paint pails, plant pots, CD cases, PVC pipe, Garbage Cans, and household plastic items such as laundry baskets, large plastic containers, plastic furniture, and plastic toys. | Garbage Cans must be empty and labeled as "Take".                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Scrap Metal</b> – All ferrous and non-ferrous scrap metal. Free of wood, rubber, and other contaminants.                                                                    | Small items: Place in Recycling Container or secure (e.g. bundle or box) next to Recycling Container.<br><br>Large items: Call to request pickup at least twenty-four (24) hours before regular service day. | Small items: Less than two feet (2') by two feet (2') and thirty-five (35) lbs. Less than five percent (5%) non-metal parts.<br><br>Large items: Larger than two feet (2') by two feet (2'). Call to request pick-up. <b>Residential only.</b> |
| <b>Styrofoam</b> – Expanded Polystyrene blocks such as picnic coolers and packaging.                                                                                           | Remove all stickers and labels. Secure inside clean plastic bags and affix to Recycling Cart.                                                                                                                | "Insta-Paks" or Styrofoam™ packing peanuts not accepted. <b>Residential only.</b>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Textiles</b> – Clothing and household textiles such as sheets, towels, and table cloths.                                                                                    | Textiles must be clean and dry. Place all items in a clear plastic bag on top of or next to Recycle Cart.                                                                                                    | <b>Residential only.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Used Motor Oil</b> – Pure motor oil.                                                                                                                                        | Seal uncontaminated motor oil (no large solids) in clean, clear, screw-top plastic jugs. Label jugs with name and address and place next to Recycling Container.                                             | Limit three (3) gallons per pick-up.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Used Cooking Oil</b> – Pure liquid cooking oil of all types (vegetable, canola, etc.).                                                                                      | Seal uncontaminated cooking oil (no large solids) in clean, clear, screw-top plastic jugs. Label jugs with name and address and place next to Recycling Container.                                           | Limit three (3) gallons per pick-up.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**EXHIBIT D**  
**Rate Modification Examples**

The collection and disposal components of the Customer charges listed in Exhibit B will be adjusted separately, as appropriate. The collection component of Customer charges will be adjusted annually, pursuant to this Section and as described below. The disposal component of the Customer charges listed in Exhibit B will be adjusted only if the City receives notification from the County of a pending disposal fee adjustment, and will not become effective until the new disposal charges become effective and are actually charged to the Contractor. Formulas for both collection and disposal rate adjustments are provided as follows:

**Collection Component Adjustment**

The sum of the collection and Administrative Fee components listed in Exhibit B will be increased by the amount of the CPI change (Note that at contract inception the Administrative Fee is set at zero):

$$NCC = PCC \times [1 + (nCPI - oCPI) / oCPI]$$

Where      NCC      =    The new collection and Administrative Fee components, adjusted for excise tax on the Administrative Fee, of the customer rate for a particular service level; and

                 PCC      =    The previous collection and Administrative Fee components, adjusted for excise tax on the Administrative Fee, of the Customer rate for a particular service level; and

                 nCPI      =    The most recent June CPI value; and

                 oCPI      =    The CPI value used for the previous rate adjustment or, in the case of the first contract adjustment, the CPI value reported at the end of June of the previous year.

**Disposal Component Adjustment**

In the case of a disposal fee modification at County disposal facilities, the disposal component of each service level will be adjusted as follows:

**Step 1:**  $A = ODC \times (NTF / OTF)$

**Step 2:**  $NDC = A + [(A - ODC) \times CETR]$

Where      A      =    Pre-excise tax adjusted disposal component; and

                 ODC      =    The old disposal charge component of the customer rate for a particular service level;

                 NTF      =    The new disposal fee, dollars per ton; and

OTF = The old disposal fee, dollars per ton; and

NDC = The new disposal charge component of the customer rate for a particular service level; and

CETR = Current excise tax rate (the current State excise tax rate; 0.0175 used for this example).

For example, using an initial one 32-gallon Cart rate of \$26.38 per month where \$19.93 is the collection component and \$6.45 is the disposal component as of January 1, 2024. The previous CPI is 100, the new CPI is 105.5, and the disposal fee will increase from \$154.02 to \$160.00 per ton starting on January 1, 2025. The State Excise Tax rate is 1.75% and the Administrative Fee remains at 11%. The January 2025 Customer charge for one 32-gallon Cart per week Residential Curbside service would be:

New Collection Component =  $\$19.93 \times [1 + (105.5 - 100)/100] = \mathbf{\$21.02}$

New Disposal Component = Step A calculation (as on previous page):

$[\$6.45 \times (\$160/\$154.02)] = \$6.70$

Step B calculation (as on previous page):

$\$6.70 + [(\$6.70 - \$6.45) \times 0.0175] = \mathbf{\$6.70}$

Thus, the new Customer charge for one 32-gallon Cart per week Residential Curbside service will be the **\$21.02** collection component plus the **\$6.70** disposal component, equaling the new total retail rate of **\$27.72**.

# Solid Waste Rate Restructure Contract Amendment



Des Moines *WA*  
The Waterland City

**City Council Meeting  
September 28, 2023**

Laura Techico, Planning and Development Services Manager  
Jeanette Jurgensen, Bin There Consulting



# Purpose

Seek City Council approval of an amendment to the 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract between the City of Des Moines and Recology King County, Inc. to allow for rate adjustment due to the King County rate restructure.

# Background

- King County Solid Waste Division's revenue is mostly generated from per-ton tipping fees.
- To cover non-disposal related costs, King County is moving to a "utility model" starting 1/1/24.
- New revenue-neutral model is a Fixed Annual Charge (FAC) per city and reduced tipping fee.
- Expected to stabilize revenue and create funding source for waste reduction programs.



# Collection Contracts with Hauler Billing



Customer Rates:  
Service component  
*(adjusted by CPI)*  
&  
Disposal  
component  
*(adjusted by King  
County tipping fees)*



Current contract  
does not allow the  
collection of FAC  
from customers, so  
must be amended.



Cities worked with  
their haulers to  
agree on how to  
distribute the FAC  
across the  
customer base.  
  
All Recology cities  
have the same  
model.



Reconciliation was  
added to mitigate  
overcollection or  
undercollection  
due to a variable  
customer base.

# Calculculations Overview



•County assigns FAC based upon City's previous annual garabge tonnage contribution.



Recology allocates FAC across customer base and collects from customers.



Recology will track FAC payments and reconcile against what they paid to County.



Overcollection or undercollection of FAC will be carried forward to future rates.



In last year of contract, slightly more FAC will be collected to satisfy County's FAC requirement; any overcollection will be given to City.

100%



- | ■ | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|
| ■ | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |   |   |   |
| ■ | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |   |   |   |
| ■ | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |   |   |   |
| ■ | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |   |   |   |
| ■ | ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ |   |   |   |

# Financial Impacts

- King County's rate restructure is revenue neutral (but includes an 9.6% increase for 2024).
- Customer with 32-gallon garbage cart can expect to pay \$1-2 per month for FAC.
- Implementation of FAC aligns with start of new Recology contract.
- Exact rates will be calculated in October when final CPI and FAC numbers are available.



# Options

1

Approve  
Contract  
Amendment

2

Do Not  
Approve  
Contract  
Amendment

3

Take Some  
Other Action

# Recommendation

This information was presented to the Ad Hoc Franchise Committee on September 13, 2023. A recommendation was made to bring the amendment to the full City Council on September 28, 2023.

Staff recommends the proposed amendment to the 2024-2033 Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables, and Compostables Collection Services Contract with Recology King County, Inc. to allow for rate adjustment due to the King County rate restructure.

# Questions



Laura Techico, AICP

Planning and Development  
Services Manager

206-870-6595

[ltechico@desmoineswa.gov](mailto:ltechico@desmoineswa.gov)



Jeanette Jurgensen

Owner

206-713-1411

[Jeanette@BinThereConsulting.com](mailto:Jeanette@BinThereConsulting.com)

## Suggested Motion

### **Motion 1:**

“I move to approve the contract amendment to the 2024-2033 Recology King County Comprehensive Garbage, Recyclables and Compostables Collection Services Contract and authorize the City Manager to sign the amendment substantially in the form as submitted.”

## AGENDA ITEM

### BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Adoption of 2024 – 2029 Capital  
Improvements Plan

FOR AGENDA OF: September 28, 2023

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution No. 23-048
2. 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2023

CLEARANCES:

- [ ] City Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
[X] Community Development DEL  
[ ] Courts \_\_\_\_\_  
[ ] Emergency Management \_\_\_\_\_  
[X] Finance [Signature]  
[ ] Human Resources \_\_\_\_\_  
[X] Legal /s/ TG  
[X] Marina [Signature]  
[ ] Police \_\_\_\_\_  
[X] Parks, Recreation & Senior Services [Signature]  
[X] Public Works [Signature]

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: [Signature]

### Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for the City Council to adopt Draft Resolution No. 23-048 (Attachment 1) approving the City of Des Moines 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) included as Attachment 2. The CIP is being presented at the September 28, 2023, City Council meeting for Council approval.

### Suggested Motion

**Motion 1:** “I move to adopt Draft Resolution No. 23-048 approving the City of Des Moines 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan.”

**Background**

In developing the 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan, the City prioritizes projects which include funding from bonds approved by the City Council in 2023. Other high priority projects would also be those where the City has procured grant funding. The City uses our limited amount of local funding as a match for these projects. The plan also includes the 2023 projects that have not been completed as they will be completed in 2024. The CIP contains projects that are included for strategic purposes to ensure there are shovel ready projects available, in order to seek future grant funding.

**Alternatives**

- 1) Council may adopt the plan as submitted.
- 2) Council may adopt the plan with revisions.

**Financial Impact**

The 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan includes detail on funding sources and detail of balances in the document.

**Recommendation**

Staff recommends the City Council approve the 2024 – 2029 Capital Improvements Plan by adopting Draft Resolution No. 23-048.

**DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 23-048**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON,** relating to capital improvements planning, adopting the 2024-2029 City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan, and superseding Resolution No. 1447.

**WHEREAS,** the City Council of the City of Des Moines adopted the 2023-2028 Capital Improvement Plan by Resolution No. 1447, and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to adopt the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Plan; now therefore,

**THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:**

**Sec. 1.** The City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan 2024-2029 is adopted by reference, as a guide for future capital improvement projects and policies.

**Sec. 2.** The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, annual updates to the Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan at least once a year.

**Sec. 3.** The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, amendments to specific projects contained in the Capital Improvements Plan when any project exceeds or will exceed budgetary authorization.

**Sec. 4.** The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval, significant changes to the scope of any project contained in the Capital Improvements Plan as adopted in this Resolution. Determinations regarding what constitutes a significant change in a CIP project shall rest with the City Manager, provided in all circumstances that the provisions of section 3 are enforced. Finally, three City Councilmembers may determine a significant change has occurred or is proposed to occur with respect to any project contained in the CIP, which determination shall bring the matter before the full City Council for approval or authorization.

**Sec. 5.** Any new capital project meeting the criteria for inclusion in the CIP shall not be authorized without review and amendment to the 2024-2029 Capital Improvement Plan by the City Council.

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Page 2 of 3

**Sec. 6.** Capital Improvements Plan projects identified in the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as "Intersection and Roadway Capacity Improvement Projects" are eligible for funding by Transportation Impact Fees authorized under Ordinance No. 1322. Eligible projects shall be funded from Transportation Impact Fees, to the extent such funds are available, in the following priority order:

(1) Payment of debt service on bonds or loans for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(2) Reimbursement of past CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(3) Reimbursement of current CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(4) Use as matching funds required to obtain grants for CTP-identified eligible projects.

**Sec. 7.** Resolution No. 1447 is hereby superseded.

**ADOPTED BY** the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this 28th day of September, 2023, and signed in authentication thereof this 28th day of September, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
M A Y O R

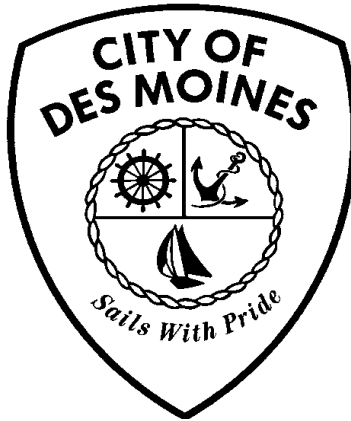
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

ATTEST:

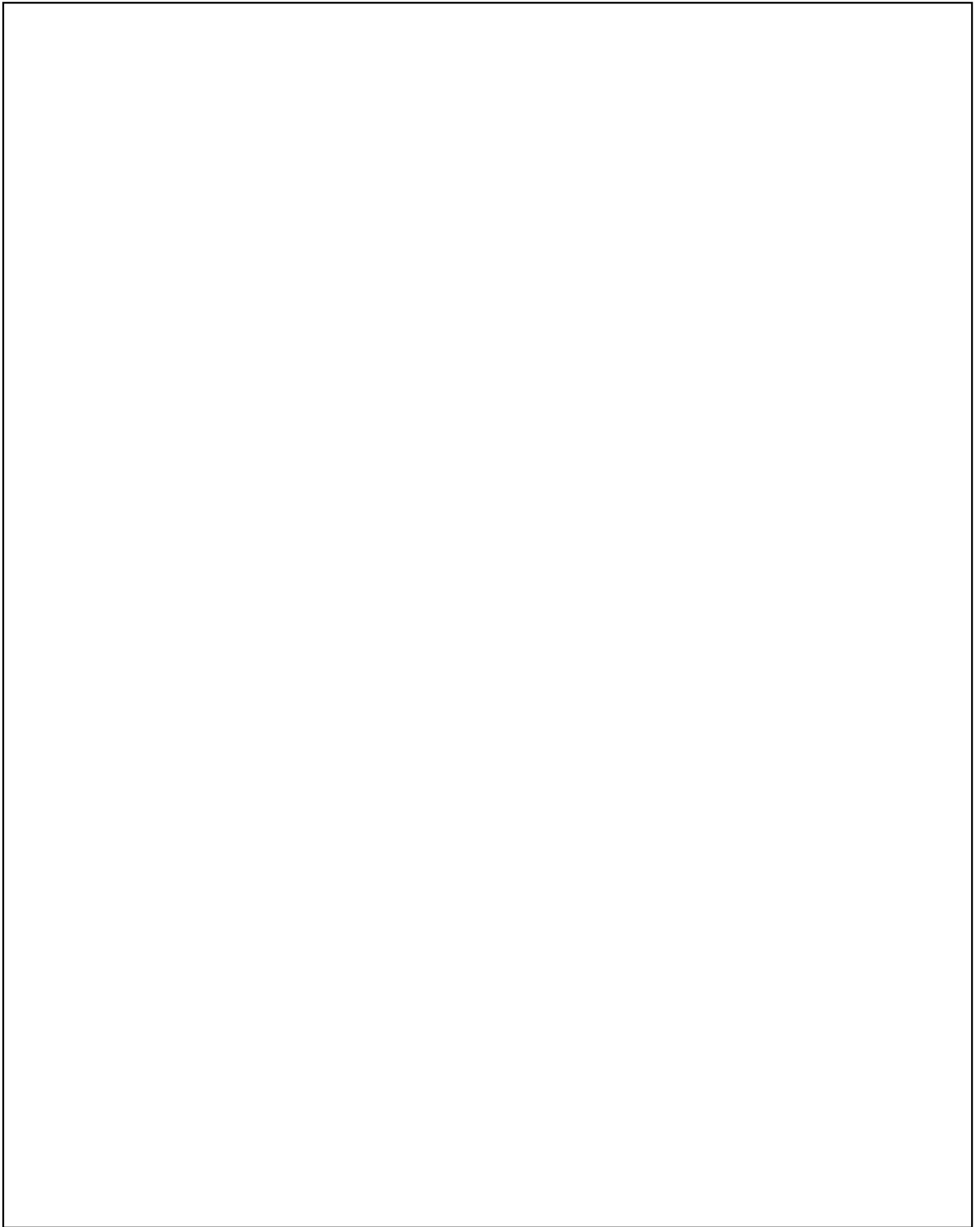
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

9/28/2023



2024-2029

# CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024 – 2029**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction.....                               | 1   |
| Overview.....                                   | 1   |
| CIP Project Criteria.....                       | 2   |
| Why Plan for Capital Facilities.....            | 2   |
| Financial Policies and Revenue Sources          |     |
| Revenue Policies and Sources.....               | 3   |
| Debt Management Policies.....                   | 3   |
| Capital Improvement Plan Process.....           | 4   |
| Capital Project Evaluation Criteria.....        | 5   |
| CIP Project Expenditure Summary .....           | 9   |
| CIP Project Revenue Summary .....               | 11  |
| CIP Revenue Source Summary .....                | 13  |
| CIP Funding Source Analysis .....               | 14  |
| CIP Funding Source Project Listing Summary..... | 15  |
| Individual Project Sheets .....                 | 20  |
| Glossary of Terms .....                         | 104 |

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

## INTRODUCTION

This document is the City of Des Moines's 2024-2029 Capital Improvement Plan. The Capital Improvement Plan provides a multi-year list of proposed major capital and major repair expenditures for the city. This plan attempts to set funding strategies not only for the current year, but also for the next five years to project future needs for major construction, land acquisition and equipment needs that improve the cultural environment, capital infrastructure and recreational opportunities for the citizens of Des Moines. Capital expenditures are viewed not only in the context of how much the new project will cost, but also what impact the project will have on the city's operating budget.

## OVERVIEW

Capital facilities planning and financing is subject to the State of Washington Growth Management Act of 1990 (GMA). The GMA requires communities to adopt comprehensive plans designed to guide the orderly development of growth over the next twenty years.

In accordance with GMA, the city has prepared its 2024-2029 Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP"). This plan provides long-range policy guidance for the development of capital improvements and identification of major repairs to accommodate orderly growth, set policy direction for capital improvements and ensure that needed capital facilities are provided in a timely manner.

The GMA requires the following elements in long term capital planning:

1. An inventory of existing publicly-owned capital facilities showing locations and capacities.
2. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.
3. The proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.
4. A minimum six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.
5. A requirement to reassess the land-use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs.

The 2024-2029 CIP is the result of step 4 listed above.

For financial and accounting purposes, municipal capital and operating funds are divided into two broad categories: general governmental and proprietary. General governmental activities are supported primarily by taxes and user fees, while proprietary activities rely primarily on fees generated from the sale of goods and services for their operations. Capital improvements for police, parks, and transportation are traditionally general governmental in nature, while those for surface water and marina are proprietary.

Revenue sources for general governmental capital improvements are constrained by legal limits on tax rates that can be charged to raise funds for capital improvements, and on the amount of general obligation debt (capacity) that can be issued to raise funds for capital improvements. Proprietary funds' revenue sources are less restricted in that user fees could be increased or revenue-backed debt issued with the approval of the legislative body.

In addition, general governmental capital funding for improvements that rely on voter-approved bond issues creates certainty of when or if certain projects will take place.

## **CIP PROJECT CRITERIA**

Capital expenditures include expenditures for buildings, land, major equipment, and other commodities that are of significant value (greater than \$25,000) and have a useful life of at least five years. Anticipated major repairs/maintenance greater than \$25,000 have also been included. The next year of capital spending and projects which do not meet the capital criteria are included in the annual Operating Budget.

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) lists each proposed project to be undertaken, the year in which it will be started, the amount expected to be expended in each year and the proposed method of financing these expenditures. Based on these details, summaries of project activities in each year can be prepared, as well as summaries of financial requirements, such as amounts of general obligation bonds to be issued, amounts of general operation funds required and any anticipated intergovernmental support, etc.

The capital improvement budget is enacted annually based on the capital improvement plan. It appropriates funding for the projects in the first year of the capital improvement plan as well as any projects started but not yet complete.

Flexibility is built into the capital improvement plan to allow for delay of projects when financing constraints make it impossible to allow for funding of the entire array of projects and to move future projects forward when financial availability makes it possible. The CIP is updated at least annually.

## **WHY PLAN FOR CAPITAL FACILITIES?**

Project planning provides several advantages to the community:

- It facilitates repair or replacement of existing facilities before they fail. Failure is almost always more costly, time- consuming and disruptive than planned repair or replacement.
- It focuses community and the City Council's attention to priorities, goals, needs and capabilities. There are always more needs and competing projects than available funds. A good project plan forces the city to consciously set priorities between competing projects and interests.
- It provides a framework for decisions about community growth and development. Long-range planning for infrastructure needs allows the community to accommodate reasonable growth in new facilities while maintaining existing infrastructure, based on goals established through the planning process.
- It promotes a more efficient government operation. Coordination of projects can minimize disruption and reduce scheduling problems and conflicts between several projects. Related projects, such as sidewalks, drainage and roads, can be planned simultaneously.
- It helps distribute costs more equitably over a longer period of time, avoiding the need to impose spikes in tax financing. For example, new projects can be scheduled as current debt levels decline.
- It enhances opportunities for outside financial assistance. Adequate lead time allows for the opportunity to explore all avenues of outside grant funding with federal, state, and local financial assistance programs.

- It serves as an effective community education tool in conveying to the public that the City Council has made decisions that affect the future of the city and in its implementation provides guidance for development of the community.

## **FINANCIAL POLICIES & REVENUE SOURCES**

The City Council has adopted policies that encourage fiscal responsibility while establishing reliable sources of funding for project expenditures on an ongoing basis. Described below are policies and revenues sources which support the CIP process.

### ***Revenue Policies and Sources***

- In 2012 City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1561 which was later amended by Ordinance No. 1637 in 2015, which defines one-time revenues and restricts the use of those identified one-time revenues to fund municipal capital improvements projects.
- Rate studies in proprietary funds are conducted periodically to determine the adequacy of user charges and annual contributions for capital improvements. The Surface Water Management Utility completed its latest rate study in 2015. In November 2015 the City Council approved Ordinance No. 1627 adopting a five-year plan for rate increases as proposed by the Surface Water Management Utility Rate Study. The rate increase is a combination of an increase related to the CCI/CPI inflation index and a fixed rate increase after applying the CCI/CPI inflation index. In June 2017, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 1685 adopting increases in Marina rates effective July 1, 2017, and January 1 for each succeeding year through 2020.
- Park in-lieu fees from single-family subdivisions and multi-family developments are used for the acquisition and development of neighborhood parks determined necessary as a consequence of the proposed development, or for designated community parks.
- Transportation Impact Fees are used to pay for past and future payments of capital expenditures for growth related transportation improvements and are also available to repay the debt service on bonds or loans financed for growth related transportation improvements

### ***Debt Management Policies:***

- The city shall determine the most advantageous financing method for all new projects. Whenever possible, the city shall identify alternative sources of funding and shall examine the availability of all sources in order to minimize the level of debt.
- Pay-as-you-go financing of capital improvements shall be utilized whenever possible.
- The city shall utilize intergovernmental contribution, when available, to finance capital improvements that are consistent with the goals and priorities of the city.
- The scheduled maturities of long-term obligations shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset financed.

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

The capital improvement plan process is built around the following eight steps:

1. *Establish administrative and policy framework for capital programming and budgeting.* The first step in implementing an effective capital improvement planning and budget process is to establish the underlying organizational and policy framework within which the process operates. All requests for capital improvement projects are submitted to the Finance Department.

2. *Prepare inventory of existing facilities.* Each governmental unit compiles an inventory of its own physical plant. This helps to indicate the eventual need for renewal, replacements, expansion or retirement of some of the physical plant. This often is accomplished through a master plan process.

3. *Review the status of on-going projects.* The estimated costs of these projects are reviewed to ensure accuracy and monitor the funding necessary to complete the project.

4. *Perform financial analysis and financial programming.* Financial analysis involves the determination of the City of Des Moines' financial capability for major expenditures by examining past, present and future revenue, expenditures and municipal debt. The selection and scheduling of funding sources of these major expenditures is known as financial programming. Some of the important objectives of financial programming include:

- Smoothing the tax rate impacts
- Maintaining a preferred balance of debt service and current expenditures
- Determining debt capacity and appropriate debt service levels
- Maximizing intergovernmental aid relative to local expenditures

The intent is to come up with a level of project expenditures which the municipality can safely afford over the next several years while maintaining a minimal impact of the property tax rate and other municipal revenues.

5. *Compile and evaluate project requests.* Once the Finance Department has completed reviewing and summarizing the CIP requests, the CIP requests are then presented to the City Council Committees (Environment Committee for Surface Water Management capital projects; Municipal Facilities Committee for Parks, Administrative and Maintenance Facilities, and Marina capital projects; Transportation Committee for Transportation capital projects) for review and prioritization based on the criteria contained in the Capital Project Criteria section.

6. *Adopt the capital program and budget.* The City Council as a whole, reviews, modifies and adopts the Capital Improvement Plan in the summer. Continuing projects plus projects listed in the CIP to start the next fiscal year are included in the Operating Budget which council adopts before the end of the current year.

7. *Monitoring the Capital Project Budget.* Monitoring the approved capital project budget requires appropriate actions from the Finance Department. Since capital projects often involve time-consuming activities such as bidding, site selection, and lengthy purchasing and construction delays, the actual implementation of projects may be completed somewhat later than the designated year. If funds are incomplete, it may be desirable to split the project over two funding years. An example of this would be

completing the Engineering design and bid specification development in one year and the actual construction in the second year.

8. *Modifications.* Significant change in project scope, time or costs requires a budget amendment by the City Council.

### **CAPITAL PROJECT EVALUATION CRITERIA**

***Legal.*** A State or Federal mandate may require a project be implemented. Court orders and judgments concerning annexation property owners' rights, environmental protection, etc. are examples of legal requirements which may affect project prioritization.

***Safety.*** Benefit to the environment, safety or public health of the community is evaluated. For example, all street projects concern public safety, but streets for which documented evidence of existing safety hazards are given higher priority.

***Comprehensive Plan.*** Consistency with the city's Comprehensive Plan is important. Capital projects may directly or indirectly relate to comprehensive plan and should be consistent with the comprehensive plan.

***Funding.*** The extent to which outside funding is available for a project or purchase is evaluated.

***Related Project.*** Sometimes projects in one category are essential to the success of those in others. Related projects proposed by other departments or governmental jurisdictions may even affect a savings to a particular project. Coordination of street projects with utility programs within the city (or those planned by other jurisdictions) can reduce costs and minimize public inconvenience. A surface water line replacement needed in three years may be given a higher priority in order to coincide with a street resurfacing project needed immediately.

***Efficiencies.*** Projects which substantially improve the quality of service at the same operating cost, or eliminate obsolete and inefficient facilities, or lower operating costs are given higher priority.

***Economic Impact.*** A project may affect the local economy. Increases or decreases in property valuations may occur. Rapid growth in the area may increase the city's land acquisition costs if the project is deferred.

***Public Support.*** Projects are generally more easily implemented if there is public demand and support for them.

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

SUMMARY LISTING OF  
PROJECT EXPENDITURES  
AND FUNDING SOURCES

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**CIP EXPENDITURE SUMMARY: 2024-2029**  
(Amounts in Thousands)

| Page #                                         | Project Status | Project Name                                               | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Transportation Projects</b>                 |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Street Operating Projects</b>               |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 20                                             | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                     | 355            | -                | 355           | 124                        | 111            | 20             | 20             | 20             | 20             | 20             | 20             |
| 21                                             | Active         | Guardrail Program                                          | 78             | (20)             | 58            | 28                         | -              | 30             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Street Operating Projects</b>                     | <b>433</b>     | <b>(20)</b>      | <b>413</b>    | <b>152</b>                 | <b>111</b>     | <b>50</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      |
| <b>Arterial Street Repaving</b>                |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 22                                             | Active         | Arterial Street Pavement Preservation                      | 11,910         | -                | 11,910        | 3,259                      | 3,475          | 976            | 1,050          | 1,050          | 1,050          | 1,050          | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Arterial Street Repaving</b>                      | <b>11,910</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>11,910</b> | <b>3,259</b>               | <b>3,475</b>   | <b>976</b>     | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Economic Development Projects</b>           |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 23                                             | Active         | Redondo Paid Parking                                       | 350            | 30               | 380           | -                          | 30             | 350            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Economic Development Projects</b>                 | <b>350</b>     | <b>30</b>        | <b>380</b>    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>30</b>      | <b>350</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Transportation - Capital Projects</b>       |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 24                                             | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                         | 7,672          | -                | 7,672         | 1,666                      | 163            | 2,643          | 3,150          | 50             | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                             | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)               | 5,703          | 2,986            | 8,689         | 658                        | 5,581          | 2,450          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 26                                             | Active         | College Way                                                | 1,450          | -                | 1,450         | 500                        | -              | 950            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 27                                             | Active         | Arterial Traffic Calming                                   | 270            | 4                | 274           | 160                        | 34             | 46             | 34             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28                                             | Active         | Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement  | 2,153          | -                | 2,153         | 55                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | 365            | 1,733          | -              |
| 29                                             | Active         | S 223rd Strt Complete Street Impr                          | 312            | 24               | 336           | 3                          | 333            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30                                             | Active         | Downtown Alley Improvement                                 | 541            | -                | 541           | 1                          | 400            | 140            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31                                             | Active         | S 224th St Improvements                                    | 910            | -                | 910           | 1                          | -              | 209            | 700            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32                                             | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)       | 3,338          | 1,017            | 4,355         | -                          | 218            | 929            | 3,208          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 33                                             | Active         | Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension                      | 500            | -                | 500           | -                          | -              | 500            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 34                                             | Active         | 16th Ave - Seg 5A                                          | 204            | -                | 204           | -                          | -              | -              | 204            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 35                                             | Active         | Redondo Area Street Improvements                           | 70             | -                | 70            | -                          | -              | -              | 10             | 60             | -              | -              | -              |
| 36                                             | Active         | 30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments                   | 4,625          | -                | 4,625         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 4,625          | -              | -              | -              |
| 37                                             | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1                | 6,300          | -                | 6,300         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 735            | 5,565          | -              |
| 38                                             | Active         | Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2                                 | 7,200          | -                | 7,200         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 985            | 6,215          |
| 39                                             | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3                | 4,850          | -                | 4,850         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 435            | 4,415          |
| 40                                             | Closed         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2                | 6,050          | (6,050)          | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 41                                             | Closed         | S 223rd Walkway Improvements                               | 500            | (500)            | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Transportation - Capital Projects</b>             | <b>52,648</b>  | <b>(2,519)</b>   | <b>50,129</b> | <b>3,044</b>               | <b>6,729</b>   | <b>7,867</b>   | <b>7,306</b>   | <b>4,735</b>   | <b>1,100</b>   | <b>8,718</b>   | <b>10,630</b>  |
|                                                |                | <b>Grand Total Transportation Projects</b>                 | <b>65,341</b>  | <b>(2,509)</b>   | <b>62,832</b> | <b>6,455</b>               | <b>10,345</b>  | <b>9,243</b>   | <b>8,376</b>   | <b>5,805</b>   | <b>2,170</b>   | <b>9,788</b>   | <b>10,650</b>  |
| <b>Municipal Capital Improvements</b>          |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Technology Projects</b>                     |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 42                                             | Active         | Financial System Replacement                               | 434            | (22)             | 412           | 412                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Technology Projects</b>                           | <b>434</b>     | <b>(22)</b>      | <b>412</b>    | <b>412</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Waterfront Facility Projects</b>            |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 43                                             | Active         | Marina Redevelopment                                       | 2,239          | (1,314)          | 925           | 561                        | 20             | 344            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 44                                             | Active         | Marina Steps & Promenade                                   | -              | 10,000           | 10,000        | -                          | 861            | 9,139          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 45                                             | Active         | Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking                            | 180            | 180              | 360           | -                          | 360            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Waterfront Facility Projects</b>                  | <b>2,419</b>   | <b>8,866</b>     | <b>11,285</b> | <b>561</b>                 | <b>1,241</b>   | <b>9,483</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Park Facility &amp; Playground Projects</b> |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 46                                             | Active         | North Bulkhead                                             | 12,965         | (38)             | 12,927        | 12,383                     | 544            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 47                                             | Active         | Sound View Park                                            | 3,315          | 25               | 3,340         | 3,340                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 48                                             | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                    | 6,002          | 365              | 6,367         | 2,770                      | 37             | 451            | 3,109          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 49                                             | Active         | N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade                        | 773            | 70               | 843           | 734                        | 109            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 50                                             | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                       | 2,858          | 1,185            | 4,043         | 353                        | 195            | 2,446          | 1,049          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 51                                             | Active         | Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature | 2,972          | -                | 2,972         | 97                         | -              | 209            | 2,666          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 52                                             | Active         | Redondo Restroom                                           | 1,354          | 562              | 1,916         | 69                         | 276            | 1,571          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 53                                             | Active         | Redondo Floats                                             | 527            | -                | 527           | 67                         | 460            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 54                                             | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza                      | 3,562          | -                | 3,562         | 67                         | 30             | 165            | -              | 3,300          | -              | -              | -              |
| 55                                             | Active         | DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab                                  | 905            | -                | 905           | 48                         | -              | 40             | 817            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 56                                             | Active         | Mary Gay Park                                              | 76             | -                | 76            | 46                         | 30             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 57                                             | Active         | Sonju Park                                                 | 66             | -                | 66            | 41                         | 25             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 58                                             | Active         | Cecil Powell Play Equipment                                | 184            | 112              | 296           | 37                         | 68             | 191            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 59                                             | Active         | Field House Play Equipment                                 | 514            | 184              | 698           | 28                         | 125            | 545            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 60                                             | Active         | Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle                          | 119            | 155              | 274           | -                          | 20             | 254            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 61                                             | Active         | Police HVAC                                                | 826            | 41               | 867           | -                          | -              | 867            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 62                                             | Active         | City Hall Parking Lot                                      | 401            | 41               | 442           | -                          | -              | 39             | 403            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 63                                             | Active         | Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape                       | 65             | -                | 65            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 65             | -              | -              | -              |
|                                                |                | <b>Total Park Facility &amp; Playground Projects</b>       | <b>37,484</b>  | <b>2,702</b>     | <b>40,186</b> | <b>20,080</b>              | <b>1,919</b>   | <b>6,569</b>   | <b>5,587</b>   | <b>6,031</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
|                                                |                | <b>Grand Total Municipal Capital Improvements</b>          | <b>40,337</b>  | <b>11,546</b>    | <b>51,883</b> | <b>21,053</b>              | <b>3,160</b>   | <b>16,052</b>  | <b>5,587</b>   | <b>6,031</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

| Page #                                         | Project Status | Project Name                                                  | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget   | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b><u>Marina Capital Improvements</u></b>      |                |                                                               |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 64                                             | Active         | Marina Dock Replacement                                       | 10,600         | 3,819            | 14,419         | 407                        | 518            | 6,447          | 7,047          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 65                                             | Active         | Marina Dredging                                               | 799            | -                | 799            | 401                        | 1              | 397            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 66                                             | Active         | Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades                           | 319            | -                | 319            | 88                         | 231            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 67                                             | Active         | Tenant Restroom Replacement                                   | 797            | -                | 797            | 14                         | -              | 783            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 68                                             | Active         | Dock Electrical Replacements                                  | 241            | -                | 241            | 1                          | -              | 60             | 60             | 60             | 60             | -              | -              |
| 69                                             | Active         | All Purpose Building (APB)                                    | 1,050          | -                | 1,050          | -                          | -              | -              | 50             | -              | 1,000          | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Marina Capital Improvements</b>       |                |                                                               | <b>13,806</b>  | <b>3,819</b>     | <b>17,625</b>  | <b>911</b>                 | <b>750</b>     | <b>7,687</b>   | <b>7,157</b>   | <b>60</b>      | <b>1,060</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b><u>Surface Water Management Capital</u></b> |                |                                                               |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 70                                             | Active         | N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion                                 | 1,228          | (112)            | 1,116          | 1,081                      | 35             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 71                                             | Active         | Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert                         | 2,758          | 10               | 2,768          | 1,058                      | 1,710          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 72                                             | Active         | Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement                             | 363            | 46               | 409            | 224                        | 55             | 130            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 73                                             | Active         | 24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade                         | 1,163          | 268              | 1,431          | 162                        | 950            | 319            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 74                                             | Active         | DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project                              | 1,156          | -                | 1,156          | 72                         | 123            | 961            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 75                                             | Active         | KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement                           | 1,070          | -                | 1,070          | 42                         | 172            | 856            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 76                                             | Closed         | 10th Ave Pipe Replacement                                     | 81             | (63)             | 18             | 18                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 77                                             | Closed         | Redondo Creek Pipe Project                                    | 36             | (18)             | 18             | 18                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 78                                             | Active         | Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage                  | 3,000          | -                | 3,000          | 4                          | 202            | 163            | 2,631          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 79                                             | Active         | Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration                          | 2,001          | 120              | 2,121          | 1                          | 260            | 260            | 1,600          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 80                                             | Active         | 216th Pl/ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade                        | 584            | -                | 584            | -                          | 150            | 434            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 81                                             | Active         | Pipe Repair and Replacement Project Program                   | 762            | -                | 762            | -                          | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | -              |
| 82                                             | Active         | 1st Ave Pump Replacement                                      | -              | 100              | 100            | -                          | 100            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 83                                             | Active         | S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements                            | 500            | -                | 500            | -                          | -              | -              | 250            | 250            | -              | -              | -              |
| 84                                             | Active         | MVD Pond Retrofit                                             | -              | 861              | 861            | -                          | -              | -              | 172            | 689            | -              | -              | -              |
| 85                                             | Active         | 5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade                             | 1,788          | -                | 1,788          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 457            | 1,331          | -              | -              |
| 86                                             | Active         | 13th Ave S Bioswale Retrofit                                  | -              | 215              | 215            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 44             | 171            | -              | -              |
| 87                                             | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvments                   | 100            | -                | 100            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 100            | -              | -              |
| 88                                             | Active         | KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Project                                   | 445            | 1,296            | 1,741          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 445            | 1,296          |
| 89                                             | Active         | 232nd St (10th to 14th) Pipe Project                          | 332            | 965              | 1,297          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 332            | 965            |
| 90                                             | Active         | 6th Pl/287th Street Pipe Replacement                          | 724            | -                | 724            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 275            | 449            |
| 91                                             | Active         | 258th St (13th Pl to 16th Ave) Pipe Project                   | 259            | 207              | 466            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 259            | 207            |
| 92                                             | Active         | S 234th Pl Pipe Project                                       | 69             | -                | 69             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 69             | -              |
| <b>Total Surface Water Management Capital</b>  |                |                                                               | <b>18,419</b>  | <b>3,895</b>     | <b>22,314</b>  | <b>2,680</b>               | <b>3,884</b>   | <b>3,250</b>   | <b>4,780</b>   | <b>1,567</b>   | <b>1,729</b>   | <b>1,507</b>   | <b>2,917</b>   |
| <b><u>Building Facility Projects</u></b>       |                |                                                               |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 93                                             | Active         | Court Security Improvements                                   | 240            | -                | 240            | 76                         | 164            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 94                                             | Active         | Police Security Improvements                                  | 183            | -                | 183            | 42                         | 141            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 95                                             | Closed         | Building Access System                                        | 58             | (24)             | 34             | 34                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 96                                             | Active         | Founders' Lodge Improvements                                  | 531            | 191              | 722            | 17                         | -              | 128            | 577            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 97                                             | Active         | City Hall Suite D Security Improvements                       | 280            | (269)            | 11             | -                          | 11             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 98                                             | Active         | Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement | 1,300          | 130              | 1,430          | -                          | -              | 220            | 1,210          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 99                                             | Active         | City Hall Canopy Repairs                                      | 75             | 12               | 87             | -                          | -              | 87             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 100                                            | Active         | PW Service Center and PD Vehicle Gate Repairs                 | 60             | -                | 60             | -                          | -              | 60             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 101                                            | Active         | Citywide Mechanical & HVAC Equipment and Roofing Replacements | -              | 300              | 300            | -                          | -              | 50             | 50             | 50             | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| 102                                            | Active         | LED Exterior Lighting                                         | 72             | 9                | 81             | -                          | -              | -              | 81             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 103                                            | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvements                  | 400            | -                | 400            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 400            | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Building Facilities</b>               |                |                                                               | <b>3,199</b>   | <b>349</b>       | <b>3,548</b>   | <b>169</b>                 | <b>316</b>     | <b>545</b>     | <b>1,918</b>   | <b>50</b>      | <b>450</b>     | <b>50</b>      | <b>50</b>      |
| <b>Total City Wide</b>                         |                |                                                               | <b>141,102</b> | <b>17,100</b>    | <b>158,202</b> | <b>31,268</b>              | <b>18,455</b>  | <b>36,777</b>  | <b>27,818</b>  | <b>13,513</b>  | <b>5,409</b>   | <b>11,345</b>  | <b>13,617</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total Capital Improvements Plan</b>   |                |                                                               | <b>141,102</b> | <b>17,100</b>    | <b>158,202</b> | <b>31,268</b>              | <b>18,455</b>  | <b>36,777</b>  | <b>27,818</b>  | <b>13,513</b>  | <b>5,409</b>   | <b>11,345</b>  | <b>13,617</b>  |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**CIP REVENUE SUMMARY: 2024-2029**

(Amounts in Thousands)

| Page #                                               | Project Status | Project Name                                               | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Transportation Projects</b>                       |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Street Operating Projects</b>                     |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 20                                                   | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                     | 355            | -                | 355           | 125                        | 110            | 20             | 20             | 20             | 20             | 20             | 20             |
| 21                                                   | Active         | Guardrail Program                                          | 78             | (20)             | 58            | 29                         | -              | 29             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Street Operating Projects</b>               |                |                                                            | <b>433</b>     | <b>(20)</b>      | <b>413</b>    | <b>154</b>                 | <b>110</b>     | <b>49</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      | <b>20</b>      |
| <b>Arterial Street Repaving</b>                      |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 22                                                   | Active         | Arterial Street Pavement Preservation                      | 11,910         | -                | 11,910        | 4,491                      | 1,119          | 1,050          | 1,050          | 1,050          | 1,050          | 1,050          | 1,050          |
| <b>Total Arterial Street Repaving</b>                |                |                                                            | <b>11,910</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>11,910</b> | <b>4,491</b>               | <b>1,119</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>1,050</b>   |
| <b>Economic Development Projects</b>                 |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 23                                                   | Active         | Redondo Paid Parking                                       | 350            | 30               | 380           | -                          | 30             | 350            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Economic Development Projects</b>           |                |                                                            | <b>350</b>     | <b>30</b>        | <b>380</b>    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>30</b>      | <b>350</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Transportation - Capital Projects</b>             |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 24                                                   | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                         | 7,672          | -                | 7,672         | 1,702                      | 132            | 2,643          | 3,145          | 50             | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                   | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)               | 5,703          | 2,986            | 8,689         | 680                        | 5,580          | 2,429          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 26                                                   | Active         | College Way                                                | 1,450          | -                | 1,450         | 500                        | -              | 950            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 27                                                   | Active         | Arterial Traffic Calming                                   | 270            | 4                | 274           | 160                        | 34             | 67             | 13             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28                                                   | Active         | Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement  | 2,153          | -                | 2,153         | 55                         | -              | -              | -              | 365            | 1,733          | -              | -              |
| 29                                                   | Active         | S 223rd Strt Complete Street Impr                          | 312            | 24               | 336           | 3                          | 333            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30                                                   | Active         | Downtown Alley Improvement                                 | 541            | -                | 541           | 516                        | 25             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31                                                   | Active         | S 224th St Improvements                                    | 910            | -                | 910           | 760                        | 150            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32                                                   | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)       | 3,338          | 1,017            | 4,355         | -                          | 218            | 929            | 3,208          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 33                                                   | Active         | Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension                      | 500            | -                | 500           | -                          | -              | 500            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 34                                                   | Active         | 16th Ave - Seg 5A                                          | 204            | -                | 204           | 204                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 35                                                   | Active         | Redondo Area Street Improvements                           | 70             | -                | 70            | -                          | -              | 10             | 60             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 36                                                   | Active         | 30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments                   | 4,625          | -                | 4,625         | -                          | -              | 490            | -              | 4,135          | -              | -              | -              |
| 37                                                   | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1                | 6,300          | -                | 6,300         | 87                         | -              | -              | -              | 735            | 5,478          | -              | -              |
| 38                                                   | Active         | Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2                                 | 7,200          | -                | 7,200         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 985            | 6,215          | -              |
| 39                                                   | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3                | 4,850          | -                | 4,850         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 635            | 4,215          | -              | -              |
| 40                                                   | Closed         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2                | 6,050          | (6,050)          | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 41                                                   | Closed         | S 223rd Walkway Improvements                               | 500            | (500)            | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Transportation - Capital Projects</b>       |                |                                                            | <b>52,648</b>  | <b>(2,519)</b>   | <b>50,129</b> | <b>4,667</b>               | <b>6,472</b>   | <b>8,008</b>   | <b>6,376</b>   | <b>4,245</b>   | <b>1,735</b>   | <b>12,411</b>  | <b>6,215</b>   |
| <b>Grand Total Transportation Projects</b>           |                |                                                            | <b>65,341</b>  | <b>(2,509)</b>   | <b>62,832</b> | <b>9,312</b>               | <b>7,731</b>   | <b>9,457</b>   | <b>7,446</b>   | <b>5,315</b>   | <b>2,805</b>   | <b>13,481</b>  | <b>7,285</b>   |
| <b>Municipal Capital Improvements</b>                |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Technology Projects</b>                           |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 42                                                   | Active         | Financial System Replacement                               | 434            | (22)             | 412           | 412                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Technology Projects</b>                     |                |                                                            | <b>434</b>     | <b>(22)</b>      | <b>412</b>    | <b>412</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Waterfront Facility Projects</b>                  |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 43                                                   | Active         | Marina Redevelopment                                       | 2,239          | (1,314)          | 925           | 561                        | 20             | 344            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 44                                                   | Active         | Marina Steps & Promenade                                   | -              | 10,000           | 10,000        | -                          | 861            | 9,139          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 45                                                   | Active         | Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking                            | 180            | 180              | 360           | -                          | 360            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Waterfront Facility Projects</b>            |                |                                                            | <b>2,419</b>   | <b>8,866</b>     | <b>11,285</b> | <b>561</b>                 | <b>1,241</b>   | <b>9,483</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Park Facility &amp; Playground Projects</b>       |                |                                                            |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 46                                                   | Active         | North Bulkhead                                             | 12,965         | (38)             | 12,927        | 12,384                     | 543            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 47                                                   | Active         | Sound View Park                                            | 3,315          | 26               | 3,341         | 3,341                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 48                                                   | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                    | 6,002          | 365              | 6,367         | 2,769                      | 38             | 511            | 3,049          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 49                                                   | Active         | N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade                        | 773            | 70               | 843           | 734                        | 109            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 50                                                   | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                       | 2,858          | 1,185            | 4,043         | 353                        | 1,175          | 1,586          | 929            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 51                                                   | Active         | Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature | 2,972          | -                | 2,972         | 97                         | -              | 209            | 2,666          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 52                                                   | Active         | Redondo Restroom                                           | 1,354          | 562              | 1,916         | 69                         | 268            | 1,579          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 53                                                   | Active         | Redondo Floats                                             | 527            | -                | 527           | 67                         | 460            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 54                                                   | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza                      | 3,562          | -                | 3,562         | 68                         | 30             | 164            | 3,300          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 55                                                   | Active         | DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab                                  | 905            | -                | 905           | 49                         | -              | 39             | 817            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 56                                                   | Active         | Mary Gay Park                                              | 76             | -                | 76            | 46                         | 30             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 57                                                   | Active         | Sonju Park                                                 | 66             | -                | 66            | 40                         | 26             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 58                                                   | Active         | Cecil Powell Play Equipment                                | 184            | 112              | 296           | 36                         | 68             | 192            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 59                                                   | Active         | Field House Play Equipment                                 | 514            | 184              | 698           | 61                         | 125            | 512            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 60                                                   | Active         | Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle                          | 119            | 155              | 274           | -                          | 20             | 254            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 61                                                   | Active         | Police HVAC                                                | 826            | 41               | 867           | -                          | -              | 867            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 62                                                   | Active         | City Hall Parking Lot                                      | 401            | 41               | 442           | -                          | -              | 39             | 403            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 63                                                   | Active         | Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape                       | 65             | -                | 65            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 65             | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Park Facility &amp; Playground Projects</b> |                |                                                            | <b>37,484</b>  | <b>2,703</b>     | <b>40,187</b> | <b>20,114</b>              | <b>2,892</b>   | <b>5,743</b>   | <b>5,407</b>   | <b>6,031</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Grand Total Municipal Capital Improvements</b>    |                |                                                            | <b>40,337</b>  | <b>11,547</b>    | <b>51,884</b> | <b>21,087</b>              | <b>4,133</b>   | <b>15,226</b>  | <b>5,407</b>   | <b>6,031</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

| Page #                                         | Project Status | Project Name                                                  | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget   | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b><u>Marina Capital Improvements</u></b>      |                |                                                               |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 64                                             | Active         | Marina Dock Replacement                                       | 10,600         | 3,819            | 14,419         | 1,479                      | 200            | 5,693          | 7,047          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 65                                             | Active         | Marina Dredging                                               | 799            | -                | 799            | 798                        | 1              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 66                                             | Active         | Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades                           | 319            | -                | 319            | 88                         | 231            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 67                                             | Active         | Tenant Restroom Replacement                                   | 797            | -                | 797            | 14                         | -              | 783            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 68                                             | Active         | Dock Electrical Replacements                                  | 241            | -                | 241            | 120                        | -              | -              | -              | 61             | 60             | -              | -              |
| 69                                             | Active         | All Purpose Building (APB)                                    | 1,050          | -                | 1,050          | -                          | -              | -              | 50             | -              | 1,000          | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Marina Capital Improvements</b>       |                |                                                               | <b>13,806</b>  | <b>3,819</b>     | <b>17,625</b>  | <b>2,499</b>               | <b>432</b>     | <b>6,476</b>   | <b>7,097</b>   | <b>61</b>      | <b>1,060</b>   | -              | -              |
| <b><u>Surface Water Management Capital</u></b> |                |                                                               |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 70                                             | Active         | N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion                                 | 1,228          | (112)            | 1,116          | 1,081                      | 35             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 71                                             | Active         | Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert                         | 2,758          | 10               | 2,768          | 1,058                      | 1,710          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 72                                             | Active         | Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement                             | 363            | 46               | 409            | 224                        | 55             | 130            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 73                                             | Active         | 24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade                         | 1,163          | 268              | 1,431          | 163                        | 950            | 318            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 74                                             | Active         | DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project                              | 1,156          | -                | 1,156          | 72                         | 123            | 961            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 75                                             | Active         | KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement                           | 1,070          | -                | 1,070          | 42                         | 172            | 856            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 76                                             | Closed         | 10th Ave Pipe Replacement                                     | 81             | (63)             | 18             | 18                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 77                                             | Closed         | Redondo Creek Pipe Project                                    | 36             | (19)             | 17             | 17                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 78                                             | Active         | Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage                  | 3,000          | -                | 3,000          | 4                          | 202            | 163            | 2,631          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 79                                             | Active         | Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration                          | 2,001          | 120              | 2,121          | 1                          | 260            | 260            | 1,600          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 80                                             | Active         | 216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade                       | 584            | -                | 584            | -                          | 150            | 434            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 81                                             | Active         | Pipe Repair and Replacement Project Program                   | 762            | -                | 762            | -                          | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | -              |
| 82                                             | Active         | 1st Ave Pump Replacement                                      | -              | 100              | 100            | -                          | 100            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 83                                             | Active         | S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements                            | 500            | -                | 500            | -                          | -              | -              | 250            | 250            | -              | -              | -              |
| 84                                             | Active         | MVD Pond Retrofit                                             | -              | 861              | 861            | -                          | -              | -              | 172            | 689            | -              | -              | -              |
| 85                                             | Active         | 5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade                             | 1,788          | -                | 1,788          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 457            | 1,331          | -              | -              |
| 86                                             | Active         | 13th Ave S Bioswale Retrofit                                  | -              | 215              | 215            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 44             | 171            | -              | -              |
| 87                                             | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvments                   | 100            | -                | 100            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 100            | -              | -              |
| 88                                             | Active         | KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Project                                   | 445            | 1,296            | 1,741          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 445            | 1,296          |
| 89                                             | Active         | 232nd St (10th to 14th) Pipe Project                          | 332            | 965              | 1,297          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 332            | 965            |
| 90                                             | Active         | 6th Pl/287th Street Pipe Replacement                          | 724            | -                | 724            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 388            | 336            |
| 91                                             | Active         | 258th St (13th Pl to 16th Ave) Pipe Project                   | 259            | 207              | 466            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 259            | 207            |
| 92                                             | Active         | S 234th Pl Pipe Project                                       | 69             | -                | 69             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 69             | -              |
| <b>Total Surface Water Management Capital</b>  |                |                                                               | <b>18,419</b>  | <b>3,894</b>     | <b>22,313</b>  | <b>2,680</b>               | <b>3,884</b>   | <b>3,249</b>   | <b>4,780</b>   | <b>1,567</b>   | <b>1,729</b>   | <b>1,620</b>   | <b>2,804</b>   |
| <b><u>Building Facility Projects</u></b>       |                |                                                               |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 93                                             | Active         | Court Security Improvements                                   | 240            | -                | 240            | 210                        | 30             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 94                                             | Active         | Police Security Improvements                                  | 183            | -                | 183            | 162                        | 21             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 95                                             | Closed         | Building Access System                                        | 58             | (24)             | 34             | 34                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 96                                             | Active         | Founders' Lodge Improvements                                  | 531            | 191              | 722            | 17                         | -              | 128            | 577            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 97                                             | Active         | City Hall Suite D Security Improvements                       | 280            | (269)            | 11             | -                          | 11             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 98                                             | Active         | Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement | 1,300          | 130              | 1,430          | -                          | -              | 220            | 1,210          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 99                                             | Active         | City Hall Canopy Repairs                                      | 75             | 12               | 87             | -                          | -              | 87             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 100                                            | Active         | PW Service Center and PD Vehicle Gate Repairs                 | 60             | -                | 60             | -                          | -              | 60             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 101                                            | Active         | Citywide Mechanical & HVAC Equipment and Roofing Replacem     | -              | 300              | 300            | -                          | -              | 50             | 50             | 50             | 50             | 50             | 50             |
| 102                                            | Active         | LED Exterior Lighting                                         | 72             | 9                | 81             | -                          | -              | -              | 81             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 103                                            | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvements                  | 400            | -                | 400            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 400            | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Building Facilities</b>               |                |                                                               | <b>3,199</b>   | <b>349</b>       | <b>3,548</b>   | <b>423</b>                 | <b>62</b>      | <b>545</b>     | <b>1,918</b>   | <b>50</b>      | <b>450</b>     | <b>50</b>      | <b>50</b>      |
| <b>Total City Wide</b>                         |                |                                                               | <b>141,102</b> | <b>17,100</b>    | <b>158,202</b> | <b>36,001</b>              | <b>16,242</b>  | <b>34,953</b>  | <b>26,648</b>  | <b>13,024</b>  | <b>6,044</b>   | <b>15,151</b>  | <b>10,139</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total Capital Improvements Plan</b>   |                |                                                               | <b>141,102</b> | <b>17,100</b>    | <b>158,202</b> | <b>36,001</b>              | <b>16,242</b>  | <b>34,953</b>  | <b>26,648</b>  | <b>13,024</b>  | <b>6,044</b>   | <b>15,151</b>  | <b>10,139</b>  |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2024-2029**

(Amounts in Thousands)

| <i>Funding Source</i>                         | <i>Project to<br/>Date<br/>12/31/2022</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2029</i> | <i>Total 6<br/>Year CIP</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| General Fund Transfer                         | 2,510                                     | 613                           | 20                            | 31                            | 20                            | 20                            | 20                            | 20                            | 3,254                       |
| Arterial Pavement Fund                        | 15                                        | 1,076                         | 332                           | 400                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 1,823                       |
| Redondo Zone Parking Fund Transfer            | -                                         | -                             | -                             | 10                            | 40                            | -                             | -                             | -                             | 50                          |
| ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer    | 319                                       | 135                           | 62                            | 122                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 638                         |
| Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer | 1,496                                     | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 4,996                       |
| REET 1                                        | 4,041                                     | 220                           | 1,345                         | 1,305                         | 100                           | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 7,161                       |
| REET 2                                        | 1,820                                     | 588                           | 1,051                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 3,459                       |
| King County Park Levy                         | 590                                       | 48                            | 285                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 923                         |
| Park in-Lieu                                  | 672                                       | 45                            | 46                            | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 763                         |
| One Time Tax                                  | 1,620                                     | 105                           | 610                           | -                             | -                             | 200                           | -                             | -                             | 2,535                       |
| Traffic in-Lieu                               | 358                                       | 236                           | 540                           | -                             | -                             | 500                           | 3,012                         | -                             | 4,646                       |
| Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide               | 587                                       | 566                           | 473                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | 330                           | -                             | 1,956                       |
| Traffic Impact Fees - Pac Ridge               | 606                                       | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 606                         |
| Marina Rates                                  | 2,493                                     | 327                           | 383                           | 50                            | 61                            | 60                            | -                             | -                             | 3,374                       |
| Surface Water Utility                         | 2,366                                     | 3,332                         | 2,636                         | 853                           | 834                           | 1,558                         | 1,620                         | 2,804                         | 16,003                      |
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer       | 34                                        | -                             | 258                           | 1,291                         | 65                            | 100                           | -                             | -                             | 1,748                       |
| Computer Replacement Fund Transfer            | 110                                       | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 110                         |
| Local Grants (Secured)                        | 3,604                                     | 452                           | 2,319                         | 400                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 6,775                       |
| Local Grants (Unsecured)                      | -                                         | -                             | 250                           | 43                            | -                             | 365                           | 3,670                         | 2,965                         | 7,293                       |
| State Grants (Secured)                        | 5,495                                     | 4,286                         | 3,575                         | 4,658                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 18,014                      |
| State Grants (Unsecured)                      | -                                         | -                             | 1,144                         | 7,959                         | 10,819                        | 841                           | 5,236                         | 3,000                         | 28,999                      |
| Federal Grants (Secured)                      | 649                                       | 209                           | 2,103                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 2,961                       |
| Federal Grants (Unsecured)                    | -                                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                           |
| Private Contributions                         | 226                                       | 411                           | 80                            | -                             | 15                            | 200                           | 163                           | 250                           | 1,345                       |
| Debt Proceeds                                 | 3,300                                     | 1,494                         | 15,051                        | 7,976                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 27,821                      |
| Franchise Fees                                | 2,216                                     | 619                           | 550                           | 550                           | 550                           | 550                           | 550                           | 550                           | 6,135                       |
| Interlocal Agreement                          | 764                                       | 880                           | 1,340                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 2,984                       |
| Fund Balance                                  | 41                                        | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 41                          |
| No Funding Source Identified                  | -                                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | 20                            | 1,000                         | -                             | -                             | 1,020                       |
| Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement    | -                                         | 100                           | -                             | 500                           | -                             | 100                           | -                             | -                             | 700                         |
| Transportaion CIP Fund Balance                | 69                                        | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 69                          |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>36,001</b>                             | <b>16,242</b>                 | <b>34,953</b>                 | <b>26,648</b>                 | <b>13,024</b>                 | <b>6,044</b>                  | <b>15,151</b>                 | <b>10,139</b>                 | <b>158,202</b>              |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**CIP FUNDING SOURCE ANALYSIS: 2024-2029**

| <i>Funding Source</i>        | <i>REET 1</i> | <i>REET 2</i> | <i>King County<br/>Parks Levy</i> | <i>Park in-Lieu</i> | <i>One Time<br/>Tax</i> | <i>Traffic in-<br/>Lieu</i> | <i>Traffic<br/>Impact Fees -<br/>City Wide</i> | <i>Traffic<br/>Impact Fees-<br/>Pac Ridge</i> |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>Fund #</i>                | <i>301</i>    | <i>302</i>    | <i>305</i>                        | <i>306</i>          | <i>309</i>              | <i>320</i>                  | <i>321</i>                                     | <i>322</i>                                    |
| 2023 Beginning Balance       | 1,899,700     | 1,658,846     | 231,350                           | 284,667             | 1,763,873               | 130,866                     | 896,724                                        | 592,703                                       |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 550,000       | 550,000       | 182,750                           | 402,094             | -                       | 243,000                     | 270,000                                        | -                                             |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (6,094)       | (246,203)     | -                                 | -                   | -                       | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| Operating Budget Commitments | -             | -             | -                                 | -                   | -                       | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (220,000)     | (588,000)     | (48,000)                          | (45,000)            | (105,000)               | (236,000)                   | (566,000)                                      | -                                             |
| 2023 Ending Balance          | 2,223,606     | 1,374,643     | 366,100                           | 641,761             | 1,658,873               | 137,866                     | 600,724                                        | 592,703                                       |
| 2024 Beginning Balance       | 2,223,606     | 1,374,643     | 366,100                           | 641,761             | 1,658,873               | 137,866                     | 600,724                                        | 592,703                                       |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 550,000       | 550,000       | 182,600                           | 50,750              | -                       | 1,250,000                   | 300,000                                        | 100,000                                       |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (206,185)     | (546,365)     | -                                 | -                   | (50,000)                | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (1,345,000)   | (1,051,000)   | (285,000)                         | (46,000)            | (610,000)               | (540,000)                   | (473,000)                                      | -                                             |
| 2024 Ending Balance          | 1,222,421     | 327,278       | 263,700                           | 646,511             | 998,873                 | 847,866                     | 427,724                                        | 692,703                                       |
| 2025 Beginning Balance       | 1,222,421     | 327,278       | 263,700                           | 646,511             | 998,873                 | 847,866                     | 427,724                                        | 692,703                                       |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 550,000       | 550,000       | 182,600                           | 50,750              | 162,500                 | -                           | 300,000                                        | 100,000                                       |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (250,000)     | (483,494)     | -                                 | -                   | (50,000)                | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (1,305,000)   | -             | -                                 | -                   | -                       | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| 2025 Ending Balance          | 217,421       | 393,784       | 446,300                           | 697,261             | 1,111,373               | 847,866                     | 727,724                                        | 792,703                                       |
| 2026 Beginning Balance       | 217,421       | 393,784       | 446,300                           | 697,261             | 1,111,373               | 847,866                     | 727,724                                        | 792,703                                       |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 700,000       | 700,000       | 150,100                           | 50,750              | 185,000                 | 500,000                     | 300,000                                        | 100,000                                       |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (250,000)     | (484,753)     | -                                 | -                   | (50,000)                | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (100,000)     | -             | -                                 | -                   | -                       | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| 2026 Ending Balance          | 567,421       | 609,031       | 596,400                           | 748,011             | 1,246,373               | 1,347,866                   | 1,027,724                                      | 892,703                                       |
| 2027 Beginning Balance       | 567,421       | 609,031       | 596,400                           | 748,011             | 1,246,373               | 1,347,866                   | 1,027,724                                      | 892,703                                       |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 700,000       | 700,000       | -                                 | 50,750              | 75,000                  | 3,012,000                   | 300,000                                        | 100,000                                       |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (250,000)     | (460,195)     | -                                 | -                   | (50,000)                | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (50,000)      | -             | -                                 | -                   | (200,000)               | (500,000)                   | -                                              | -                                             |
| 2027 Ending Balance          | 967,421       | 848,837       | 596,400                           | 798,761             | 1,071,373               | 3,859,866                   | 1,327,724                                      | 992,703                                       |
| 2028 Beginning Balance       | 967,421       | 848,837       | 596,400                           | 798,761             | 1,071,373               | 3,859,866                   | 1,327,724                                      | 992,703                                       |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 700,000       | 700,000       | -                                 | 50,750              | -                       | -                           | 300,000                                        | 100,000                                       |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (250,000)     | (459,434)     | -                                 | -                   | (50,000)                | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (50,000)      | -             | -                                 | -                   | -                       | (3,012,000)                 | (330,000)                                      | -                                             |
| 2028 Ending Balance          | 1,367,421     | 1,089,403     | 596,400                           | 849,511             | 1,021,373               | 847,866                     | 1,297,724                                      | 1,092,703                                     |
| 2029 Beginning Balance       | 1,367,421     | 1,089,403     | 596,400                           | 849,511             | 1,021,373               | 847,866                     | 1,297,724                                      | 1,092,703                                     |
| Forecasted Revenue           | 700,000       | 700,000       | -                                 | 50,750              | -                       | -                           | 300,000                                        | 100,000                                       |
| Debt Service & Related Costs | (250,000)     | (459,434)     | -                                 | -                   | (50,000)                | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| CIP                          | (50,000)      | -             | -                                 | -                   | -                       | -                           | -                                              | -                                             |
| 2029 Ending Balance          | 1,767,421     | 1,329,969     | 596,400                           | 900,261             | 971,373                 | 847,866                     | 1,597,724                                      | 1,192,703                                     |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**CIP FUNDING SOURCE PROJECT LISTING SUMMARY: 2024-2029**

| (Amounts in Thousands)                |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Page #                                | Project Status | Project Name                                                  | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget | Project to Date<br>12/31/2022 | Plan Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| General Fund                          |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 20                                    | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                        | 100            | 20               | 120          | -                             | -                 | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                |
| 27                                    | Active         | Arterial Traffic Calming                                      | 163            | -                | 163          | 152                           | -                 | -                 | 11                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 30                                    | Active         | Downtown Alley Improvement                                    | 393            | -                | 393          | 393                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 42                                    | Active         | Financial System Replacement                                  | 192            | -                | 192          | 192                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 46                                    | Active         | North Bulkhead                                                | 2,040          | (38)             | 2,002        | 1,459                         | 543               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 49                                    | Active         | N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade                           | -              | 70               | 70           | -                             | 70                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 60                                    | Active         | Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle                             | 119            | (119)            | -            | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 93                                    | Active         | Court Security Improvements                                   | 176            | -                | 176          | 176                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 94                                    | Active         | Police Security Improvements                                  | 138            | -                | 138          | 138                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total General Fund                    |                |                                                               | 3,321          | (67)             | 3,254        | 2,510                         | 613               | 20                | 31                | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                |
| Franchise Fee                         |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 22                                    | Active         | Arterial Street Pavement Preservation                         | 6,135          | -                | 6,135        | 2,216                         | 619               | 550               | 550               | 550               | 550               | 550               | 550               |
| Total Franchise Fee                   |                |                                                               | 6,135          | -                | 6,135        | 2,216                         | 619               | 550               | 550               | 550               | 550               | 550               | 550               |
| Computer Replacement Fund             |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 42                                    | Active         | Financial System Replacement                                  | 132            | (22)             | 110          | 110                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total Computer Replacement Fund       |                |                                                               | 132            | (22)             | 110          | 110                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Redondo Zone                          |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 35                                    | Active         | Redondo Area Street Improvements                              | 50             | -                | 50           | -                             | -                 | -                 | 10                | 40                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total Redondo Zone Parking            |                |                                                               | 50             | -                | 50           | -                             | -                 | -                 | 10                | 40                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Automated Speed Enforcement (ASE)     |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 20                                    | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                        | 99             | 68               | 167          | 57                            | 110               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 25                                    | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)                  | 254            | -                | 254          | 254                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 27                                    | Active         | Arterial Traffic Calming                                      | 7              | 5                | 12           | 8                             | -                 | 2                 | 2                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 32                                    | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)          | 205            | -                | 205          | -                             | 25                | 60                | 120               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total ASE                             |                |                                                               | 565            | 73               | 638          | 319                           | 135               | 62                | 122               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Transportation Benefit District       |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 22                                    | Active         | Arterial Street Pavement Preservation                         | 4,996          | -                | 4,996        | 1,496                         | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               |
| Total Transportation Benefit District |                |                                                               | 4,996          | -                | 4,996        | 1,496                         | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               | 500               |
| REET 1st QTR %                        |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 24                                    | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                            | 848            | -                | 848          | 468                           | 82                | 223               | 25                | 50                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 29                                    | Active         | S 223rd Strt Complete Street Impr                             | 12             | 24               | 36           | 3                             | 33                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 32                                    | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)          | 250            | -                | 250          | -                             | -                 | -                 | 250               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 43                                    | Active         | Marina Redevelopment                                          | 430            | -                | 430          | 410                           | 20                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 46                                    | Active         | North Bulkhead                                                | 2,401          | -                | 2,401        | 2,401                         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 47                                    | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 654            | -                | 654          | 654                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 51                                    | Active         | Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature    | 26             | -                | 26           | 26                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 55                                    | Active         | DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab                                     | 43             | -                | 43           | 4                             | -                 | 39                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 56                                    | Active         | Mary Gay Park                                                 | 21             | -                | 21           | -                             | 21                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 57                                    | Active         | Sonju Park                                                    | 13             | -                | 13           | -                             | 13                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 61                                    | Active         | Police HVAC                                                   | 825            | 41               | 866          | -                             | -                 | 866               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 62                                    | Active         | City Hall Parking Lot                                         | 401            | 41               | 442          | -                             | -                 | 39                | 403               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 93                                    | Active         | Court Security Improvements                                   | 64             | -                | 64           | 34                            | 30                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 94                                    | Active         | Police Security Improvements                                  | 45             | -                | 45           | 24                            | 21                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 96                                    | Active         | Founders' Lodge Improvements                                  | 531            | 191              | 722          | 17                            | -                 | 128               | 577               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 101                                   | Active         | Citywide Mechanical & HVAC Equipment and Roofing Replacements | -              | 300              | 300          | -                             | -                 | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                |
| Total REET 1st Qtr %                  |                |                                                               | 6,564          | 597              | 7,161        | 4,041                         | 220               | 1,345             | 1,305             | 100               | 50                | 50                | 50                |
| REET 2nd QTR %                        |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 21                                    | Active         | Guardrail Program                                             | 78             | (20)             | 58           | 29                            | -                 | 29                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 46                                    | Active         | North Bulkhead                                                | 550            | -                | 550          | 550                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 48                                    | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                       | 24             | -                | 24           | 5                             | 10                | 9                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 47                                    | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 652            | -                | 652          | 652                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 50                                    | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                          | 857            | 1                | 858          | 77                            | 195               | 586               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 49                                    | Active         | N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade                           | 356            | -                | 356          | 356                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 52                                    | Active         | Redondo Restroom                                              | 100            | (23)             | 77           | 69                            | -                 | 8                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 54                                    | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza                         | 1              | 33               | 34           | 4                             | 30                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 53                                    | Active         | Redondo Floats                                                | 106            | 210              | 316          | 31                            | 285               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 58                                    | Active         | Cecil Powell Play Equipment                                   | 184            | 112              | 296          | 36                            | 68                | 192               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 59                                    | Active         | Field House Play Equipment                                    | 54             | 184              | 238          | 11                            | -                 | 227               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total REET 2nd Qtr %                  |                |                                                               | 2,962          | 497              | 3,459        | 1,820                         | 588               | 1,051             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| King County Park Levy                 |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 24                                    | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                            | 288            | -                | 288          | 288                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 47                                    | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 302            | -                | 302          | 302                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 59                                    | Active         | Field House Play Equipment                                    | 333            | -                | 333          | -                             | 48                | 285               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total King County Park Levy           |                |                                                               | 923            | -                | 923          | 590                           | 48                | 285               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Park In Lieu                          |                |                                                               |                |                  |              |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 48                                    | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                       | 353            | -                | 353          | 279                           | 28                | 46                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 47                                    | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 328            | -                | 328          | 328                           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 56                                    | Active         | Mary Gay Park                                                 | 50             | -                | 50           | 46                            | 4                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 57                                    | Active         | Sonju Park                                                    | 32             | -                | 32           | 19                            | 13                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total Park in Lieu                    |                |                                                               | 763            | -                | 763          | 672                           | 45                | 46                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Page #                                                  | Project Status | Project Name                                                  | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>One Time Revenue</b>                                 |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 23                                                      | Active         | Redondo Paid Parking                                          | 25             | -                | 25            | -                          | 25             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 30                                                      | Active         | Downtown Alley Improvement                                    | 148            | -                | 148           | 123                        | 25             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 33                                                      | Active         | Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension                         | 500            | -                | 500           | -                          | -              | 500            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 42                                                      | Active         | Financial System Replacement                                  | 15             | -                | 15            | 15                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 45                                                      | Active         | Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking                               | 180            | (180)            | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 46                                                      | Active         | North Bulkhead                                                | 873            | -                | 873           | 873                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 47                                                      | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 228            | 7                | 235           | 235                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 49                                                      | Active         | N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade                           | 307            | -                | 307           | 268                        | 39             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 51                                                      | Active         | Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature    | 71             | -                | 71            | 71                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 56                                                      | Active         | Mary Gay Park                                                 | 5              | -                | 5             | -                          | 5              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 57                                                      | Active         | Sonju Park                                                    | 21             | -                | 21            | 21                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 67                                                      | Active         | Tenant Restroom Replacement                                   | 397            | (383)            | 14            | 14                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 97                                                      | Active         | City Hall Suite D Security Improvements                       | 280            | (269)            | 11            | -                          | 11             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 103                                                     | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvements                  | 200            | -                | 200           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 200            | -              | -              |
| 98                                                      | Active         | Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement | 100            | 10               | 110           | -                          | -              | 110            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total One Time Revenue</b>                           |                |                                                               | <b>3,350</b>   | <b>(815)</b>     | <b>2,535</b>  | <b>1,620</b>               | <b>105</b>     | <b>610</b>     | -              | -              | <b>200</b>     | -              | -              |
| <b>Traffic In Lieu</b>                                  |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 26                                                      | Active         | College Way                                                   | 950            | (900)            | 50            | -                          | -              | 50             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                      | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)                  | 200            | 36               | 236           | -                          | 236            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28                                                      | Active         | Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement     | 612            | -                | 612           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 265            | 347            | -              |
| 31                                                      | Active         | S 224th St Improvements                                       | 154            | -                | 154           | 154                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 34                                                      | Active         | 16th Ave - Seg 5A                                             | 204            | -                | 204           | 204                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 36                                                      | Active         | 30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments                      | 490            | -                | 490           | -                          | -              | 490            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 39                                                      | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3                   | 2,900          | -                | 2,900         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 235            | 2,665          | -              |
| <b>Total Traffic In Lieu</b>                            |                |                                                               | <b>5,510</b>   | <b>(864)</b>     | <b>4,646</b>  | <b>358</b>                 | <b>236</b>     | <b>540</b>     | -              | -              | <b>500</b>     | <b>3,012</b>   | -              |
| <b>Transportation CIP Fund</b>                          |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 24                                                      | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                            | 69             | -                | 69            | 69                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Transportation CIP Fund</b>                    |                |                                                               | <b>69</b>      | -                | <b>69</b>     | <b>69</b>                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Traffic Impact - City Wide</b>                       |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 24                                                      | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                            | 190            | -                | 190           | -                          | -              | 190            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 26                                                      | Active         | College Way                                                   | 500            | -                | 500           | 500                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                      | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)                  | 881            | -                | 881           | 32                         | 566            | 283            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 28                                                      | Active         | Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement     | 55             | -                | 55            | 55                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 38                                                      | Active         | Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2                                    | 330            | -                | 330           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 330            | -              |
| <b>Total Traffic Impact - City Wide</b>                 |                |                                                               | <b>1,956</b>   | -                | <b>1,956</b>  | <b>587</b>                 | <b>566</b>     | <b>473</b>     | -              | -              | -              | <b>330</b>     | -              |
| <b>Traffic Impact - Pac Ridge</b>                       |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 31                                                      | Active         | S 224th St Improvements                                       | 606            | -                | 606           | 606                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Traffic Impact - Pac Ridge</b>                 |                |                                                               | <b>606</b>     | -                | <b>606</b>    | <b>606</b>                 | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Marina Revenue</b>                                   |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 42                                                      | Active         | Financial System Replacement                                  | 30             | -                | 30            | 30                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 65                                                      | Active         | Marina Dredging                                               | 799            | -                | 799           | 798                        | 1              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 64                                                      | Active         | Marina Dock Replacement                                       | 1,600          | 79               | 1,679         | 1,479                      | 200            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 66                                                      | Active         | Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades                           | 192            | -                | 192           | 66                         | 126            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 67                                                      | Active         | Tenant Restroom Replacement                                   | -              | 383              | 383           | -                          | -              | 383            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 68                                                      | Active         | Dock Electrical Replacements                                  | 241            | -                | 241           | 120                        | -              | -              | -              | 61             | 60             | -              | -              |
| 69                                                      | Active         | All Purpose Building (APB)                                    | 50             | -                | 50            | -                          | -              | -              | 50             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Marina Revenue</b>                             |                |                                                               | <b>2,912</b>   | <b>462</b>       | <b>3,374</b>  | <b>2,493</b>               | <b>327</b>     | <b>383</b>     | <b>50</b>      | <b>61</b>      | <b>60</b>      | -              | -              |
| <b>Surface Water Utility</b>                            |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 42                                                      | Active         | Financial System Replacement                                  | 30             | -                | 30            | 30                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 71                                                      | Active         | Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert                         | 2,758          | 10               | 2,768         | 1,058                      | 1,710          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 72                                                      | Active         | Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement                             | 363            | 46               | 409           | 224                        | 55             | 130            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 73                                                      | Active         | 24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade                         | 1,163          | 268              | 1,431         | 163                        | 950            | 318            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 70                                                      | Active         | N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion                                 | 943            | (154)            | 789           | 754                        | 35             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 76                                                      | Closed         | 10th Ave Pipe Replacement                                     | 81             | (63)             | 18            | 18                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 74                                                      | Active         | DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project                              | 1,156          | -                | 1,156         | 72                         | 123            | 961            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 75                                                      | Active         | KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement                           | 371            | 499              | 870           | 42                         | 172            | 656            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 78                                                      | Active         | Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage                  | 300            | -                | 300           | 4                          | -              | -              | 296            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 77                                                      | Closed         | Redondo Creek Pipe Project                                    | 11             | (11)             | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 79                                                      | Active         | Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration                          | 202            | (1)              | 201           | 1                          | 10             | 10             | 180            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 80                                                      | Active         | 216th Pl/ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade                        | 584            | -                | 584           | -                          | 150            | 434            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 81                                                      | Active         | Pipe Repair and Replacement Project Program                   | 762            | -                | 762           | -                          | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | 127            | -              |
| 83                                                      | Active         | S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements                            | 500            | -                | 500           | -                          | -              | 250            | 250            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 85                                                      | Active         | 5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade                             | 1,788          | -                | 1,788         | -                          | -              | -              | 457            | 1,331          | -              | -              | -              |
| 87                                                      | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvements                  | 100            | -                | 100           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 100            | -              | -              | -              |
| 90                                                      | Active         | 6th Pl/287th Street Pipe Replacement                          | 724            | -                | 724           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 388            | 336            | -              |
| 88                                                      | Active         | KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Project                                   | 445            | 1,296            | 1,741         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 445            | 1,296          |
| 89                                                      | Active         | 232nd St (10th to 14th) Pipe Project                          | 332            | 965              | 1,297         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 332            | 965            |
| 91                                                      | Active         | 258th St (13th Pl to 16th Ave) Pipe Project                   | 259            | 207              | 466           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 259            | 207            |
| 92                                                      | Active         | S 234th Pl Pipe Project                                       | 69             | -                | 69            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 69             | -              |
| <b>Total Surface Water Utility</b>                      |                |                                                               | <b>12,941</b>  | <b>3,062</b>     | <b>16,003</b> | <b>2,366</b>               | <b>3,332</b>   | <b>2,636</b>   | <b>853</b>     | <b>834</b>     | <b>1,558</b>   | <b>1,620</b>   | <b>2,804</b>   |
| <b>Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement</b>       |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 32                                                      | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)          | 500            | -                | 500           | -                          | -              | -              | 500            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 103                                                     | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvements                  | 100            | -                | 100           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 100            | -              | -              |
| 82                                                      | Active         | 1st Ave Pump Replacement                                      | -              | 100              | 100           | -                          | 100            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement</b> |                |                                                               | <b>600</b>     | <b>100</b>       | <b>700</b>    | -                          | <b>100</b>     | -              | <b>500</b>     | -              | <b>100</b>     | -              | -              |

| Page #                                                           | Project Status | Project Name                                                  | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Facility Major Maint/Repair</b>                               |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 61                                                               | Active         | Police HVAC                                                   | 1              | -                | 1             | -                          | -              | 1              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 63                                                               | Active         | Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape                          | 65             | -                | 65            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 65             | -              | -              | -              |
| 95                                                               | Closed         | Building Access System                                        | 58             | (24)             | 34            | 34                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 99                                                               | Active         | City Hall Canopy Repairs                                      | 75             | 12               | 87            | -                          | -              | 87             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 100                                                              | Active         | PW Service Center and PD Vehicle Gate Repairs                 | 60             | -                | 60            | -                          | -              | 60             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 103                                                              | Active         | Service Center Material Storage Improvements                  | 100            | -                | 100           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 100            | -              | -              |
| 98                                                               | Active         | Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement | 1,200          | 120              | 1,320         | -                          | -              | 110            | 1,210          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 102                                                              | Active         | LED Exterior Lighting                                         | 72             | 9                | 81            | -                          | -              | -              | 81             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Facility Major Maint/Repair</b>                         |                |                                                               | <b>1,631</b>   | <b>117</b>       | <b>1,748</b>  | <b>34</b>                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>258</b>     | <b>1,291</b>   | <b>65</b>      | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Local Grants - Secured</b>                                    |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 20                                                               | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                        | 15             | -                | 15            | 15                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 24                                                               | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                            | 2,063          | -                | 2,063         | 163                        | -              | 1,500          | 400            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 48                                                               | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                       | 2,485          | 456              | 2,941         | 2,485                      | -              | 456            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 47                                                               | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 594            | -                | 594           | 594                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 55                                                               | Active         | DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab                                     | 45             | -                | 45            | 45                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 70                                                               | Active         | N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion                                 | 285            | -                | 285           | 285                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 75                                                               | Active         | KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement                           | 699            | (499)            | 200           | -                          | -              | 200            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 78                                                               | Active         | Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage                  | 365            | -                | 365           | -                          | 202            | 163            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 77                                                               | Closed         | Redondo Creek Pipe Project                                    | 25             | (8)              | 17            | 17                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 79                                                               | Active         | Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration                          | 499            | (249)            | 250           | -                          | 250            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Local Grants</b>                                        |                |                                                               | <b>7,075</b>   | <b>(300)</b>     | <b>6,775</b>  | <b>3,604</b>               | <b>452</b>     | <b>2,319</b>   | <b>400</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Local Grants - Unsecured</b>                                  |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 40                                                               | Closed         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2                   | 2,000          | (2,000)          | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 37                                                               | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1                   | 3,380          | -                | 3,380         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 365            | 3,015          | -              |
| 38                                                               | Active         | Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2                                    | 3,620          | -                | 3,620         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 655            | 2,965          |
| 48                                                               | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                       | -              | -                | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 55                                                               | Active         | DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab                                     | 43             | -                | 43            | -                          | -              | -              | 43             | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 78                                                               | Active         | Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage                  | -              | -                | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 79                                                               | Active         | Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration                          | -              | 250              | 250           | -                          | 250            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Local Grants</b>                                        |                |                                                               | <b>9,043</b>   | <b>(1,750)</b>   | <b>7,293</b>  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>       | <b>250</b>     | <b>43</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>365</b>     | <b>3,670</b>   | <b>2,965</b>   |
| <b>State Grants -Secured ( Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)</b>   |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 24                                                               | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                            | 3,800          | -                | 3,800         | 300                        | 50             | 730            | 2,720          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                               | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)                  | 3,663          | 551              | 4,214         | 332                        | 2,588          | 1,294          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 29                                                               | Active         | S 223rd Strt Complete Street Impr                             | 300            | -                | 300           | -                          | 300            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32                                                               | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)          | 2,383          | 617              | 3,000         | -                          | 193            | 869            | 1,938          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 46                                                               | Active         | North Bulkhead                                                | 3,801          | -                | 3,801         | 3,801                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 47                                                               | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | 557            | 19               | 576           | 576                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 50                                                               | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                          | 1,159          | 97               | 1,256         | 276                        | 980            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 49                                                               | Active         | N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade                           | 110            | -                | 110           | 110                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 52                                                               | Active         | Redondo Restroom                                              | 1,254          | (572)            | 682           | -                          | -              | 682            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 54                                                               | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza                         | 65             | (1)              | 64            | 64                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 53                                                               | Active         | Redondo Floats                                                | 211            | -                | 211           | 36                         | 175            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total State Grants</b>                                        |                |                                                               | <b>17,303</b>  | <b>711</b>       | <b>18,014</b> | <b>5,495</b>               | <b>4,286</b>   | <b>3,575</b>   | <b>4,658</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>State Grants -Unsecured ( Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)</b> |                |                                                               |                |                  |               |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 28                                                               | Active         | Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement     | 1,486          | -                | 1,486         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 100            | 1,386          | -              |
| 40                                                               | Closed         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2                   | 4,050          | (4,050)          | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 41                                                               | Closed         | S 223rd Walkway Improvements                                  | 500            | (500)            | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 36                                                               | Active         | 30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments                      | 4,135          | -                | 4,135         | -                          | -              | -              | 4,135          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 37                                                               | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1                   | 2,670          | -                | 2,670         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 370            | 2,300          | -              |
| 38                                                               | Active         | Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2                                    | 3,000          | -                | 3,000         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 3,000          |
| 39                                                               | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3                   | 1,750          | -                | 1,750         | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 200            | 1,550          | -              |
| 46                                                               | Active         | North Bulkhead                                                | -              | -                | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 48                                                               | Active         | Midway Park Acquisition                                       | 3,140          | (91)             | 3,049         | -                          | -              | 3,049          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 47                                                               | Active         | Sound View Park                                               | -              | -                | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 50                                                               | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                          | -              | -                | -             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 51                                                               | Active         | Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature    | 2,860          | -                | 2,860         | -                          | -              | 209            | 2,651          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 54                                                               | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza                         | 3,496          | (32)             | 3,464         | -                          | -              | 164            | 3,300          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 55                                                               | Active         | DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab                                     | 774            | -                | 774           | -                          | -              | -              | 774            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 78                                                               | Active         | Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage                  | 2,335          | -                | 2,335         | -                          | -              | -              | 2,335          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 79                                                               | Active         | Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration                          | 1,300          | 120              | 1,420         | -                          | -              | -              | 1,420          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 84                                                               | Active         | MVD Pond Retrofit                                             | -              | 861              | 861           | -                          | -              | -              | 172            | 689            | -              | -              | -              |
| 86                                                               | Active         | 13th Ave S Bioswale Retrofit                                  | -              | 215              | 215           | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 44             | 171            | -              | -              |
| 44                                                               | Active         | Marina Steps & Promenade                                      | -              | 980              | 980           | -                          | -              | 980            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total State Grants</b>                                        |                |                                                               | <b>31,496</b>  | <b>(2,497)</b>   | <b>28,999</b> | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>       | <b>1,144</b>   | <b>7,959</b>   | <b>10,819</b>  | <b>841</b>     | <b>5,236</b>   | <b>3,000</b>   |

| Page #                                                       | Project Status | Project Name                                               | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget   | Project to Date 12/31/2022 | Plan Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Federal Grants - Secured (Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)</b> |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 20                                                           | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                     | 100            | (88)             | 12             | 12                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 24                                                           | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                         | 379            | -                | 379            | 379                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 27                                                           | Active         | Arterial Traffic Calming                                   | 100            | (1)              | 99             | -                          | 34             | 65             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 42                                                           | Active         | Financial System Replacement                               | 35             | -                | 35             | 35                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 43                                                           | Active         | Marina Redevelopment                                       | 1,809          | (1,314)          | 495            | 151                        | -              | 344            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 53                                                           | Active         | Redondo Floats                                             | 210            | (210)            | -              | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 59                                                           | Active         | Field House Play Equipment                                 | 100            | -                | 100            | 50                         | 50             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 60                                                           | Active         | Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle                          | -              | 163              | 163            | -                          | 20             | 143            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 66                                                           | Active         | Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades                        | 127            | -                | 127            | 22                         | 105            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 67                                                           | Active         | Tenant Restroom Replacement                                | 400            | -                | 400            | -                          | -              | 400            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 44                                                           | Active         | Marina Steps & Promenade                                   | -              | 1,151            | 1,151          | -                          | -              | 1,151          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Federal Grants</b>                                  |                |                                                            | <b>3,260</b>   | <b>(299)</b>     | <b>2,961</b>   | <b>649</b>                 | <b>209</b>     | <b>2,103</b>   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Private Contributions</b>                                 |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 24                                                           | Active         | Barnes Creek Trail                                         | 35             | -                | 35             | 35                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                           | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)               | 349            | 27               | 376            | 62                         | 234            | 80             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 31                                                           | Active         | S 224th St Improvements                                    | 150            | -                | 150            | -                          | 150            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 37                                                           | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1                | 250            | -                | 250            | 87                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 163            | -              |
| 38                                                           | Active         | Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2                                 | 250            | -                | 250            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 250            |
| 39                                                           | Active         | South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3                | 200            | -                | 200            | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 200            | -              | -              |
| 51                                                           | Active         | Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature | 15             | -                | 15             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 15             | -              | -              | -              |
| 59                                                           | Active         | Field House Play Equipment                                 | 27             | -                | 27             | -                          | 27             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 70                                                           | Active         | N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion                              | -              | 42               | 42             | 42                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Private Contributions</b>                           |                |                                                            | <b>1,276</b>   | <b>69</b>        | <b>1,345</b>   | <b>226</b>                 | <b>411</b>     | <b>80</b>      | -              | <b>15</b>      | <b>200</b>     | <b>163</b>     | <b>250</b>     |
| <b>Debt Proceeds</b>                                         |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 23                                                           | Active         | Redondo Paid Parking                                       | 325            | 30               | 355            | -                          | 5              | 350            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 45                                                           | Active         | Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking                            | -              | 360              | 360            | -                          | 360            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 46                                                           | Active         | North Bulkhead                                             | 3,300          | -                | 3,300          | 3,300                      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 50                                                           | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                       | -              | 1,929            | 1,929          | -                          | -              | 1,000          | 929            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 52                                                           | Active         | Redondo Restroom                                           | -              | 1,157            | 1,157          | -                          | 268            | 889            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 60                                                           | Active         | Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle                          | -              | 111              | 111            | -                          | -              | 111            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 64                                                           | Active         | Marina Dock Replacement                                    | 9,000          | 3,740            | 12,740         | -                          | -              | 5,693          | 7,047          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 69                                                           | Active         | All Purpose Building (APB)                                 | 1,000          | (1,000)          | -              | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 44                                                           | Active         | Marina Steps & Promenade                                   | -              | 7,869            | 7,869          | -                          | 861            | 7,008          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Debt Proceeds</b>                                   |                |                                                            | <b>13,625</b>  | <b>14,196</b>    | <b>27,821</b>  | <b>3,300</b>               | <b>1,494</b>   | <b>15,051</b>  | <b>7,976</b>   | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Arterial Pavement Fund</b>                                |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 22                                                           | Active         | Arterial Street Pavement Preservation                      | 15             | -                | 15             | 15                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                           | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)               | 356            | 1,052            | 1,408          | -                          | 1,076          | 332            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 32                                                           | Active         | S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)       | -              | 400              | 400            | -                          | -              | -              | 400            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Arterial Pavement Fund</b>                          |                |                                                            | <b>371</b>     | <b>1,452</b>     | <b>1,823</b>   | <b>15</b>                  | <b>1,076</b>   | <b>332</b>     | <b>400</b>     | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Interlocal Agreement</b>                                  |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 22                                                           | Active         | Arterial Street Pavement Preservation                      | 764            | -                | 764            | 764                        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 26                                                           | Active         | College Way                                                | -              | 900              | 900            | -                          | -              | 900            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 25                                                           | Active         | 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)               | -              | 1,320            | 1,320          | -                          | 880            | 440            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Interlocal Agreement</b>                            |                |                                                            | <b>764</b>     | <b>2,220</b>     | <b>2,984</b>   | <b>764</b>                 | <b>880</b>     | <b>1,340</b>   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Fund Balance</b>                                          |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 20                                                           | Active         | ADA Compliance Program                                     | 41             | -                | 41             | 41                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Fund Balance</b>                                    |                |                                                            | <b>41</b>      | -                | <b>41</b>      | <b>41</b>                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>UNASSIGNED CITY FUNDING</b>                               |                |                                                            |                |                  |                |                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 35                                                           | Active         | Redondo Area Street Improvements                           | 20             | -                | 20             | -                          | -              | -              | -              | 20             | -              | -              | -              |
| 50                                                           | Active         | Redondo Fishing Pier                                       | 842            | (842)            | -              | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 69                                                           | Active         | All Purpose Building (APB)                                 | -              | 1,000            | 1,000          | -                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 1,000          | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Unassigned City Funding</b>                         |                |                                                            | <b>862</b>     | <b>158</b>       | <b>1,020</b>   | -                          | -              | -              | -              | <b>20</b>      | <b>1,000</b>   | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Revenue Sources</b>                                 |                |                                                            | <b>141,102</b> | <b>17,100</b>    | <b>158,202</b> | <b>36,001</b>              | <b>16,242</b>  | <b>34,953</b>  | <b>26,648</b>  | <b>13,024</b>  | <b>6,044</b>   | <b>15,151</b>  | <b>10,139</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total Revenue Sources</b>                           |                |                                                            | <b>141,102</b> | <b>17,100</b>    | <b>158,202</b> | <b>36,001</b>              | <b>16,242</b>  | <b>34,953</b>  | <b>26,648</b>  | <b>13,024</b>  | <b>6,044</b>   | <b>15,151</b>  | <b>10,139</b>  |

# INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SHEETS

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                        |                    |             |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| ADA Compliance Program | Project #          | TRCIP0001   |
|                        | Previous Project # | 101.571.531 |

**CIP Category:** Street Operating Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Justification/Benefits:** Implementation of ADA Transition Plan.

*Summary Project Description:*

Installation of ADA Right-of-Way and facility improvements. The program prioritizes projects near public facilities, schools, in commercial areas, and locations with high amounts of pedestrian traffic. Special consideration is given to locations with past pedestrian accident history and where citizen complaints are received.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 38             | -                | 38           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 292            | -                | 292          |
| Contingency               | 25             | -                | 25           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>355</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>355</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 18                          | 8                      | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 106                         | 78                     | 18                | 18                | 18                | 18                | 18                | 18                |
| -                           | 25                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>124</b>                  | <b>111</b>             | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         |

| Funding Sources                            | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer | 99             | 68               | 167          |
| General Fund Transfer                      | 100            | 20               | 120          |
| Fund Balance                               | 41             | -                | 41           |
| ARPA Funding                               | 100            | (88)             | 12           |
| WCIA Grant                                 | 15             | -                | 15           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                       | <b>355</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>355</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                   | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 57                          | 110                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                | 20                |
| 41                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 12                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 15                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>125</b>                  | <b>110</b>             | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         | <b>20</b>         |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                          |                    |             |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>Guardrail Program</b> | Project #          | TRCIP0002   |
| -                        | Previous Project # | 101.571.532 |

**CIP Category:** Street Operating Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|
| Install new or replace outdated guardrail City wide. |

**Justification/Benefits:** This program is specifically intended to target roadside safety on the City's street system. These locations are where guardrail is warranted (determined by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials - AASHTO - Roadside Design Guide and City Policy) but where none exists, and where the existing guardrail does not meet current design standards and should be upgraded to enhance safety. Vehicle impact with substandard guardrail installations can potentially increase the severity of the collision.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 8                     | -                       | 8                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 70                    | (20)                    | 50                  |
| Contingency               | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>78</b>             | <b>(20)</b>             | <b>58</b>           |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 4                        | -                     | 4                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 24                       | -                     | 26               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>28</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>30</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| REET 2                          | 78                    | (20)                    | 58                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>78</b>             | <b>(20)</b>             | <b>58</b>           |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 29                     | -                     | 29               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>29</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>29</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                       |                    |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Arterial Street Pavement Preservation | Project #          | TRCIP0003 |
| -                                     | Previous Project # | 102.102   |

**CIP Category:** Arterial Street Repaving

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintain and preserve the integrity of the City's existing roadway surfaces through a combination of pavement rehabilitation measures, such as chip seals, patches and overlays. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan has identified the Pavement Management Program as a high priority. A major component of this program are pavement maintenance and rehabilitation projects. These projects are intended to protect and preserve the surface condition and help maintain the structural integrity of roadways. With proper maintenance, asphalt pavement has a design life of 20 to 25 years. There are approximately 100 centerline miles of roadway. Given the design life of pavement, the Pavement Management Program should strive to maintain at least 4 to 5 centerline miles of roadway bi-annually, if resources are available.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>         |                       |                         |                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                       | 276                   | 12                      | 288                 |
| Land & Right of Way          | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction & Transfers Out | 3,157                 | 1,064                   | 4,221               |
| Contingency                  | 8,477                 | (1,076)                 | 7,401               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>    | <b>11,910</b>         | <b>-</b>                | <b>11,910</b>       |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                        | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Arterial Pavement Fund                        | 15                    | -                       | 15                  |
| Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer | 4,996                 | -                       | 4,996               |
| Franchise Fees                                | 6,135                 | -                       | 6,135               |
| Interlocal Agreement                          | 764                   | -                       | 764                 |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                          | <b>11,910</b>         | <b>-</b>                | <b>11,910</b>       |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>               | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 288                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 2,971                    | 1,250                 | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | 2,225                 | 976              | 1,050            | 1,050            | 1,050            | 1,050            | -                |
| <b>3,259</b>             | <b>3,475</b>          | <b>976</b>       | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 15                     | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 1,496                  | 500                   | 500              | 500              | 500              | 500              | 500              | 500              |
| 2,216                  | 619                   | 550              | 550              | 550              | 550              | 550              | 550              |
| 764                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>4,491</b>           | <b>1,119</b>          | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     | <b>1,050</b>     |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                      |                    |           |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Redondo Paid Parking | Project #          | TRCIP0017 |
| -                    | Previous Project # | 319.611   |

**CIP Category:** Economic Development Projects

**Managing Department:** Marina

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conduct automated pay parking system feasibility study and implementation with focus on gates, ticket dispensers, pay stations, on-street paid parking and display, and neighborhood parking management. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Currently this lot operates a seasonal (June - September) "Pay & Display" parking system. This type of parking depends on regular enforcement to make it effective and fair to all who use the lot. Upgrading the lot to a "Pay on Leaving" system where a paid ticket is needed to exit the lot will cut enforcement costs and effectively make the lot a year round operation. Collecting fees all year would increase revenues to help pay for the year round costs of maintaining the facility.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 25             | 5                | 30           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 325            | 25               | 350          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>350</b>     | <b>30</b>        | <b>380</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | 30                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 350               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 30                     | 350               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax             | 25             | -                | 25           |
| Debt Proceeds            | 325            | 30               | 355          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>350</b>     | <b>30</b>        | <b>380</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | 25                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 5                      | 350               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 30                     | 350               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                      |           |           |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Barnes Creek Trail   | Project # | TRCIP0008 |
| - Previous Project # |           | 319,345   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Widen S. 240th Street roadway to three lanes at the intersections of 16th Ave and 20th Ave S. and provide a multi-use trail on the north side (Barnes Creek Trail), bike lane on the south side, transit stops, curb, gutter, and planter strips where feasible. Trail will provide connectivity between the Barnes Creek Trail on 16th Ave S. and Highline College. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along S. 240th St. and continuation of the Barnes Creek Trail is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. S. 240th St. has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway corridor. The Barnes Creek Trail multi-use path will ultimately connect Highline College to South 216th St. via S. 240th St, 16th Ave S., and adjacent historic SR509 right-of-way between Kent Des Moines Rd., and S. 216th St.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 1,709          | 2                | 1,711        |
| Land & Right of Way       | 243            | -                | 243          |
| Construction              | 5,450          | -                | 5,450        |
| Contingency               | 270            | (2)              | 268          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>7,672</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>7,672</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION        |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Project to Date 12/31/22 | Scheduled Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
| 1,126                    | 135                 | 400            | -              | 50             | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | -                   | 243            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 540                      | -                   | 1,910          | 3,000          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | 28                  | 90             | 150            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>1,666</b>             | <b>163</b>          | <b>2,643</b>   | <b>3,150</b>   | <b>50</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

| Funding Sources                             | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| King County Parks Levy                      | 288            | -                | 288          |
| Transportation CIP Fund                     | 69             | -                | 69           |
| Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide             | 190            | -                | 190          |
| REET 1                                      | 848            | -                | 848          |
| Private Contributions                       | 35             | -                | 35           |
| Federal Grants CMAQ-FHWA (Secured)          | 379            | -                | 379          |
| King County Conservation Grant (Secured)    | 45             | -                | 45           |
| Sound Transit System Access Grant (Secured) | 1,900          | -                | 1,900        |
| King County Metro (Secured)                 | 118            | -                | 118          |
| TIB Grant (Secured)                         | 300            | -                | 300          |
| WA State Appropriation (Secured)            | 3,500          | -                | 3,500        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                        | <b>7,672</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>7,672</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                    | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date 12/31/22 | Scheduled Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 288                      | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 69                       | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | -                   | 190            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 468                      | 82                  | 223            | 25             | 50             | -              | -              | -              |
| 35                       | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 379                      | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 45                       | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | -                   | 1,500          | 400            | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 118                      | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 300                      | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | 50                  | 730            | 2,720          | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>1,702</b>             | <b>132</b>          | <b>2,643</b>   | <b>3,145</b>   | <b>50</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                              |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2) | Project # | TRCIP0010 |
| - Previous Project #                         |           | 319.606   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Construct 3-lane roadway with bike lanes and sidewalks, two-way left turn lane, illumination, storm drainage, and pedestrian cross-walks from S. 224th Street to Kent-Des Moines Road. This project will be completed in conjunction with SWM's 24th Ave. Pipeline Replacement project extension to South 227th Street. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Provides safer pedestrian and multi-modal mobility especially for school aged children. This project is adjacent to Midway Elementary and Pacific Middle School which has been identified as a top ranking priority project in the HEAL funded Safe Routes to School study/inventory.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 539            | 169              | 708          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 220            | 260              | 480          |
| Construction              | 4,388          | 2,513            | 6,901        |
| Contingency               | 556            | 44               | 600          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>5,703</b>   | <b>2,986</b>     | <b>8,689</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 585                         | 123                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 72                          | 408                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1                           | 4,600                  | 2,300             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 450                    | 150               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>658</b>                  | <b>5,581</b>           | <b>2,450</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer      | 254            | -                | 254          |
| Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide                 | 881            | -                | 881          |
| ROW In-Lieu (PSE)                               | 200            | 36               | 236          |
| Arterial Pavement Fund                          | 356            | 1,052            | 1,408        |
| Highline Water District ILA                     | -              | 1,320            | 1,320        |
| Private Contributions (Franchise Utility) Lumen | 349            | 27               | 376          |
| TIB Grant (Secured)                             | 3,663          | 551              | 4,214        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                            | <b>5,703</b>   | <b>2,986</b>     | <b>8,689</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>                 | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 254                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 32                          | 566                    | 283               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 236                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 1,076                  | 332               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 880                    | 440               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 62                          | 234                    | 80                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 332                         | 2,588                  | 1,294             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>680</b>                  | <b>5,580</b>           | <b>2,429</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

\*SWM portion of project detailed on project 451.815.

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|             |                    |           |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|
| College Way | Project #          | TRCIP0018 |
| -           | Previous Project # | 319.623   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

A 330 foot section of improved roadway between SR-99 and Highline College. Will include a two way left turn lane and pedestrian facilities.

**Justification/Benefits:** Capacity need for two-way traffic, pedestrian facilities and connection to future traffic signal at College and SR-99.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 200            | -                | 200          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,250          | -                | 1,250        |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,450</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,450</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 200                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 300                         | -                      | 950               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>500</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>950</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                       | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide       | 500            | -                | 500          |
| Traffic in-Lieu                       | 950            | (900)            | 50           |
| Interlocal Agreement Highline College | -              | 900              | 900          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                  | <b>1,450</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,450</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 500                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 50                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 900               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>500</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>950</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                          |                    |           |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Arterial Traffic Calming | Project #          | TRCIP0012 |
| -                        | Previous Project # | 319.619   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Install arterial traffic calming devices such as permanent radar speed signs, road re-channelization, and other appropriate devices for use on arterial streets. These devices are intended for higher volume roads and emergency response routes which have different characteristics than local roads. Locations are yet to be determined and based on operational characteristics.

**Justification/Benefits:** Arterial traffic calming devices have been shown to potentially reduce operational speeds and bring awareness to the motoring public. Lower operating speeds can improve the traffic safety for vehicle users as well as pedestrians using adjacent facilities.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 27             | 2                | 29           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 243            | 2                | 245          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>270</b>     | <b>4</b>         | <b>274</b>   |

| Funding Sources                            | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| General Fund Transfer                      | 163            | -                | 163          |
| ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer | 7              | 5                | 12           |
| ARPA Funding                               | 100            | (1)              | 99           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                       | <b>270</b>     | <b>4</b>         | <b>274</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                   | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 14                          | 4                         | 6                    | 5                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 146                         | 30                        | 40                   | 29                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>160</b>                  | <b>34</b>                 | <b>46</b>            | <b>34</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 152                         | -                         | -                    | 11                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 8                           | -                         | 2                    | 2                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | 34                        | 65                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>160</b>                  | <b>34</b>                 | <b>67</b>            | <b>13</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement

Project # TRCIP0011

- Previous Project # 319.608

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Re-align intersection and install intersection improvement at the intersection of Marine View Drive and S 240th Street.

**Justification/Benefits:** The project will install an intersection improvement at this intersection which will reduce crash severity for all users, allowing safer mergers into circulating traffic, and provide more perception time for all users due to the lower vehicle speeds. There will be fewer overall conflict points and no left-turn conflicts. An environmental benefit minimizes delays with infrequent stops being required during off-peak periods. The improvement will provide an opportunity for pedestrian crossings of Marine View Drive under slower vehicle speed conditions.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 220            | -                | 220          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 200            | -                | 200          |
| Construction              | 1,521          | -                | 1,521        |
| Contingency               | 212            | -                | 212          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>2,153</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>2,153</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 55                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 165               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 200               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1,521             | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 212               | -                 |
| <b>55</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>365</b>        | <b>1,733</b>      | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic in-Lieu                        | 612            | -                | 612          |
| Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide        | 55             | -                | 55           |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured) | 1,486          | -                | 1,486        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>2,153</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>2,153</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess               | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 265               | 347               | -                 |
| 55                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 100               | 1,386             | -                 |
| <b>55</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>365</b>        | <b>1,733</b>      | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                   |                    |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| S 223rd Strt Complete Street Impr | Project #          | TRCIP0026 |
| -                                 | Previous Project # | -         |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Justification/Benefits:**

**Summary Project Description:**

A portion of S 223rd St will be re-developed to include water quality and pedestrian improvements that increase connectivity between downtown and the Marina while improving the water quality of stormwater as it runs into Puget Sound.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 312            | 24               | 336          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | -                | -            |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>312</b>     | <b>24</b>        | <b>336</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 3                           | 333                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>3</b>                    | <b>333</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 1                   | 12             | 24               | 36           |
| WA Dept. of Commerce     | 300            | -                | 300          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>312</b>     | <b>24</b>        | <b>336</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 3                           | 33                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 300                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>3</b>                    | <b>333</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                   |           |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Downtown Alley Improvement</b> | Project # | <b>TRCIP0007</b> |
| - Previous Project #              |           | <b>319.337</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Project will underground general utilities, overlay alley between 223rd and 227th, provide for urban design features and elements to create a vibrant, pedestrian friendly corridor.

**Justification/Benefits:** An active pedestrian alley provides economic benefit to the city by generating additional sales for local businesses which increases sales tax and B&O tax revenues to the city.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 516            | (415)            | 101          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 25             | (25)             | -            |
| Construction              | -              | 440              | 440          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>541</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>541</b>   |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax             | 148            | -                | 148          |
| General Fund Transfer    | 393            | -                | 393          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>541</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>541</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION        |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Project to Date 12/31/22 | Scheduled Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
| 1                        | 100                 | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | 300                 | 140            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| -                        | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>1</b>                 | <b>400</b>          | <b>140</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

| Project to Date 12/31/22 | Scheduled Year 2023 | Plan Year 2024 | Plan Year 2025 | Plan Year 2026 | Plan Year 2027 | Plan Year 2028 | Plan Year 2029 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 123                      | 25                  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 393                      | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>516</b>               | <b>25</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                         |                    |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| S 224th St Improvements | Project #          | TRCIP0006 |
| -                       | Previous Project # | 319.336   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

Improvements identified for South 224th Street are for a "Type A" street including curbs, gutters, wide sidewalks, bike lanes, and a cul-de-sac street end to the east. This project includes design, environmental analysis, and preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates by a consultant. In-lieu fees have been obtained and will fund the design as well as the construction.

**Justification/Benefits:** This project has been identified as one of the Pacific Ridge Neighborhood Mitigation Project. Sidewalks are lacking completely on the north side of 224th Street and there is currently an incomplete section of sidewalk on the south side. This sidewalk will provide a safer pedestrian connection between 30th Ave South and Pacific Highway South.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 115            | -                | 115          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 95             | -                | 95           |
| Construction              | 625            | -                | 625          |
| Contingency               | 75             | -                | 75           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>910</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>910</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 1                           | -                      | 114               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 95                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 625               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 75                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1</b>                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>209</b>        | <b>700</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                             | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic Impact Fees - Pac Ridge             | 606            | -                | 606          |
| Traffic In Lieu Impact Fees - Sound Transit | 154            | -                | 154          |
| Private Contributions - Sound Transit       | 150            | -                | 150          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                        | <b>910</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>910</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 606                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 154                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 150                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>760</b>                  | <b>150</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)

Project # TRCIP0021

- Previous Project # 319.620

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Installation of approximately 800 linear feet of curbs, gutter, sidewalks, ADA curb ramps, bike lane, storm drainage, retaining walls and driver radar feedback signs on both sides of South 200th St from 8th Avenue South to 10th Place South.

**Justification/Benefits:** The proposed walkway improvements support the City's non-motorized priority identified within the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and Safe Routes to School Project Report. South 200th Street is a high pedestrian corridor serving the North Hill Public Schools.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 437            | 230              | 667          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 279            | 201              | 480          |
| Construction              | 2,562          | 282              | 2,844        |
| Contingency               | 60             | 304              | 364          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>3,338</b>   | <b>1,017</b>     | <b>4,355</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | 168                    | 499               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 50                     | 430               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 2,844             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 364               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 218                    | 929               | 3,208             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources                                     | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility - Project 451.844 Cost Reimbu | 500            | -                | 500          |
| ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer          | 205            | -                | 205          |
| REET 1                                              | 250            | -                | 250          |
| Arterial Pavement Fund                              | -              | 400              | 400          |
| WA State Grants - Safe Routes to Schools (Secured)  | 2,383          | 617              | 3,000        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                                | <b>3,338</b>   | <b>1,017</b>     | <b>4,355</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                            | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 500               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 25                     | 60                | 120               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 250               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 400               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 193                    | 869               | 1,938             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 218                    | 929               | 3,208             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                       |                    |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension | Project #          | TRCIP0015 |
| -                                     | Previous Project # | 319.628   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The financial commitment provided by Des Moines will go towards meeting the local contribution mandated by the Washington State Legislature when the Connecting Washington Transportation package was passed, and is intended to fully meet our match contribution, relative to the net benefits of the SR 509 project. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The City of Des Moines supports the Puget Sound Gateway Program including the SR 509 Extension project in King County. This new freeway will provide an added corridor in our area, as well as provide congestion relief on the City's arterial roadways.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 500                   | -                       | 500                 |
| Contingency               | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>500</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>500</b>          |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| One Time Tax                    | 500                   | -                       | 500                 |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>500</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>500</b>          |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | -                     | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                   |                    |           |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 16th Ave - Seg 5A | Project #          | TRCIP0009 |
| -                 | Previous Project # | 319.471   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| South 272nd Street to approximately 1000 feet south of S 272nd Street. Install curbs, gutters, sidewalks, enclosed drainage system and bike lanes along both sides of the street. Improve existing lighting and install left turn lane. Cost estimates reflect overhead utilities. Undergrounding utilities would be a significant increase. This project coordinates with Segment 5B. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for pedestrian facilities is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and 6 Yr TIP. This corridor has numerous single-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. It is used to access schools, parks, churches and shopping areas. 16th Ave is classified as a principal arterial and is identified as a pedestrian walkway route. Future growth will highlight the need for separated pedestrian facilities. This project also improves mobility and safety by adding left turn lanes and improving street lighting. The costs indicated in this worksheet reflect overhead utilities. Undergrounding of existing utilities would increase the cost dramatically. This project will be coordinated with Segment 5B.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 128            | -                | 128          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | -                | -            |
| Contingency               | 76             | -                | 76           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>204</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>204</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 128               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 76                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 204               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources           | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic in-Lieu           | 75             | -                | 75           |
| In-Lieu Ashton (Received) | 129            | -                | 129          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>      | <b>204</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>204</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess  | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 75                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 129                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 204                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                  |           |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Redondo Area Street Improvements | Project # | TRCIP0019 |
| - Previous Project #             |           | 319.610   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project will install approximately nine street lights in the Redondo neighborhood area. The power will need to be extended underground to serve these new lights. The lights will be installed and maintained by Intolight (lighting division of PSE). |

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for street lighting was identified in the Redondo Parking Management Study as a safety enhancement. There were several existing streets that had little to no lighting.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 10             | -                | 10           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 60             | -                | 60           |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>70</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>70</b>    |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 10                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 60                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 10                | 60                | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources                              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Redondo Zone Parking Fund Transfer (Secured) | 50             | -                | 50           |
| Unsecured City Funding                       | 20             | -                | 20           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                         | <b>70</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>70</b>    |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                     | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 10                | 40                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 20                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 10                | 60                | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                          |                    |           |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments | Project #          | TRCIP0024 |
| -                                        | Previous Project # | 319.629   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Roadway improvements to include full roadway reconstruction, bike lanes, sidewalk, and parking between S 224th St and Kent-Des Moines Road. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for multimodal facilities the 30th Ave S is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. 30th Ave S has numerous multi-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the corridor. This is only anticipated to increase with the planned Sound Transit Light Rail extension, new station, and redevelopment that could occur as a result.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 350            | -                | 350          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 4,000          | -                | 4,000        |
| Contingency               | 275            | -                | 275          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>4,625</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>4,625</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 350               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 4,000             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 275               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 4,625             | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic in-Lieu (Sound Transit)        | 350            | -                | 350          |
| Private In-Lieu                        | 140            | -                | 140          |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured) | 4,135          | -                | 4,135        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>4,625</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>4,625</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | 350               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 140               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 4,135             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 490               | -                 | 4,135             | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1

Project # TRCIP0016

- Previous Project # 319,630

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Widen roadway to three lanes between 20th Ave S and the East City limits and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 435            | -                | 435          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 200            | -                | 200          |
| Construction              | 5,265          | -                | 5,265        |
| Contingency               | 400            | -                | 400          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>6,300</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>6,300</b> |

| Funding Sources                         | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Private Contributions                   | 87             | -                | 87           |
| Private Contributions                   | 163            | -                | 163          |
| Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured) | 3,380          | -                | 3,380        |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)  | 2,670          | -                | 2,670        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>6,300</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>6,300</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 435               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 200               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 5,265             | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 100               | 300               | -                 |
| <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>735</b>        | <b>5,565</b>      | <b>-</b>          |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 87                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 163               | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 365               | 3,015             | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 370               | 2,300             | -                 |
| <b>87</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>735</b>        | <b>5,478</b>      | <b>-</b>          |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                            |                    |           |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2 | Project #          | TRCIP0023 |
| -                          | Previous Project # | 319.625   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Widen roadway to 5 lanes between 24th Avenue South and Pacific Highway South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along Kent-Des Moines Road is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. Kent-Des Moines Rd has numerous multi-family developments that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 485            | -                | 485          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 500            | -                | 500          |
| Construction              | 5,815          | -                | 5,815        |
| Contingency               | 400            | -                | 400          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>7,200</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>7,200</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 485               | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 500               | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 5,815             |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 400               |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 985               | 6,215             |

| Funding Sources                         | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide         | 330            | -                | 330          |
| Private Contributions                   | 250            | -                | 250          |
| Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured) | 3,620          | -                | 3,620        |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)  | 3,000          | -                | 3,000        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>7,200</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>7,200</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 330               | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 250               |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 655               | 2,965             |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 3,000             |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 985               | 6,215             |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3

Project # TRCIP0025

- Previous Project # 319.631

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Widen roadway to three lanes between Marine View Drive and 16th Ave South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 335            | -                | 335          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 50             | -                | 50           |
| Construction              | 4,165          | -                | 4,165        |
| Contingency               | 300            | -                | 300          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>4,850</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>4,850</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 335                  | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 50                   | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 4,165                |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 50                   | 250                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 435                  | 4,415                |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Traffic in-Lieu                        | 2,900          | -                | 2,900        |
| Private Contributions                  | 200            | -                | 200          |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured) | 1,750          | -                | 1,750        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>4,850</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>4,850</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 235                  | 2,665                | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 200                  | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 200                  | 1,550                | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 635                  | 4,215                | -                    |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                             |                    |           |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2 | Project #          | TRCIP0022 |
| (Project Closed)                            | Previous Project # | 319.622   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Widen roadway to three lanes between 16th Ave S and 20th Ave S and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike path, bike lane, transit stops, curb, gutter, and planters. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 500            | (500)            | -            |
| Land & Right of Way       | 350            | (350)            | -            |
| Construction              | 5,000          | (5,000)          | -            |
| Contingency               | 200            | (200)            | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>6,050</b>   | <b>(6,050)</b>   | <b>-</b>     |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Local Grants (Unsecured) | 2,000          | (2,000)          | -            |
| State Grants (Unsecured) | 4,050          | (4,050)          | -            |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>6,050</b>   | <b>(6,050)</b>   | <b>-</b>     |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                     |                           |                  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| <b>S 223rd Walkway Improvements</b> | <b>Project #</b>          | <b>TRCIP0020</b> |
| (Project Closed)                    | <b>Previous Project #</b> | <b>319.617</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Transportation - Capital Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation of missing sidewalk on the north side of S 223rd St and west of 6th Ave. The project will install curbs, ramps and landings at the intersection of 6th Ave and 223rd Ave. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The city has identified missing sidewalk needs in the Downtown area. This location is a key connection from the Downtown area to the Marina/Beach Park.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 50                    | (50)                    | -                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 400                   | (400)                   | -                   |
| Contingency               | 50                    | (50)                    | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>500</b>            | <b>(500)</b>            | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                 | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Washington State TIB Grant (Unsecured) | 500                   | (500)                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>500</b>            | <b>(500)</b>            | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                     |           |                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>Financial System Replacement</b> | Project # | <b>MCCIP0023</b> |
| - Previous Project #                |           | <b>310.514</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Technology Projects

**Managing Department:** Finance

*Summary Project Description:*

Replace the current financial software with Munis ERP Solutions from Tyler Technologies and upgrade related hardware. The new system will provide a fully integrated system containing general ledger, budgeting, payroll, human resources, accounts payable, accounts receivable, centralized cashiering and project accounting modules. The project has been updated to include the cost of a part time project manager for the system implementation.

**Justification/Benefits:** The current financial system was purchased in 2002 and is reaching its technological end of life. The software provider has indicated it will not update the financial system to accommodate future operating system upgrades.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | -              | -                | -            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 434            | (22)             | 412          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>434</b>     | <b>(22)</b>      | <b>412</b>   |

| Funding Sources                    | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Marina Rates                       | 30             | -                | 30           |
| Surface Water Utility              | 30             | -                | 30           |
| General Fund Transfer              | 192            | -                | 192          |
| Computer Replacement Fund Transfer | 132            | (22)             | 110          |
| One Time Tax                       | 15             | -                | 15           |
| ARPA Funding                       | 35             | -                | 35           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>               | <b>434</b>     | <b>(22)</b>      | <b>412</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess           | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 412                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>412</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 30                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 30                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 192                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 110                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 15                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 35                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>412</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                      |                    |           |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Marina Redevelopment | Project #          | MCCIP0022 |
| -                    | Previous Project # | 310.408   |

**CIP Category:** Waterfront Facility Projects

**Managing Department:** Executive Department

**Summary Project Description:**

Phase 3 will be to develop and publish a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a refined design of Marina steps to incorporate a water feature, mixed use retail/office space, marketspace and hotel. The design approach will increase connectivity between the downtown and the waterfront through sustainable design and improvements to create a welcoming and lively environment that will spur economic growth and further development within the community and region.

**Justification/Benefits:** Building on the successful outcomes of Phase I and II of the Port of Seattle Economic Development Partnership Program, Phase 3 funds will be utilized to continue work toward the redevelopment of the Des Moines Marina. Phase I accomplished a feasibility analysis, potential development scenarios for the Marina floor, as well as completion of a parking study to clarify needs in the downtown and Marina District. Phase 2 funds were utilized to refine the market analysis, complete finance feasibility work and concept plans for the Marina steps. Phase 3 will be to develop and publish a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a refined design of Marina steps to incorporate a water feature, mixed use retail/office space, marketspace and hotel.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 875            | (294)            | 581          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,364          | (1,020)          | 344          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>2,239</b>   | <b>(1,314)</b>   | <b>925</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 561                         | 20                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 344               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>561</b>                  | <b>20</b>              | <b>344</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| General Fund Transfer           | -              | -                | -            |
| REET 1                          | 430            | -                | 430          |
| ARPA Funding                    | 1,809          | (1,314)          | 495          |
| Port of Seattle Grant           | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>2,239</b>   | <b>(1,314)</b>   | <b>925</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 410                         | 20                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 151                         | -                      | 344               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>561</b>                  | <b>20</b>              | <b>344</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                          |                    |           |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Marina Steps & Promenade | Project #          | MCCIP0030 |
| -                        | Previous Project # | -         |

**CIP Category:** Waterfront Facility Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Justification/Benefits:** -

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| This project is the first phase of the larger Marina District Master Plan that includes improvements to S. 223rd St. and other improvements described in SkyLab's Final Presentation to City Council on 1/26/2023. The project will include public access to the Marina Floor from Overlook Park and provide a pedestrian transitional public plaza to the waterfront. |

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | -                     | 861                     | 861                 |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | -                     | 9,139                   | 9,139               |
| Contingency               | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | -                     | <b>10,000</b>           | <b>10,000</b>       |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | 861                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 9,139            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | 861                   | 9,139            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>             | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Debt Proceeds                      | -                     | 7,869                   | 7,869               |
| ARPA Funding                       | -                     | 1,151                   | 1,151               |
| WA State Appropriation (Unsecured) | -                     | 980                     | 980                 |
| <b>Total Funding</b>               | -                     | <b>10,000</b>           | <b>10,000</b>       |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>    | -                     | -                       | -                   |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | 861                   | 7,008            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | 1,151            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | 980              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | 861                   | 9,139            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |   |   |                     |
|-------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> |   |   | <i>6 Year Total</i> |
| Revenue                 | - | - | -                   |
| Expenses                | - | - | -                   |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | - | - | -                   |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking

Project # MCCIP0021

- Previous Project # 310.407

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Projects

Managing Department: Marina

*Summary Project Description:*

Upgrade Parking system.

**Justification/Benefits:** Paid Parking was installed throughout the Marina and Beach Park in 2017. The existing equipment has had ongoing problems for quite some time. We feel most of the problems are caused from inadequate machinery, lack of technical support and the harsh outdoor environment. We plan on implementing a user friendly pay and display system, similar to Redondo Paid Parking Project TRCIP0017. The existing equipment will remain in place for tenant access control, along with added afterhours safety and security for our customers and community.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 5              | 5                | 10           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 175            | 175              | 350          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>180</b>     | <b>180</b>       | <b>360</b>   |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax             | 180            | (180)            | -            |
| Bond Proceeds            | -              | 360              | 360          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>180</b>     | <b>180</b>       | <b>360</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | 10                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 350                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>-</b>                    | <b>360</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 360                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>-</b>                    | <b>360</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

**North Bulkhead**

Project # **MCCIP0019**  
- Previous Project # **310.405**

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Marina

*Summary Project Description:*

Replace the north marina parking lot bulkhead and revetment to also include wider sidewalks and pedestrian amenities supporting multimodal emergency management operations, marina operations, and public land-water access.

**Justification/Benefits:** Existing north marina bulkheads are experiencing structural deficiencies and have been damaged by storm activities which require periodic spot rebuilding. Replacing the bulkheads will provide long-term protection with lower maintenance costs. Public access to waterfront activities will also be improved from the north parking lot to the marina facilities and Beach Park.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |               |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  |
| Design                    | 2,117          | (18)             | 2,099         |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -             |
| Construction              | 10,048         | 691              | 10,739        |
| Contingency               | 800            | (711)            | 89            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>12,965</b>  | <b>(38)</b>      | <b>12,927</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 2,099                       | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 10,284                      | 455                       | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | 89                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>12,383</b>               | <b>544</b>                | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| One Time Tax                           | 873            | -                | 873           |
| General Fund Transfer                  | 2,040          | (38)             | 2,002         |
| REET 1                                 | 2,401          | -                | 2,401         |
| Debt Proceeds                          | 3,300          | -                | 3,300         |
| REET 2                                 | 550            | -                | 550           |
| Department of Commerce Grant (Secured) | 3,801          | -                | 3,801         |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>12,965</b>  | <b>(38)</b>      | <b>12,927</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 873                         | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 1,459                       | 543                       | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 2,401                       | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 3,300                       | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 550                         | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 3,801                       | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>12,384</b>               | <b>543</b>                | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                    |                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Sound View Park</b>             | Project #          | <b>MCCIP0003</b> |
| (Former Name: The Van Gasken Park) | Previous Project # | <b>310.067</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Parks, Recr & Sr Services

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project will purchase a new City Park and make subsequent improvements to be determined. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Open/Public park space is a highly valued asset for the City. Expanding the recreational and open space areas in the City is a high priority.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 271                   | -                       | 271                 |
| Land & Right of Way       | 1,529                 | -                       | 1,529               |
| Construction              | 1,494                 | 46                      | 1,540               |
| Contingency               | 21                    | (21)                    | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>3,315</b>          | <b>25</b>               | <b>3,340</b>        |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 271                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 1,529                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 1,540                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>3,340</b>             | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                 | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| One Time Tax                           | 228                   | 7                       | 235                 |
| Park in-Lieu                           | 328                   | -                       | 328                 |
| Interfund Loan                         | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| King County Parks Levy                 | 302                   | -                       | 302                 |
| REET 1                                 | 654                   | -                       | 654                 |
| REET 2                                 | 652                   | -                       | 652                 |
| CFT Grant (Secured)                    | 594                   | -                       | 594                 |
| RCO Grant (Secured)                    | 557                   | 19                      | 576                 |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured) | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>3,315</b>          | <b>26</b>               | <b>3,341</b>        |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>1</b>                | <b>1</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 235                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 328                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 302                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 654                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 652                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 594                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 576                    | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>3,341</b>           | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                         |                    |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Midway Park Acquisition | Project #          | MCCIP0015 |
| -                       | Previous Project # | 310.082   |

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acquisition of two of four parcels adjacent to Midway Park. |

Justification/Benefits: Acquisition of these parcels is a priority in the Parks Master Plan.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 478            | -                | 478          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 2,490          | -                | 2,490        |
| Construction              | 2,788          | 332              | 3,120        |
| Contingency               | 246            | 33               | 279          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>6,002</b>   | <b>365</b>       | <b>6,367</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 7                           | 20                     | 451               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 2,490                       | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 273                         | 17                     | -                 | 2,830             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 279               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>2,770</b>                | <b>37</b>              | <b>451</b>        | <b>3,109</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Park in-Lieu                                    | 353            | -                | 353          |
| REET 2                                          | 24             | -                | 24           |
| King County Conservation Futures 2020 (Secured) | 2,485          | -                | 2,485        |
| King County Conservation Futures 2021 (Recommen | -              | -                | -            |
| King County Parks Capital & Open Space Grant    | -              | 456              | 456          |
| WA State Grants (Unsecured)                     | 3,140          | (91)             | 3,049        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                            | <b>6,002</b>   | <b>365</b>       | <b>6,367</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                        | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 279                         | 28                     | 46                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 5                           | 10                     | 9                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 2,485                       | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 456               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 3,049             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>2,769</b>                | <b>38</b>              | <b>511</b>        | <b>3,049</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 (Amount in Thousands)

|                                     |                    |           |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade | Project #          | MCCIP0020 |
| -                                   | Previous Project # | 310.406   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Marina

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Demolish and replace exiting restroom in the north parking lot and create 10,000 square foot public plaza in the northwest corner of the parking lot. Add vertical extension to the bulkhead in front of the Wasson property and create an additional 1,800 square foot plaza. Includes 480ft of 8ft wide sidewalk to connect the two new plazas and the Beach Park. This is Project #3 on the Legislative capital support request. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Existing restrooms are significantly deteriorated and need to be replaced. These restrooms are for public access (including patrons of the marina guest moorage).

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 123            | -                | 123          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 600            | 81               | 681          |
| Contingency               | 50             | (11)             | 39           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>773</b>     | <b>70</b>        | <b>843</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 123                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 611                         | 70                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 39                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>734</b>                  | <b>109</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                          | 356            | -                | 356          |
| One Time Tax                    | 307            | -                | 307          |
| General Fund Transfer           | -              | 70               | 70           |
| Department of Commerce Grant    | 110            | -                | 110          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>773</b>     | <b>70</b>        | <b>843</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 356                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 268                         | 39                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 70                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 110                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>734</b>                  | <b>109</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                      |                    |           |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Redondo Fishing Pier | Project #          | MCCIP0012 |
| -                    | Previous Project # | 310.079   |

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replace Redondo Fishing Pier and remove existing timber piles. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The fishing pier is now approximately 35 years old and the timber structure and substructure has reached the end of its useful life.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 548            | -                | 548          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 2,121          | 1,374            | 3,495        |
| Contingency               | 189            | (189)            | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>2,858</b>   | <b>1,185</b>     | <b>4,043</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION |                |              |              |           |           |           |           |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Project to Date   | Scheduled Year | Plan Year    | Plan Year    | Plan Year | Plan Year | Plan Year | Plan Year |
| 12/31/22          | 2023           | 2024         | 2025         | 2026      | 2027      | 2028      | 2029      |
| 353               | 195            | -            | -            | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| -                 | -              | -            | -            | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| -                 | -              | 2,446        | 1,049        | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| -                 | -              | -            | -            | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| <b>353</b>        | <b>195</b>     | <b>2,446</b> | <b>1,049</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  |

| Funding Sources                          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                                   | 857            | 1                | 858          |
| Unsecured City Funding                   | 842            | (842)            | -            |
| Debt Proceeds                            | -              | 1,929            | 1,929        |
| Department of Commerce Grant (Secured)   | 277            | (1)              | 276          |
| Washington State Appropriation (Secured) | 882            | 98               | 980          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                     | <b>2,858</b>   | <b>1,185</b>     | <b>4,043</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date | Scheduled Year | Plan Year    | Plan Year  | Plan Year | Plan Year | Plan Year | Plan Year |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 12/31/22        | 2023           | 2024         | 2025       | 2026      | 2027      | 2028      | 2029      |
| 77              | 195            | 586          | -          | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| -               | -              | -            | -          | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| -               | -              | 1,000        | 929        | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 276             | -              | -            | -          | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| -               | 980            | -            | -          | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| <b>353</b>      | <b>1,175</b>   | <b>1,586</b> | <b>929</b> | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>  |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature

Project # MCCIP0010

- Previous Project # 310.077

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

*Summary Project Description:*

Replace/repair existing bulkhead from the Marina North bulkhead terminus to the pedestrian bridge, including potential habitat restoration work associated with Des Moines Creek outfall and the associated marine interface. Continue pedestrian promenade improvements from the Marina to the pedestrian bridge, providing connectivity from the Marina to the Beach Park and Des Moines Creek Trail. Construct play equipment or water feature at the Beach Park. Project also includes demolition of the Wasson House completed in 2019.

**Justification/Benefits:** The Beach Park serves the region as 1 of 6 waterfront parks located on Puget Sound between Tacoma and Seattle. The park is visited by hundreds of thousands of visitors annually. This project accomplishes several improvements: 1) the continuation of the Marina bulkhead and pedestrian promenade improvements to the pedestrian bridge; 2) provides potential habitat restoration work associated with the existing Beach Park bulkhead; 3) and either the installation of new play equipment (which was removed from the Beach Park in the 2000's due to multiple flooding events), or construction of a new water feature. Removal of the Wasson House is also part of this project, which is necessary in order to create seamless access and connectivity from the Marina through the Beach Park, to the Des Moines Creek Trail.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 226            | -                | 226          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 2,685          | -                | 2,685        |
| Contingency               | 61             | -                | 61           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>2,972</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>2,972</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 17                          | -                      | -                 | 209               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 80                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | 2,605             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 61                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>97</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>209</b>        | <b>2,666</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax                           | 71             | -                | 71           |
| REET 1                                 | 26             | -                | 26           |
| Private Contributions                  | 15             | -                | 15           |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured) | 2,860          | -                | 2,860        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>2,972</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>2,972</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 71                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 26                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 15                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 209               | 2,651             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>97</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>209</b>        | <b>2,666</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                  |                    |           |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Redondo Restroom | Project #          | MCCIP0018 |
| -                | Previous Project # | 310.086   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Demolish existing restroom and replace with smaller pre-fab structure across the street. Replace restroom foundation with surface similar to rest of plaza and add railings. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The existing restrooms is approximately 35 years old and are functionally obsolete. The restrooms are built on a pier with all of the plumbing hanging below the structure where it can and has been destroyed by storms.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 125            | (30)             | 95           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,100          | 641              | 1,741        |
| Contingency               | 129            | (49)             | 80           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,354</b>   | <b>562</b>       | <b>1,916</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 69                          | 26                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 250                    | 1,491             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 80                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>69</b>                   | <b>276</b>             | <b>1,571</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                                   | 100            | (23)             | 77           |
| Debt Proceeds                            | -              | 1,157            | 1,157        |
| State of Washington Grants (RCO Secured) | 1,254          | (572)            | 682          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                     | <b>1,354</b>   | <b>562</b>       | <b>1,916</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 69                          | -                      | 8                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 268                    | 889               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 682               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>69</b>                   | <b>268</b>             | <b>1,579</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                |                    |           |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Redondo Floats | Project #          | MCCIP0011 |
| -              | Previous Project # | 310.078   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Marina

*Summary Project Description:*

The City has received a grant to replace the South side of the Redondo Boarding floats. Project includes reprogrammed American Rescue Plan funding not utilized for its original purpose.

**Justification/Benefits:** The ramp, pier and restrooms were built in 1980. The Parking lot was rebuilt and steel piling and an additional float string was installed in 2002. This project will replace the South float string making it easier and safer to use. The design budget has been amended to cover costs as to adhere to the new state standards and regulations/requirements.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 63             | 4                | 67           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 464            | (4)              | 460          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>527</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>527</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 67                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 460                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>67</b>                   | <b>460</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                          | 106            | 210              | 316          |
| ARPA Funding                    | 210            | (210)            | -            |
| RCO Grant (Secured)             | 211            | -                | 211          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>527</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>527</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 31                          | 285                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 36                          | 175                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>67</b>                   | <b>460</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                       |                    |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza | Project #          | MCCIP0017 |
| -                                     | Previous Project # | 310.084   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replace Redondo bulkhead from MAST facility to boat launch and remove existing timber piles. Replace pedestrian promenade |

**Justification/Benefits:** The bulkhead is now approximately 35 years old and the structure has reached the end of its useful life. The facility is currently exhibiting moderate degradation.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 162            | (30)             | 132          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 2,500          | -                | 2,500        |
| Contingency               | 900            | 30               | 930          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>3,562</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>3,562</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 67                          | -                      | 65                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 2,500             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 30                     | 100               | -                 | 800               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>67</b>                   | <b>30</b>              | <b>165</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>3,300</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                                 | 1              | 33               | 34           |
| Department of Commerce Grant (Secured) | 65             | (1)              | 64           |
| State Grants (Unsecured)               | 3,496          | (32)             | 3,464        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | <b>3,562</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>3,562</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 4                           | 30                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 64                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 164               | -                 | 3,300             | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>68</b>                   | <b>30</b>              | <b>164</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>3,300</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                  |                    |                  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab</b> | Project #          | <b>MCCIP0001</b> |
| -                                | Previous Project # | <b>310.056</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Parks, Recr & Sr Services

**Summary Project Description:**

Rehabilitation of the Sun Home Lodge for its continued use as a recreation facility. Will include lifting the building, connecting new utilities (electrical, gas, phone, cable, water and sewer), constructing a new foundation, decking, exterior stairway and minor interior improvements. Additional interior building remodel work would be completed in future phases. This project relies on funding support from King County and Washington State. \$459K previously expended Picnic Shelter/Restroom funds will provide additional match for the project.

**Justification/Benefits:** King County has just announced that it will provide up to \$20M bonds for the rehabilitation of historic properties. These funds and past Beach Park expenditures could provide match for a Washington Heritage Capital Grant to lift and construct a new foundation for the Sun Home Lodge. The Sun Home Lodge is in desperate need of life and safety repairs for its continued use as a recreation facility. Funds available will not provide for major interior remodel work. The Des Moines Beach Park is listed on the State and National Historic Register.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 48             | -                | 48           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 790            | -                | 790          |
| Contingency               | 67             | -                | 67           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>905</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>905</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 48                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 40                | 750               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 67                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>48</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>40</b>         | <b>817</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                         | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 1                                  | 43             | -                | 43           |
| 4Culture Grant (Secured)                | 45             | -                | 45           |
| Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured) | 43             | -                | 43           |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)  | 774            | -                | 774          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>905</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>905</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 4                           | -                      | 39                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 45                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 43                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 774               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>49</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>39</b>         | <b>817</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|               |                    |           |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Mary Gay Park | Project #          | MCCIP0009 |
| -             | Previous Project # | 310.076   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Parks, Recr & Sr Services

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Demolish the house, abandon the septic tank, and create a gravel parking area. Restore electrical service to site. |

**Justification/Benefits:** This property was recently donated to the City by the Bundy Estate to be a future park. Some initial improvements are necessary on the property.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 1              | -                | 1            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 75             | -                | 75           |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>76</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>76</b>    |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 1                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 45                          | 30                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>46</b>                   | <b>30</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax                    | 5              | -                | 5            |
| Park in-Lieu                    | 50             | -                | 50           |
| REET 1                          | 21             | -                | 21           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>76</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>76</b>    |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | 5                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 46                          | 4                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 21                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>46</b>                   | <b>30</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|            |                    |           |
|------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Sonju Park | Project #          | MCCIP0014 |
| -          | Previous Project # | 310.081   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Project will demolish the two existing residential structures and create interim on-site parking improvements.

**Justification/Benefits:** Currently, minimal on-site parking exists for the community garden. In addition, both residential structures need significant capital investment and they are not envisioned in the long term use of the park.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 1              | -                | 1            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 65             | -                | 65           |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>66</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>66</b>    |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 1                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 40                          | 25                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>41</b>                   | <b>25</b>                 | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax                    | 21             | -                | 21           |
| Park in-Lieu                    | 32             | -                | 32           |
| REET 1                          | 13             | -                | 13           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>66</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>66</b>    |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 21                          | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 19                          | 13                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | 13                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>40</b>                   | <b>26</b>                 | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                    |                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Cecil Powell Play Equipment</b> | Project #          | <b>MCCIP0006</b> |
| -                                  | Previous Project # | <b>310.073</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Parks, Recr & Sr Services

*Summary Project Description:*

Replace the play structure that was removed for safety reasons due to age and deterioration. Park renovation will include ADA compliance, picnic table and bench replacement.

**Justification/Benefits:** Cecil Powell Park was transferred to the city by the Powell family in 1991. The play equipment is over 25 years old, in poor condition and doesn't meet current Play Equipment ASTM and ADA standards. The installation of new equipment will require meeting current ADA access standards.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 33             | 16               | 49           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 151            | 74               | 225          |
| Contingency               | -              | 22               | 22           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>184</b>     | <b>112</b>       | <b>296</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 36                          | 13                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1                           | 50                     | 174               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 5                      | 17                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>37</b>                   | <b>68</b>              | <b>191</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                   | 184            | 112              | 296          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>184</b>     | <b>112</b>       | <b>296</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 36                          | 68                     | 192               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>36</b>                   | <b>68</b>              | <b>192</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                            |                    |           |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Field House Play Equipment | Project #          | MCCIP0005 |
| -                          | Previous Project # | 310.071   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Parks, Recr & Sr Services

**Summary Project Description:**

Replace a portion of the aging play structure. Park renovation will include ADA compliance. There is a companion project for the repair to the skate park and ballfield drainage.

**Justification/Benefits:** Replace a portion of the aging play structure for safety reasons. Field House Park was transferred to the city by King County in 1993. The portion of the play equipment currently on site was purchased by the Des Moines Rotary Club and installed at the Beach Park in 1996. Later it was removed and stored until repainted and reinstalled in 2008. Some of the equipment doesn't meet current Play Equipment safety and ADA standards and must be replaced.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 37             | 15               | 52           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 413            | 233              | 646          |
| Contingency               | 64             | (64)             | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>514</b>     | <b>184</b>       | <b>698</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 27                          | 25                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 1                           | 100                    | 545               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>28</b>                   | <b>125</b>             | <b>545</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 2                          | 54             | 184              | 238          |
| King County Parks Levy          | 333            | -                | 333          |
| ARPA Funding                    | 100            | -                | 100          |
| Private Contributions           | 27             | -                | 27           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>514</b>     | <b>184</b>       | <b>698</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 11                          | -                      | 227               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 48                     | 285               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 50                          | 50                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 27                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>61</b>                   | <b>125</b>             | <b>512</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                   |                    |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle | Project #          | MCCIP0027 |
| -                                 | Previous Project # | 310.085   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Install new turf, plantings, and hardscape areas along with improvements to the irrigation system. The planting area would be expanded. Potential "Welcome to Des Moines" sign. Install new flag pole, base, and uplighter. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The current park has issues and problems with the irrigation system. The park also serves as a "gateway" entry into the City for the traveling public from Des Moines Memorial Drive.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 12             | 35               | 47           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 98             | 129              | 227          |
| Contingency               | 9              | (9)              | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>119</b>     | <b>155</b>       | <b>274</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | 20                     | 27                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 227               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 20                     | 254               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| General Fund Transfer    | 119            | (119)            | -            |
| Bond Proceeds            | -              | 111              | 111          |
| ARPA Funding             | -              | 163              | 163          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>119</b>     | <b>155</b>       | <b>274</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 111               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 20                     | 143               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 20                     | 254               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|             |                    |           |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Police HVAC | Project #          | MCCIP0024 |
| -           | Previous Project # | 310.711   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Replacement of the Mechanical and HVAC Equipment in the Police Department Building. Nearly all of the mechanical equipment was installed in 1996 and has reached its useful life. This project is a replacement of the current assets and beyond "maintenance" activity.

**Justification/Benefits:** The current HVAC equipment is requiring increased maintenance due to the age of the components. The combined costs for these items exceeds the typical maintenance thresholds on an annual basis.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 67             | 3                | 70           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 704            | 35               | 739          |
| Contingency               | 55             | 3                | 58           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>826</b>     | <b>41</b>        | <b>867</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | 70                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 739               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 58                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 867               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources                         | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 1              | -                | 1            |
| REET 1                                  | 825            | 41               | 866          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>826</b>     | <b>41</b>        | <b>867</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | 1                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 866               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 867               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                       |                    |           |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| City Hall Parking Lot | Project #          | MCCIP0028 |
| -                     | Previous Project # | 310.087   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rebuild Northwest, Southwest, Southern and Eastern City Hall parking lots. Provide ADA access to the Southwest |

**Justification/Benefits:** A design for these parking lots was completed in 2007. The results of the design were that an overlay that would be insufficient to solve the existing degradation. As a result, a total rebuild of these parking lots needs to take place. The Western parking lots, as well as ADA ramp retrofits, will be included.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 35                    | 4                       | 39                  |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 340                   | 34                      | 374                 |
| Contingency               | 26                    | 3                       | 29                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>401</b>            | <b>41</b>               | <b>442</b>          |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | -                     | 39               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | 374              | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | 29               | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 39               | 403              | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| REET 1                          | 401                   | 41                      | 442                 |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>401</b>            | <b>41</b>               | <b>442</b>          |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | -                     | 39               | 403              | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | 39               | 403              | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                      |                    |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape | Project #          | MCCIP0029 |
| -                                    | Previous Project # | 310.088   |

**CIP Category:** Park Facility & Playground Projects

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Irrigate and landscape the front lawn area between the building and South 216th Street. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Now that South 216th has been improved and the Civic Readerboard is functional; irrigation and landscaping the front lawn area will make the facility more appealing to the public and potential renter groups.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 9              | -                | 9            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 53             | -                | 53           |
| Contingency               | 3              | -                | 3            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>65</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>65</b>    |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | 9                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | 53                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | 3                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | 65                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |

| Funding Sources                         | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 65             | -                | 65           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>65</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>65</b>    |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | 65                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | 65                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                         |                    |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Marina Dock Replacement | Project #          | MACIP0005 |
| -                       | Previous Project # | 403,499   |

**CIP Category:** Marina Capital Improvements

**Managing Department:** Marina

*Summary Project Description:*

This project creates a set aside to accumulate funds for the purchase of a full dock replacement. When sufficient funds are accumulated a replacement dock will be installed. Expenditures currently listed in 2021-2024 are intended for M, N, and possibly L dock replacements.

**Justification/Benefits:** The Des Moines Marinas Docks are now over 50 years old and in need of replacement. This Project is necessary as we move forward with Design, Engineering and discussions on reconfigurations in slip size, styles, and amenities associated with new construction. While all Docks are in need of replacement, due to the infrastructure set in place, M and N Dock will be the first in the replacement process.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |               |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  |
| Design                    | 635            | 290              | 925           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -             |
| Construction              | 9,000          | 4,494            | 13,494        |
| Contingency               | 965            | (965)            | -             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>10,600</b>  | <b>3,819</b>     | <b>14,419</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 407                         | 518                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 6,447             | 7,047             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>407</b>                  | <b>518</b>             | <b>6,447</b>      | <b>7,047</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget  |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Marina Rates             | 1,600          | 79               | 1,679         |
| Bond Proceeds            | 9,000          | 3,740            | 12,740        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>10,600</b>  | <b>3,819</b>     | <b>14,419</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -             |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1,479                       | 200                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 5,693             | 7,047             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1,479</b>                | <b>200</b>             | <b>5,693</b>      | <b>7,047</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                 |                    |           |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Marina Dredging | Project #          | MACIP0001 |
| -               | Previous Project # | 403.458   |

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

| Summary Project Description:                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|
| To dredge the entrance channel of the Des Moines Marina. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The Des Moines Marina's entrance channel is in need of dredging every 10-12 years, and was previously done in 2009. As currents, tide fluctuation and the Des Moines creek all contribute to the in-fill causing the entrance channel to both become shallow and narrow making navigation constricted at times. Dredging is important to continue a safe navigable entrance, in and out of the Marina.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 261            | -                | 261          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 538            | -                | 538          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>799</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>799</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 260                         | 1                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 141                         | -                      | 397               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>401</b>                  | <b>1</b>               | <b>397</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Marina Rates             | 799            | -                | 799          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>799</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>799</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 798                         | 1                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>798</b>                  | <b>1</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades

Project # MACIP0002

- Previous Project # 403.403

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

*Summary Project Description:*

The Marina received confirmation of a grant to install new power throughout the Marinas guest moorage.

**Justification/Benefits:** The current power in Guest Moorage is inadequate for the needs of new boats. The electronics on new boats demand much more power. Upgrading our Guest Moorage with 50amp service will better serve our Guest moorage customers. Installing larger wire, power pedestals, along with the installation of infrastructure for future needs (electric boats) will be vital in accommodating future Marina Guest moorage customers.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 23             | 3                | 26           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 270            | -                | 270          |
| Contingency               | 26             | (3)              | 23           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>319</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>319</b>   |

| Funding Sources                | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Marina Rates                   | 192            | -                | 192          |
| US DOI Grant (Via RCO) Secured | 127            | -                | 127          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>           | <b>319</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>319</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess       | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 26                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 62                          | 208                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 23                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>88</b>                   | <b>231</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 66                          | 126                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 22                          | 105                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>88</b>                   | <b>231</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Tenant Restroom Replacement | Project # | MACIP0007 |
| - Previous Project #        |           | 403,512   |

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

| Summary Project Description:                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Demolition of the exiting restroom and the installation of a new tenant/public restrooms. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The tenant restrooms are now approaching 50 years old and are in need of replacement. New restrooms will better serve our Tenants and the public. Installation of 4- ADA uni-sex tenant restrooms with showers. 1 uni-sex public restroom. Portta-potty dump station. Laundry facilities, and a leasable second story.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 64             | -                | 64           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 685            | -                | 685          |
| Contingency               | 48             | -                | 48           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>797</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>797</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 14                          | -                         | 50                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | 685                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | 48                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>14</b>                   | <b>-</b>                  | <b>783</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax             | 397            | (383)            | 14           |
| Marina Rates             | -              | 383              | 383          |
| ARPA Funding             | 400            | -                | 400          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>797</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>797</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 14                          | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | 383                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | 400                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>14</b>                   | <b>-</b>                  | <b>783</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                              |                    |           |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Dock Electrical Replacements | Project #          | MACIP0003 |
| -                            | Previous Project # | 403.452   |

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

| Summary Project Description:                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Install new shore power pedestals and distribution wiring on docks I,J,K and L. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The new electrical wiring will reduce the risk of fire as well as provide upgraded service to Marina tenants. These docks are 45 years old and still have the original shore power boxes and wiring. Most of the shore power boxes have been upgraded to 30 amps from the original 15 amp service to meet the demands of the new boats but the wiring has not been replaced with larger wire size to accommodate the increased demand.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 1              | -                | 1            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 240            | -                | 240          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>241</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>241</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 1                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 60                | 60                | 60                | 60                | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1</b>                    | <b>-</b>               | <b>60</b>         | <b>60</b>         | <b>60</b>         | <b>60</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Marina Rates             | 241            | -                | 241          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>241</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>241</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 120                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | 61                | 60                | -                 | -                 |
| <b>120</b>                  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>61</b>         | <b>60</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                            |                    |           |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| All Purpose Building (APB) | Project #          | MACIP0004 |
| -                          | Previous Project # | 403.513   |

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

| Summary Project Description:                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| This project is to construct an all purpose building for multiple Marina uses. |

**Justification/Benefits:** This project to create an all purpose building on the East side of the Marina Property and in the space of the current dry sheds. This building will be one that will accommodate Dry Stack for small boats that will be displaced from "wet" moorage. Along with this, house the Marina office/shop and create a multitude of opportunities for an added revenue stream for the Marina in retail/manufacturing space and offices, including space for a year round Farmers Market, and potential seasonal uses.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 50             | -                | 50           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,000          | -                | 1,000        |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,050</b> |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Marina Rates                    | 50             | -                | 50           |
| Bond Proceeds                   | 1,000          | (1,000)          | -            |
| No Funding Source Identified    | -              | 1,000            | 1,000        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>1,050</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,050</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 50                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 1,000                | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 50                   | -                    | 1,000                | -                    | -                    |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 50                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 1,000                | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 50                   | -                    | 1,000                | -                    | -                    |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                      |                    |                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion</b> | Project #          | <b>SWCIP0010</b> |
| -                                    | Previous Project # | <b>451.836</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

This project proposes to install a diversion structure on 20th Ave. S. between S. 244th Pl. and 245th Pl. From the diversion structure a new 24-in storm bypass pipe will be installed on the west side of 20th Avenue, turn west and follow the south side of 245th Pl and then to McSorley Creek. This project also includes pavement restoration, replacement of curb and gutter and minimal dredging of McSorley Creek and bank stabilization near the discharge point of the bypass pipe.

**Justification/Benefits:** When the Des Moines Trace Subdivision was developed in the early 1980's a segment of the north fork of McSorley Creek was relocated to a narrow rock lined channel within a 15-foot wide drainage easement along the north side of the subdivision (lots 14 through 25). Over time this channel has filled in with sediment and is overgrown with canary reed grass causing the channel to overtop and flood both the subdivision lots and the adjacent properties to the north. This project will provide a flow diversion whereby normal flows will continue into the creek section but high flows are bypassed to a lower point in the channel. As part of this project, the channel section across lots 17-25 will be dredged. This is a high-priority project (CIP-30) identified in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 170            | -                | 170          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 860            | 51               | 911          |
| Contingency               | 198            | (163)            | 35           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,228</b>   | <b>(112)</b>     | <b>1,116</b> |

| Funding Sources                          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility                    | 943            | (154)            | 789          |
| PSE Reimbursement                        | -              | 42               | 42           |
| King County Flood Control District Grant | 285            | -                | 285          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                     | <b>1,228</b>   | <b>(112)</b>     | <b>1,116</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                 | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 170                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 911                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 35                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1,081</b>                | <b>35</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 754                         | 35                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 42                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 285                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1,081</b>                | <b>35</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                       |                    |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert | Project #          | SWCIP0001 |
| -                                     | Previous Project # | 451.804   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

Project improvements will include the installation of 80 to 100 feet of 48-inch or 60-inch diameter culvert or possibly the construction of a box culvert, depending on the method of construction and current fisheries requirements. Due to the depth of culvert and the high traffic of Kent-Des Moines Road, use of boring or other trench-less technology will be explored. The dramatic elevation change from upstream to downstream and the need to moderate velocity for fish passage may require that a special energy dissipater and/or fish ladder be installed at the culvert outlet.

**Justification/Benefits:** This culvert replacement is needed to convey peak predicted flows without flooding Kent-Des Moines Road. At this point a new 42- to 48-inch reinforced concrete pipe culvert is planned to replace the existing undersized culvert. However, the new pipe size will need to be designed to meet current Hydraulic Code to allow both high- and low-flow fish passage. An energy dissipater will be included at the downstream end of the culvert (with a fish ladder). This project was identified in the Lower Massey Creek Basin Plan and Alternative Analysis. A culvert survey made in 2015 indicated the existing culvert is in poor condition.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 677            | 80               | 757          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,708          | 68               | 1,776        |
| Contingency               | 373            | (138)            | 235          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>2,758</b>   | <b>10</b>        | <b>2,768</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 757                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 301                         | 1,475                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 235                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1,058</b>                | <b>1,710</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                 | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility           | 2,695          | 10               | 2,705        |
| Storm Drain Hook Up Fees        | 63             | -                | 63           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>2,758</b>   | <b>10</b>        | <b>2,768</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 995                         | 1,710                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 63                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1,058</b>                | <b>1,710</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                  |                    |           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Deedene Plat Outfall Replacement | Project #          | SWCIP0004 |
| -                                | Previous Project # | 451.828   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

This project assumes the replacement of 300 linear feet of outfall pipe with outfall diffuser and dissipater pad, and installing 2 catch basins and 150 feet of 12-inch pipe with road restoration for redirecting flows from the west side of Marine View Drive to the east side of MVD to avoid the slide area.

**Justification/Benefits:** In 2016, following heavy rains and shoreline erosion from high tides and strong waves, a landslide occurred at the base of the ravine adjacent to Puget Sound at 260th Street damaging the 8-inch storm pipe that serves the Deedene Plat as well as a short segment of Marine View Drive. This project assumes a full replacement of the existing storm outfall plastic (PVC) pipe that is buried with a more flexible and durable high-density polyethylene (HDPE) that is more appropriate for a slide area and can be placed above ground and anchored in a manner that protects the pipe if the earth shifts.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 191            | 36               | 227          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 150            | 6                | 156          |
| Contingency               | 22             | 4                | 26           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>363</b>     | <b>46</b>        | <b>409</b>   |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 262            | 43               | 305          |
| SWM Capital Fund Balance | 101            | 3                | 104          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>363</b>     | <b>46</b>        | <b>409</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 172                         | 55                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 52                          | -                         | 104                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | 26                   | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>224</b>                  | <b>55</b>                 | <b>130</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 120                         | 55                        | 130                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 104                         | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>224</b>                  | <b>55</b>                 | <b>130</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade

Project # SWCIP0002

- Previous Project # 451.815

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Replacement of existing storm drainage system on 24th Avenue from S. 224th to S. 227th Street with approximately 1100 feet of 36-inch pipe and from S. 223rd to S. 224th with approximately 570 feet of 24-inch diameter pipe. This project will coincide with the 24th Avenue S. Improvement Project (Transportation).

**Justification/Benefits:** During major storms the drainage system along the east side of 24th Avenue between S. 226th and S.227th overflows to the pipe system on the west side. These overflows bypass the trunk system which conveys flows to the City Park detention facility and flood properties south of 227th south of Pacific Middle School. This project is recommended in the 1992 Massey Creek Basin Plan and is identified as Projects No. 5 and 23 of the 2015 Surface Water Comprehensive Plan.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 213            | (53)             | 160          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 738            | 431              | 1,169        |
| Contingency               | 212            | (110)            | 102          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,163</b>   | <b>268</b>       | <b>1,431</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 160                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 2                           | 873                    | 294               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 77                     | 25                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>162</b>                  | <b>950</b>             | <b>319</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 1,163          | 257              | 1,420        |
| SWM Capital Fund Balance | -              | 11               | 11           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>1,163</b>   | <b>268</b>       | <b>1,431</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 152                         | 950                    | 318               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 11                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>163</b>                  | <b>950</b>             | <b>318</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                  |           |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project | Project # | SWCIP0015 |
| - Previous Project #             |           | 451.842   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replace approximately 1500 feet of existing roadside ditch and corrugated metal pipe along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive from 208th Street to 212th Street. Includes installation of 14 manhole structures and minimal road restoration. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The ditch and culvert system along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive is insufficient to convey a 25-year storm causing water to pool in the south bound lane of Des Moines Memorial Drive. This project proposes to replace the existing corrugated metal pipe and ditch system with approximately 1500 feet of new 18-inch pipe that would connect to the pipe replacement work made on Des Moines Memorial Drive in 2014. This project is a high priority project (CIP-18) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 195                   | -                       | 195                 |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 704                   | -                       | 704                 |
| Contingency               | 257                   | -                       | 257                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,156</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>1,156</b>        |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 72                       | 123                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 704              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 257              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>72</b>                | <b>123</b>            | <b>961</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Surface Water Utility           | 1,156                 | -                       | 1,156               |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>1,156</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>1,156</b>        |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 72                     | 123                   | 961              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>72</b>              | <b>123</b>            | <b>961</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement

Project # SWCIP0016

- Previous Project # 451.843

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Replace approximately 300 feet of existing roadside ditch (east of 16th Avenue) along KDM Road with 24-inch storm pipe and connect to existing 18-inch culvert crossing KDM Rd at 16th Avenue. Install 50 feet new 24-inch storm drain southwest of KDM Road connecting to existing 18-inch culvert crossing and replace 350 feet of existing 24-inch corrugated metal pipe with larger 36-inch pipe downstream of the culvert crossing.

**Justification/Benefits:** During major storm events the capacity of the existing drainage system along Kent-Des Moines Road and the highway crossing will be exceeded causing runoff to overflow across KDM and flood the property downstream. In addition, the system on that property (located within a public drainage easement) that intercepts flows is also insufficiently sized and is prone to overtopping. This project proposes to replace the undersized pipes with 24-inch and 36-inch diameter pipes. This is a high-priority project (CIP-25A) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan and to be coordinated with projects CIP-4 and CIP-25B that would take a portion of the flows west to a new outfall pipe at Barnes Creek (rather than upsizing the 18-inch corrugated aluminum crossing below KDM Road.)

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 214            | -                | 214          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 696            | -                | 696          |
| Contingency               | 160            | -                | 160          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,070</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,070</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 42                          | 172                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 696               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 160               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>42</b>                   | <b>172</b>             | <b>856</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                   | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility             | 371            | 499              | 870          |
| King County Flood Grant (Secured) | 699            | (499)            | 200          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>              | <b>1,070</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,070</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 42                          | 172                    | 656               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 200               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>42</b>                   | <b>172</b>             | <b>856</b>        | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                  |                    |                  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>10th Ave Pipe Replacement</b> | Project #          | <b>SWCIP0012</b> |
| (Project Closed)                 | Previous Project # | <b>451.839</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Installation of 300 feet of storm pipe and 4 catch basins on 10th Avenue. Costs include road restoration, traffic control, erosion control and trench backfill. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Presently, there is no drainage on 10th Avenue, north of S. 223rd street. During peak storms, runoff on the east side of 10th Avenue is unable to flow to the existing catch basins located at the intersection of 10th/223rd and will cross 10th flooding properties on the west side of 10th Avenue. This project proposes extending drainage north (mid-block) to collect runoff from both the east and west sides of 10th Avenue South.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 18                    | -                       | 18                  |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 43                    | (43)                    | -                   |
| Contingency               | 20                    | (20)                    | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>81</b>             | <b>(63)</b>             | <b>18</b>           |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 18                       | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>18</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Surface Water Utility           | 81                    | (63)                    | 18                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>81</b>             | <b>(63)</b>             | <b>18</b>           |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 18                     | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>18</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                   |                    |                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Redondo Creek Pipe Project</b> | Project #          | <b>SWCIP0028</b> |
| (Project Closed)                  | Previous Project # | -                |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

This project is the upgrade of the storm ditch system and cage structure near the intersection of Redondo Way S & Sound View Dr S to reduce flood impacts on Redondo Way S during large storm events. This project includes the piping of approximately 20 ft of ditch-line.

**Justification/Benefits:** During large storm events, an existing cage structure near the intersection of Redondo Way South & Sound View Dr South is overwhelmed and causes extensive flooding and gravel scour onto the roadway and shoulder of Redondo Way S. This cage collects runoff from a ditch system on the north side of Redondo Way South & the runoff from the ravine to the northeast (which is defined as a 'water of the state').

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 7              | 1                | 8            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 25             | (15)             | 10           |
| Contingency               | 4              | (4)              | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>36</b>      | <b>(18)</b>      | <b>18</b>    |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 8                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 10                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>18</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                   | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility             | 11             | (11)             | -            |
| King County Flood Reduction Grant | 25             | (8)              | 17           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>              | <b>36</b>      | <b>(19)</b>      | <b>17</b>    |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess          | -              | (1)              | (1)          |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 17                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>17</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage

Project # SWCIP0025

- Previous Project # 451.853

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

This project will improve riparian vegetation, remove armoring and fill, increase nearshore habitat and enhance pocket estuaries and the stream mouth of Massey Creek. This will be accomplished by removing 300 feet of rock line stream bank and small jetty, replacing two long box culverts that are identified as fish barriers, and creating a pocket estuary at the new mouth of the creek.

**Justification/Benefits:** Over the last 20 years, the City of Des Moines has heavily invested funds in the Massey/Barnes Creek drainage basin by installing habitat, installing detention facilities and removing culverts. Removal of the two significant barriers at the mouth of Massey Creek would further the City's efforts to remove fish barriers throughout the drainage basin and reduce flooding impacts. Several grant applicants for barrier removal upstream of this project have not scored well due to this significant barrier issue at the mouth, so this is a high priority project that will cascade into other barrier and flooding projects in the basin.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 440            | 60               | 500          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,500          | -                | 1,500        |
| Contingency               | 1,060          | (60)             | 1,000        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>3,000</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>3,000</b> |

| Funding Sources                           | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility                     | 300            | -                | 300          |
| King County Flood Control Grant (Secured) | 365            | -                | 365          |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)    | 2,335          | -                | 2,335        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                      | <b>3,000</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>3,000</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 4                           | 202                       | 163                  | 131                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 1,500                | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 1,000                | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>4</b>                    | <b>202</b>                | <b>163</b>           | <b>2,631</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 4                           | -                         | -                    | 296                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | 202                       | 163                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | 2,335                | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>4</b>                    | <b>202</b>                | <b>163</b>           | <b>2,631</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                      |                    |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration | Project #          | SWCIP0024 |
| -                                    | Previous Project # | 451.852   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

Phase I of this project would remove 500 feet of rock armoring near the mouth of Des Moines Creek and along shoreline areas adjacent to Des Moines Beach Park in order to restore natural beach slopes and allow natural sediment beach feeding from the shoreline bluffs north of the park. The stream channel would be re-constructed for a length of 25 to 50 feet. The stream mouth area would be planted with riparian and marsh vegetation. Phase II includes the removal of 250 feet of rock armoring and potential removal of the concrete seawall leading from the south side of the creek mouth to the marina.

**Justification/Benefits:** This project will protect and improve riparian vegetation improve tributary access, protect/increase vegetated shallow nearshore habitat, and protect/enhance the pocket estuary and tributary stream mouth of Des Moines Creek. These benefits translate to more navigable waters for fish to get further upstream which will enhance the ecosystem as well as enhance the recreational experience of the Des Moines Beach Park & trails.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 341            | 160              | 501          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,000          | -                | 1,000        |
| Contingency               | 660            | (40)             | 620          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>2,001</b>   | <b>120</b>       | <b>2,121</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 1                           | 250                    | 250               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 1,000             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 10                     | 10                | 600               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1</b>                    | <b>260</b>             | <b>260</b>        | <b>1,600</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources                             | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility                       | 202            | (1)              | 201          |
| King County Flood Reduction Grant (Secured) | 499            | (249)            | 250          |
| King County CWM Grant (Unsecured)           | -              | 250              | 250          |
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)      | 1,300          | 120              | 1,420        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                        | <b>2,001</b>   | <b>120</b>       | <b>2,121</b> |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1                           | 10                     | 10                | 180               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 250                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | 250               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 1,420             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>1</b>                    | <b>260</b>             | <b>260</b>        | <b>1,600</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 (Amount in Thousands)

|                                               |           |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>216th Pl/ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade</b> | Project # | <b>SWCIP0021</b> |
| - Previous Project #                          |           | <b>451.848</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

This project proposes to upgrade the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive with 300 linear feet of new 18-inch diameter pipe and connecting to 170 linear feet of new larger 24-inch diameter storm system crossing the intersection of MVD (216th Place). The project also proposes to pipe the ditches on the west side of 6th Avenue connecting to the new pipe system on DMMD.

**Justification/Benefits:** Previous upgrades have occurred within the storm system downstream of the project and west of the project along 216th Place. This project proposes to upsize the 18-inch crossing at Marine View Drive to 24-inch as well as pipe the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive. Along the storm segment below MVD near the border of Normandy Park and Des Moines is a buried inaccessible structure that may become blocked with debris and cause backup and flooding of the intersection and overflow to areas of recent landslide activity. This project will be coordinated with the City of Normandy Park (cost share for the portion of project within Normandy Park not shown). This is a high-priority project (CIP-17) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

| <b>PROJECT SCOPE</b>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 124                   | -                       | 124                 |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 355                   | -                       | 355                 |
| Contingency               | 105                   | -                       | 105                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>584</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>584</b>          |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Surface Water Utility           | 584                   | -                       | 584                 |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>584</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>584</b>          |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <b>OPERATING IMPACT</b> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <b>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</b> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | 124                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | 355              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | 26                    | 79               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | 150                   | 434              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | 150                   | 434              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | 150                   | 434              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |

| <b>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Pipe Repair and Replacement Project Program

Project # SWCIP0033

- Previous Project # -

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Repair or replacement of existing pipes. Locations from year to year will depend on field condition and staff prioritization.

**Justification/Benefits:** Each year, various issues arise with the existing stormwater drainage infrastructure that require small repairs/replacements. These issues are then assessed and put on a prioritized list of locations that need to be repaired/replaced.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 156            | -                | 156          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 426            | -                | 426          |
| Contingency               | 180            | -                | 180          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>762</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>762</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | 26                        | 26                   | 26                   | 26                   | 26                   | 26                   | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | 71                        | 71                   | 71                   | 71                   | 71                   | 71                   | -                    |
| -                           | 30                        | 30                   | 30                   | 30                   | 30                   | 30                   | -                    |
| -                           | 127                       | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | -                    |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 762            | -                | 762          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>762</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>762</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | 127                       | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | -                    |
| -                           | 127                       | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | 127                  | -                    |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                          |                    |           |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 1st Ave Pump Replacement | Project #          | SWCIP0034 |
| -                        | Previous Project # | -         |

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Purchase and replacement of stromwater pumps at the 1st Ave S detention pond. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The project will fund the replacement of two pumps that serve the 1st Ave S. Detention Pond. The pumps have reached or exceeded their expected maintenance life and are due to be replaced.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | -              | -                | -            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | 90               | 90           |
| Contingency               | -              | 10               | 10           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | -              | 100              | 100          |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 90                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 10                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 100                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | -              | 100              | 100          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | -              | 100              | 100          |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | 100                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 100                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |   |   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |   |   |
| Revenue           | -            | - | - |
| Expenses          | -            | - | - |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | -            | - | - |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                    |                    |           |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements | Project #          | SWCIP0018 |
| -                                  | Previous Project # | 451.844   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stormwater improvements were installed at the intersection of 200th/DMMD in 2020 as part of the intersection upgrade. This project will include a stormwater facility and drainage within 200th Street that connects to the 2020 interesection improvements. This project will coincide with Transportation's Safe Routes to Schools project (S. 200th St. & 199th St. Improvements Segment 1). |

**Justification/Benefits:** Stormwater is presently infiltrated via drywells at several locations along 200th Street. However, during major storms, these drywells are often overwhelmed causing water to pool up within the roadway impacting traffic and access to the two schools. This project will extend the recently installed 200th/DMMD stormwater improvements to these drywell areas thereby eliminating the local flooding. A stormwater facility, likely an infiltration/treatment vault is needed to match the infiltration rates/capacity of the existing drywells with the overflows being discharged to the downstream conveyance system.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 500                   | -                       | 500                 |
| Contingency               | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>500</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>500</b>          |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | 250              | 250              | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | 250              | 250              | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Surface Water Utility           | 500                   | -                       | 500                 |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>500</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>500</b>          |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | -                     | -                | 250              | 250              | -                | -                | -                |
| -                      | -                     | -                | 250              | 250              | -                | -                | -                |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                          |                    |                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>MVD Pond Retrofit</b> | Project #          | <b>SWCIP0035</b> |
| -                        | Previous Project # | -                |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

This project proposes adding a water quality component to the existing vintage stormwater pond at 22741 Marine View Dr. S. Water quality treatment is a priority at this location as it is adjacent to its receiving water and does not have space to increase its footprint for flow control. Therefore, the retrofit proposes to provide enhanced stormwater treatment using a large at grade custom sized proprietary water quality treatment system or by retrofitting the pond into a stormwater wetland.

**Justification/Benefits:** Project has been outlined in the 2023 Stormwater Management Action plan as a short-term retrofit project.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | -              | 150              | 150          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | 546              | 546          |
| Contingency               | -              | 165              | 165          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | -              | <b>861</b>       | <b>861</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 150               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 546               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 22                | 143               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | <b>172</b>        | <b>689</b>        | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources                        | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| State of Washington Grants (Unsecured) | -              | 861              | 861          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                   | -              | <b>861</b>       | <b>861</b>   |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>        | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | 172               | 689               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | <b>172</b>        | <b>689</b>        | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |   |   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |   |   |
| Revenue           | -            | - | - |
| Expenses          | -            | - | - |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | -            | - | - |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                   |                    |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade | Project #          | SWCIP0020 |
| -                                 | Previous Project # | 451.847   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Replacement of approximately 2,630 feet of cmp pipe with new 1,700 feet of 12-inch pipe and 930 feet of 18-inch pipe in the North Hill area in the vicinity of 212th Street and 5th Avenue South. |

**Justification/Benefits:** This project will replace over 2,000 feet of aged corrugated metal pipe and upgrade over 900 feet of pipe to 18-inch pipe that has inadequate capacity during major storms. During two major storm events in 2013 and 2014, the pipe system overflowed creating significant erosion near the stairway at 212th Street and Des Moines Memorial Drive. The project will connect to the DMMD pipe upgrade installed in 2014. This project is identified as a high-priority project (CIP-16) in the 2015 Stormwater Comprehensive Plan.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 379            | -                | 379          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 1,090          | -                | 1,090        |
| Contingency               | 319            | -                | 319          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,788</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,788</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 379               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1,090             | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 78                | 241               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 457               | 1,331             | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 1,788          | -                | 1,788        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>1,788</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>1,788</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 457               | 1,331             | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 457               | 1,331             | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                              |                    |           |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 13th Ave S Bioswale Retrofit | Project #          | SWCIP0036 |
| -                            | Previous Project # | -         |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

This project will retrofit an existing vintage stormwater biofiltration swale, expanding the width and length to provide current level basic treatment of the 7.1 acres before discharging into Barnes Creek. The footprint of the existing swale will be increased and bioretention soil mix will be amended to increase treatment capacity. Flow spreaders will likely be used at the inlet and along the length of the swale to dissipate energy and evenly distribute flow along the bottom of the swale. a flow splitter will be added upstream of the facility at S. 224th St.

**Justification/Benefits:** Project has been outlined in the 2023 Stormwater Management Action plan as a short-term retrofit project.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | -              | -                | -            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | 175              | 175          |
| Contingency               | -              | 40               | 40           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | -              | 215              | 215          |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 39                | 136               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 5                 | 35                | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 44                | 171               | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources                       | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| State of Washington Grant (Unsecured) | -              | 215              | 215          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                  | -              | 215              | 215          |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>       | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 44                | 171               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | 44                | 171               | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |   |   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |   |   |
| Revenue           | -            | - | - |
| Expenses          | -            | - | - |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | -            | - | - |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Material Storage Improvments

Project # SWCIP0019

- Previous Project # 451.845

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Construct covered material storage bins with associated drainage facilities. Surface Water Management will be contributing 25% of the overall cost.

**Justification/Benefits:** The Department of Ecology has required the material storage areas in the service center to be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 10             | -                | 10           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 90             | -                | 90           |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>100</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10                | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 90                | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 100               | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 100            | -                | 100          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>100</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 100               | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | 100               | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                             |                    |           |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Project | Project #          | SWCIP0032 |
| -                           | Previous Project # | -         |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

**Summary Project Description:**

Install a new stormwater conveyance system on west side of 16th Ave S consisting of approximately 1220 ft of 12" pipe and 6 catch basins. Replace the existing ditch along the north side of S Kent-Des Moines Rd (KDM) with approximately 935 ft of 36" pipe and 9 storm drain manholes. The new 16th Ave S storm conveyance will connect to the new 36" pipe to the existing storm system at KDM. The 36" storm system will outfall to Barnes Creek.

**Justification/Benefits:** This is a high priority project (CIP-25B) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan and will coordinated with projects CIP-4 and CIP-25A. This project will reduce localized flooding and replace ditch-line with piped conveyance to make maintenance easier along an principal arterial roadway.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 356            | -                | 356          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | 1,036            | 1,036        |
| Contingency               | 89             | 260              | 349          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>445</b>     | <b>1,296</b>     | <b>1,741</b> |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 445            | 1,296            | 1,741        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>445</b>     | <b>1,296</b>     | <b>1,741</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 356                  | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 1,036                |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 89                   | 260                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 445                  | 1,296                |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 445                  | 1,296                |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 445                  | 1,296                |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                                      |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 232nd St (10th to 14th) Pipe Project | Project # | SWCIP0030 |
| - Previous Project #                 |           | -         |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Install new stormwater conveyance system along north side of S 232nd St and east side of 10th Ave S consisting of approximately 500 ft of 12" pipe, 1270 ft of 18" pipe, 2 catch basins, and 9 storm drain manholes. The conveyance system will outfall to Barnes Creek at the intersection of 10th Ave and S Kent Des Moines Road.

**Justification/Benefits:** This is a high priority project (CIP-26) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan. This project will replace ditch lines with piped conveyance and replace aging CMP pipe.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 266            | -                | 266          |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | 772              | 772          |
| Contingency               | 66             | 193              | 259          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>332</b>     | <b>965</b>       | <b>1,297</b> |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 332            | 965              | 1,297        |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>332</b>     | <b>965</b>       | <b>1,297</b> |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 266                  | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 772                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 66                   | 193                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 332                  | 965                  |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 332                  | 965                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 332                  | 965                  |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

6th Pl/287th Street Pipe Replacement

Project #

SWCIP0029

- Previous Project #

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

This project will install approximately 1670 ft of 12" 15 catch basins and 4 storm drain manholes. Install new storm systems along NW side of 4th Pl S, long SE side of S 287th St, and NW side of 6th Pl S. Install flow splitter at intersection of 4th Pl S and S 287th St. Drainage easements may be required. Replace 12th CMP with new 12th SD and install diversion structure.

**Justification/Benefits:** This is a high priority project (CIP-37) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan. This project will reduce/eliminate localized flooding, replace aging CMP pipe and improve drainage conditions for this system of pipe.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 170            | -                | 170          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 80             | -                | 80           |
| Construction              | 380            | -                | 380          |
| Contingency               | 94             | -                | 94           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>724</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>724</b>   |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 724            | -                | 724          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>724</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>724</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 170                  | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 80                   | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 380                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 25                   | 69                   |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 275                  | 449                  |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 388                  | 336                  |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 388                  | 336                  |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

258th St (13th Pl to 16th Ave) Pipe Project

Project # SWCIP0031

- Previous Project # -

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Replace roadside ditches along S side of S 258th St with approximately 960 ft of 18-inch storm pipe and 6 storm drain manholes. New storm system leaves roadway just east of 14th Ln S and extends through private property. Pipe ends at new CB installed on W side of 16th Ave S. Drainage easements may be required for up to 12 properties (depending on pipe alignment).

**Justification/Benefits:** This is a high priority project (CIP-34) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan. This project will separate public drainage infrastructure from private property, and remove ditch lines in a difficult maintenance area.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 122            | -                | 122          |
| Land & Right of Way       | 64             | -                | 64           |
| Construction              | -              | 165              | 165          |
| Contingency               | 73             | 42               | 115          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>259</b>     | <b>207</b>       | <b>466</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 122               | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 64                | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 165               |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 73                | 42                |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 259               | 207               |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Surface Water Utility    | 259            | 207              | 466          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>259</b>     | <b>207</b>       | <b>466</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 259               | 207               |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 259               | 207               |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                         |                    |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| S 234th PI Pipe Project | Project #          | SWCIP0026 |
| -                       | Previous Project # | 451.854   |

**CIP Category:** Surface Water Management

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| This project will include installing stormwater improvements along S 234th PI and connecting them to the existing system. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Presently, no drainage is located near the intersection of S 234th PI & 12th Ave S. During rain events, water will runoff through the backyards down the hill on the 233rd block of 12th Ave S causing flooding issues on several properties. This project will collect that water to alleviate future flooding.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 5                     | -                       | 5                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 59                    | -                       | 59                  |
| Contingency               | 5                     | -                       | 5                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>69</b>             | <b>-</b>                | <b>69</b>           |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | 5                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | 59               | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | 5                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | <b>69</b>        | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>          | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Surface Water Utility           | 69                    | -                       | 69                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>69</b>             | <b>-</b>                | <b>69</b>           |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | 69               | -                |
| -                      | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | <b>69</b>        | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                             |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Court Security Improvements | Project # | BDCIP0001 |
| - Previous Project #        |           | 506.710   |

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project  
**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Summary Project Description:</b> |
| GR 36 Court Security Improvements   |

**Justification/Benefits:** Improvements need to be made to comply with the Washington State Supreme Court Order.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 36             | -                | 36           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 192            | -                | 192          |
| Contingency               | 12             | -                | 12           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>240</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>240</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| 19                          | 17                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 57                          | 135                       | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | 12                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>76</b>                   | <b>164</b>                | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 1                   | 64             | -                | 64           |
| General Fund Transfer    | 176            | -                | 176          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>240</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>240</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 34                          | 30                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 176                         | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| <b>210</b>                  | <b>30</b>                 | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                              |                    |           |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Police Security Improvements | Project #          | BDCIP0002 |
| -                            | Previous Project # | 506.711   |

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build, & PW Admin

| Summary Project Description:              |
|-------------------------------------------|
| Police Services Center Lobby Improvements |

**Justification/Benefits:** Improvements need to be made to enhance the lobby security.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | 11             | -                | 11           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 172            | -                | 172          |
| Contingency               | -              | -                | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>183</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>183</b>   |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| 11                          | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 31                          | 141                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>42</b>                   | <b>141</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 1                   | 45             | -                | 45           |
| General Fund Transfer    | 138            | -                | 138          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>183</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>183</b>   |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 24                          | 21                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| 138                         | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| <b>162</b>                  | <b>21</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023     | 2024     | 2025     | 2026     | 2027     | 2028     | 2029     |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| -                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                               |                    |                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>Building Access System</b> | Project #          | <b>BDCIP0003</b> |
| (Project Closed)              | Previous Project # | <b>506.712</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** IT

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expand electronic building access system to include the engineering building and the public works service center. Add city hall court lobby entrance doors and council chamber doors are to be determined. |

**Justification/Benefits:** Expanding the electronic system to all building will allow for better access control to buildings and negate the need for issuing keys to staff. It will also give us the capability of locking down building access in the event of an emergency.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 55                    | (21)                    | 34                  |
| Contingency               | 3                     | (3)                     | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>58</b>             | <b>(24)</b>             | <b>34</b>           |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i> |                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Project to Date</i>   | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
| <i>12/31/22</i>          | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 34                       | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| -                        | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>34</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                  | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 58                    | (24)                    | 34                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>58</b>             | <b>(24)</b>             | <b>34</b>           |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date</i> | <i>Scheduled Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> | <i>Plan Year</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>        | <i>2023</i>           | <i>2024</i>      | <i>2025</i>      | <i>2026</i>      | <i>2027</i>      | <i>2028</i>      | <i>2029</i>      |
| 34                     | -                     | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>34</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

**Founders' Lodge Improvements**

Project #

BDCIP0004

- Previous Project #

506.714

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Repair siding and paint the outside of the Founders' Lodge, replace roof, and interior improvements.

**Justification/Benefits:** The Founders' Lodge is a revenue producing city rental facility. The exterior paint is deteriorating due to the moist environment that causes moss and algae to grow on the siding and trim. Its current poorly maintained condition is not aesthetically appealing for users.

*PROJECT SCOPE*

| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current<br/>Budget</i> | <i>Requested<br/>Change</i> | <i>Total<br/>Budget</i> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Design                    | 37                        | 20                          | 57                      |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                         | -                           | -                       |
| Construction              | 454                       | 166                         | 620                     |
| Contingency               | 40                        | 5                           | 45                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>531</b>                | <b>191</b>                  | <b>722</b>              |

*ANNUAL ALLOCATION*

| <i>Project to<br/>Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled<br/>Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 17                                      | -                                  | 40                            | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | 88                            | 532                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | 45                            | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| <b>17</b>                               | <b>-</b>                           | <b>128</b>                    | <b>577</b>                    | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                      |

*Funding Sources*

|                                 | <i>Current<br/>Budget</i> | <i>Requested<br/>Change</i> | <i>Total<br/>Budget</i> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| REET 1                          | 531                       | 191                         | 722                     |
| <b>Total Funding</b>            | <b>531</b>                | <b>191</b>                  | <b>722</b>              |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b> | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                |

| <i>Project to<br/>Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled<br/>Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 17                                      | -                                  | 128                           | 577                           | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| <b>17</b>                               | <b>-</b>                           | <b>128</b>                    | <b>577</b>                    | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                      |

*OPERATING IMPACT*

| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

*ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT*

| <i>12/31/22</i> | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b>    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Suite D Security Improvements

Project #

BDCIP0016

- Previous Project #

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Implement security improvements to Suite D to allow primary public entry into City Hall to include a formal reception area, reinforced partitions, security doors, security glass, and new electrical.

**Justification/Benefits:** Implement a secure public entry to City Hall for accessing services.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | -              | 11               | 11           |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | 250            | (250)            | -            |
| Contingency               | 30             | (30)             | -            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>280</b>     | <b>(269)</b>     | <b>11</b>    |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | 11                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 11                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| One Time Tax             | 280            | (269)            | 11           |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | <b>280</b>     | <b>(269)</b>     | <b>11</b>    |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled Year<br>2023 | Plan Year<br>2024 | Plan Year<br>2025 | Plan Year<br>2026 | Plan Year<br>2027 | Plan Year<br>2028 | Plan Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -                           | 11                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| -                           | 11                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |          |          |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |          |          |
| Revenue           | -            | -        | -        |
| Expenses          | -            | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement

Project #

BDCIP0013

- Previous Project #

506.723

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Construct canopy cover, concrete runnel improvements at service center fueling station, and fuel tank replacements.

**Justification/Benefits:** The Department of Ecology has required that the fueling station at the service center be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

**PROJECT SCOPE**

| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Design                    | 200                   | 20                      | 220                 |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 1,000                 | 100                     | 1,100               |
| Contingency               | 100                   | 10                      | 110                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>1,300</b>          | <b>130</b>              | <b>1,430</b>        |

**ANNUAL ALLOCATION**

| <i>Project to Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| -                                   | -                              | 220                       | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | -                         | 1,100                     | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | -                         | 110                       | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | 220                       | 1,210                     | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |

*Funding Sources*

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                  | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| One Time Tax                            | 100                   | 10                      | 110                 |
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 1,200                 | 120                     | 1,320               |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>1,300</b>          | <b>130</b>              | <b>1,430</b>        |
| <b>Funding Shortfall/Excess</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>            |

| <i>Project to Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| -                                   | -                              | 110                       | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | 110                       | 1,210                     | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | 220                       | 1,210                     | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |

**OPERATING IMPACT**

| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT**

| <i>12/31/22</i> | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                          |           |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| City Hall Canopy Repairs | Project # | BDCIP0011 |
| - Previous Project #     |           | 506.721   |

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Repair the structural timbers and steel beams to prevent further deterioration while maintaining the same aesthetic look of the walkway. |

**Justification/Benefits:** The existing walkway canopy has structural defects in the wooden timbers.

| <i>PROJECT SCOPE</i>      |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 20                    | 3                       | 23                  |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 50                    | 8                       | 58                  |
| Contingency               | 5                     | 1                       | 6                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>75</b>             | <b>12</b>               | <b>87</b>           |

| <i>ANNUAL ALLOCATION</i>        |                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Project to Date 12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year 2023</i> | <i>Plan Year 2024</i> | <i>Plan Year 2025</i> | <i>Plan Year 2026</i> | <i>Plan Year 2027</i> | <i>Plan Year 2028</i> | <i>Plan Year 2029</i> |
| -                               | -                          | 23                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | 58                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | 6                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | 87                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                  | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 75                    | 12                      | 87                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>75</b>             | <b>12</b>               | <b>87</b>           |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                | -                     | -                       | -                   |

| <i>Project to Date 12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year 2023</i> | <i>Plan Year 2024</i> | <i>Plan Year 2025</i> | <i>Plan Year 2026</i> | <i>Plan Year 2027</i> | <i>Plan Year 2028</i> | <i>Plan Year 2029</i> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| -                               | -                          | 87                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | 87                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |

| <i>OPERATING IMPACT</i> |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| <i>ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT</i> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>                | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

PW Service Center and PD Vehicle Gate Repairs

Project #

BDCIP0010

- Previous Project #

506.720

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Public Works and Police vehicle yard gate repairs and upgrades.

**Justification/Benefits:** Existing vehicle gates are reaching expected service life and require repair and upgrades.

**PROJECT SCOPE**

| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Design                    | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 60                    | -                       | 60                  |
| Contingency               | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>60</b>             | <b>-</b>                | <b>60</b>           |

**ANNUAL ALLOCATION**

| <i>Project to Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| -                                   | -                              | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | 60                        | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | 60                        | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |

*Funding Sources*

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                  | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 60                    | -                       | 60                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>60</b>             | <b>-</b>                | <b>60</b>           |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                | -                     | -                       | -                   |

| <i>Project to Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| -                                   | -                              | 60                        | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| -                                   | -                              | 60                        | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         |

**OPERATING IMPACT**

| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue                 | -                   |
| Expenses                | -                   |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            |

**ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT**

| <i>12/31/22</i> | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

Citywide Mechanical & HVAC Equipment and Roofing Replacements

Project #

BDCIP0017

- Previous Project #

-

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Replacement of the Mechanical and HVAC Equipment at various City buildings. Most of our systems operate on discontinued refrigerant. We can't just switch refrigerants if we have a leak, and continue operating the same equipment - we must replace the equipment, and operate on a currently available refrigerant. Most of our HVAC systems are at or near the end of their useful service lives. The majority of our City buildings have roofing that needs replacement or recovering. We need to plan for these major replacements/repairs now.

**Justification/Benefits:** The current Mechanical and HVAC Equipment, along with the roofing systems are requiring increased maintenance due to the age of the components. The combined costs of these items exceed thetypical maintenance thresholds on an annual basis.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                |                  |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Expenditures              | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
| Design                    | -              | -                | -            |
| Land & Right of Way       | -              | -                | -            |
| Construction              | -              | -                | -            |
| Contingency               | -              | 300              | 300          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | -              | 300              | 300          |

| Funding Sources          | Current Budget | Requested Change | Total Budget |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| REET 1                   | -              | 300              | 300          |
| <b>Total Funding</b>     | -              | 300              | 300          |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess | -              | -                | -            |

| OPERATING IMPACT  |              |   |   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|
| Operating Impact  | 6 Year Total |   |   |
| Revenue           | -            | - | - |
| Expenses          | -            | - | - |
| <b>Net Impact</b> | -            | - | - |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION           |                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| -                           | -                         | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   |
| -                           | -                         | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   |

| Project to Date<br>12/31/22 | Scheduled<br>Year<br>2023 | Plan<br>Year<br>2024 | Plan<br>Year<br>2025 | Plan<br>Year<br>2026 | Plan<br>Year<br>2027 | Plan<br>Year<br>2028 | Plan<br>Year<br>2029 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| -                           | -                         | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   |
| -                           | -                         | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   | 50                   |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 12/31/22                | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| -                       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

**CITY OF DES MOINES**  
**2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
(Amount in Thousands)

|                              |           |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>LED Exterior Lighting</b> | Project # | <b>BDCIP0007</b> |
| - Previous Project #         |           | <b>506.716</b>   |

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project  
**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

|                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Summary Project Description:</i>                                         |
| Activity Center, PW Service Center, City Hall, PW Engineering, Police, SJU. |

**Justification/Benefits:** This is both a maintenance and energy savings measure as well as a vandalism deterrent.

| PROJECT SCOPE             |                       |                         |                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
| Design                    | 2                     | 8                       | 10                  |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                     | -                       | -                   |
| Construction              | 66                    | -                       | 66                  |
| Contingency               | 4                     | 1                       | 5                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>72</b>             | <b>9</b>                | <b>81</b>           |

| ANNUAL ALLOCATION               |                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>Project to Date 12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year 2023</i> | <i>Plan Year 2024</i> | <i>Plan Year 2025</i> | <i>Plan Year 2026</i> | <i>Plan Year 2027</i> | <i>Plan Year 2028</i> | <i>Plan Year 2029</i> |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | 10                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | 66                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | 5                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | 81                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                  | <i>Current Budget</i> | <i>Requested Change</i> | <i>Total Budget</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer | 72                    | 9                       | 81                  |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                    | <b>72</b>             | <b>9</b>                | <b>81</b>           |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                | -                     | -                       | -                   |

| <i>Project to Date 12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled Year 2023</i> | <i>Plan Year 2024</i> | <i>Plan Year 2025</i> | <i>Plan Year 2026</i> | <i>Plan Year 2027</i> | <i>Plan Year 2028</i> | <i>Plan Year 2029</i> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| -                               | -                          | -                     | 81                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| -                               | -                          | -                     | 81                    | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |

| OPERATING IMPACT        |                     |          |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |          |          |
| Revenue                 | -                   | -        | -        |
| Expenses                | -                   | -        | -        |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <i>12/31/22</i>         | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
| -                       | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                       | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -                       | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

**CITY OF DES MOINES  
2024-2029 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
(Amount in Thousands)**

Service Center Material Storage Improvements

Project #

BDCIP0012

- Previous Project #

506.722

**CIP Category:** Building Facility Project

**Managing Department:** Plan, Build & PW Admin

*Summary Project Description:*

Construct covered material storage bins with associated drainage facilities.

**Justification/Benefits:** The Department of Ecology has required the material storage areas in the service center to be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

**PROJECT SCOPE**

| <i>Expenditures</i>       | <i>Current<br/>Budget</i> | <i>Requested<br/>Change</i> | <i>Total<br/>Budget</i> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Design                    | 40                        | -                           | 40                      |
| Land & Right of Way       | -                         | -                           | -                       |
| Construction              | 360                       | -                           | 360                     |
| Contingency               | -                         | -                           | -                       |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>400</b>                | <b>-</b>                    | <b>400</b>              |

**ANNUAL ALLOCATION**

| <i>Project to<br/>Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled<br/>Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 40                            | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 360                           | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 400                           | -                             | -                             |

**Funding Sources**

| <i>Funding Sources</i>                                     | <i>Current<br/>Budget</i> | <i>Requested<br/>Change</i> | <i>Total<br/>Budget</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Surface Water Utility - Project 451.845 Cost Reimbursement | 100                       | -                           | 100                     |
| Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer                    | 100                       | -                           | 100                     |
| One Time Tax                                               | 200                       | -                           | 200                     |
| <b>Total Funding</b>                                       | <b>400</b>                | <b>-</b>                    | <b>400</b>              |
| Funding Shortfall/Excess                                   | -                         | -                           | -                       |

| <i>Project to<br/>Date<br/>12/31/22</i> | <i>Scheduled<br/>Year<br/>2023</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2024</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2025</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2026</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2027</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2028</i> | <i>Plan<br/>Year<br/>2029</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 100                           | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 100                           | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 200                           | -                             | -                             |
| -                                       | -                                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | 400                           | -                             | -                             |

**OPERATING IMPACT**

| <i>Operating Impact</i> | <i>6 Year Total</i> |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue                 | -                   |
| Expenses                | -                   |
| <b>Net Impact</b>       | <b>-</b>            |

**ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT**

| <i>12/31/22</i> | <i>2023</i> | <i>2024</i> | <i>2025</i> | <i>2026</i> | <i>2027</i> | <i>2028</i> | <i>2029</i> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| -               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**ADA:** Acronym for “Americans with Disabilities Act.”

**ARRA:** Acronym for “American Recovery and Reinvestment Act” or commonly referred to as *The Stimulus* or *The Recovery Act*

**ASARCO:** Acronym for “American Smelting and Refining Company.”

**ASE:** Acronym for “Automated Speed Enforcement” Program, which addresses traffic safety in school zones: 1) Woodmont Elementary School (16<sup>th</sup> Avenue South); and 2) Midway Elementary School and Pacific Middle School (24<sup>th</sup> Avenue South).

**BFP:** Boating Facilities Program state grant, administered by the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

**BRAC:** Acronym for “Bridge Replacement Advisory Committee,” which advises WSDOT’s Highways and Local Programs (H&LP) Director to help inform the selection of bridge projects for funding from WSDOT’s Highway Bridge Program (HBP).

**CDBG:** Acronym for “Community Development Block Grant.”

**CIP:** Acronym for “Capital Improvement Plan.”

**CMAQ:** Acronym for “Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality.”

**CTED:** Acronym for “Community, Trade and Economic Development.”

**Capital Expenditure:** An expenditure which leads to the acquisition of a physical asset with a cost between \$5,000 and \$25,000 and a useful life of at least one year. Such expenditures are charged through an individual department’s operating budget and do not include those provided for in the Capital Improvement Plan project budget.

**Capital Facility:** A structure, improvement, piece of equipment or other major asset, including land, which has a useful life of at least five years. Capital facilities are provided by or for public purposes and services.

**Capital Improvement:** A project to create, expand, or modify a capital facility. The project may include design, permitting, environmental analysis, land acquisition, construction, landscaping, site improvements, initial furnishings and equipment and studies related to need and implementation. The project cost must exceed \$25,000 and have a useful life of five years.

**Capital Improvement Plan:** An approach or technique for identifying and forecasting capital outlay decisions that a government expects to make over a six year period.

**Capital Outlay:** Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition to capital assets.

**Capital Project:** The largely one-time cost for acquisition, construction, improvement, replacement or renovation of land structures and improvements thereon.

**Comprehensive Plan:** A method to utilize and strengthen the existing role, processes, and powers of local governments to establish and implement comprehensive planning programs which guide and control future development.

**Contingency:** A budgetary reserve set aside for emergency or unanticipated expenditures.

**DMLF:** Acronym for “Des Moines Legacy Foundation.”

**DMMD:** Acronym for “Des Moines Memorial Drive.”

**Debt:** An obligation resulting from the borrowing

**Debt Service:** The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of bonds.

**Debt Reserve:** Monies restricted for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds, usually based on the average annual debt service due on the outstanding bonds. A bond covenant that provides additional security for bond holders.

**DOE:** Acronym for “Department of Ecology.”

**EDA:** Acronym for “Economic Development Administration.”

**EECBG:** Acronym for “Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program” which provides funds used for energy efficiency and conservation programs and projects community wide, as well as renewable energy installations on government buildings.

**Expenditure/Expense:** This term refers to the outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

**FEMA:** Acronym for “Federal Emergency Management Agency.”

**FHWA:** Acronym for “Federal Highway Administration.”

**Fund:** A fiscal/accounting entity that is established to accomplish specific objectives and carry out specific activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures.

**Fund Balance:** Fund equity that reflects the accumulated excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses.

**General Fund:** The General Fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures not required to be accounted for in another fund. As is usual in state and local governments, it is the largest and most important accounting entity of the City.

**General Governmental:** The term describes funding and programs related to activities such as public safety, parks, transportation, and public health. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from taxes and user fees.

**General Obligation Bonds:** Bonds that finance a variety of public projects that are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

**GIS:** Acronym for “Geographical Information System.”

**GO:** Acronym for “General Obligation” Bonds.

**Grant:** A contribution by Federal, State, and other jurisdiction or organization to support a particular function.

**HES:** Acronym for “Hazard Elimination Safety.”

**HOV:** Acronym for “High Occupancy Vehicle.”

**HSPF:** Acronym for “Hydrological Simulation Program – Fortran.”

**HVAC:** Acronym for “Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning.”

**IAC:** Acronym for Washington State Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation. This agency now is called Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

**ILA:** Acronym for “Interlocal Agreement”.

**Impact Fees:** A payment of money imposed by the City upon development activity as a condition of issuance of a building permit to pay for public facilities needed to serve new growth and development, and to mitigate the impacts of the development activity on the existing public facilities.

**Infrastructure:** The physical assets of a government (e.g., streets, bridges, water, sewer, storm systems, public buildings, parks, etc.).

**In-Lieu:** A payment alternative for funding capital expenditures.

**Interfund Transfer:** The movement of monies between funds of the same government entity.

**ISTEA:** Acronym for “Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991”.

**KDM:** Acronym for “Kent Des Moines” Road.

**Level of Service:** A quantifiable measure of the amount of public facility that is provided. Typically, measure of levels of service are expressed as ratios of facility capacity to demand.

**LID:** A Local Improvement District, or special assessments made against certain properties to defray part or all of the cost of a specific improvement or service deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

**MCI:** Acronym for “Municipal Capital Improvement” Fund.”

**Ordinance:** A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

**POS:** Acronym for “Port of Seattle.”

**PSE:** Acronym for “Puget Sound Energy.”

**Pac Hwy:** Pacific Highway South.

**Park In-Lieu Fees:** A voluntary payment of money from a subdivision or multi-family development as an alternative to providing open space or park land for recreation purposes.

**Pay-As-You-Go Basis:** A term used to describe the financial policy of a government that finances all of its capital outlays from current revenues rather than borrowing. A government that pays for some improvements from current expenses and by borrowing is said to be on a modified pay-as-you-go basis.

**Program:** A distinct function of city government provided to the public or a function providing support to the direct services of other city departments.

**Proprietary:** The term describes funding and programs related to government owned public facilities that serve the public such as water, sewer, and surface water utilities, or recreation facilities such as marinas. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from user rates.

**Public Facilities:** Streets, roads, highways, bridges, sidewalks, street and road lighting systems, traffic signals, domestic water systems, storm and sanitary sewer systems, and parks and recreational facilities, including the necessary ancillary and support facilities under the ownership of the City of Des Moines or other government entity.

**Public Services:** Fire protection and suppression, law enforcement, public health, education, recreation, environmental protections, and other governmental services.

**PWTF Loan:** Acronym for “Public Works Trust Fund Loan”.

**RAB:** Acronym for “Round-a-bout.”

**RCO:** The Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (formerly the Office of the Interagency Committee, also known as IAC).

**REET:** Acronym for “Real Estate Excise Tax”.

**ROW:** Right-of-Way

**Resolution:** A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

**Revenue:** Money that flows into the local government. It is recurring if it is received on a consistent basis (e.g., sales taxes and property taxes) and nonrecurring if it is received irregularly (e.g., federal and state grants).

**Revenue Bonds:** Revenue bonds are used for such public projects that will generate revenue producing facilities. Unlike general obligation bonds, revenue bonds are not backed by the full financial resources of the jurisdiction. Instead, security is offered by pledging revenues generated from the new facility.

**SJUM:** Acronym for “Steven J. Underwood Memorial” Park.

**SRTS:** Acronym for “Safe Routes to School.”

**STP:** Acronym for “Surface Transportation Program.”

**SWM:** Acronym for “Surface Water Management” Fund.”

**Tax:** Compulsory charge levied by a government to finance services performed for the common benefit.

**TEA21:** Acronym for “Transportation Equity Act for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.”

**TIA:** Acronym for “Transportation Improvement Account.”

**TIB:** Acronym for “Transportation Improvement Board,” an independent state agency that makes and manages street construction and maintenance grants throughout Washington State.

**TPP:** Acronym for “Transportation Partnership Program.”

**User Fee:** The payment of a fee for a direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

**WRIA:** Acronym for “Water Resource Inventory Area.”

**WSDOT:** Acronym for “Washington State Department of Transportation.”



# 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) Summary

Jeff Friend, Finance Director

# 2024-2029 Capital Improvement Plan Overview

(In Thousands)

|                    | Number of<br>Projects | 2024-2029<br>Capital Budget |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Active Projects    | 79                    | \$ 158,132                  |
| Projects Ending CY | 5                     | 70                          |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>84</b>             | <b>\$ 158,202</b>           |

# Active Projects by Category

(in Thousands)

| Project Categories               | Number of<br>Projects | 2024-2029<br>Capital Budget |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Transportation Projects          | 22                    | \$ 62,832                   |
| Municipal Capital Improvements   | 21                    | 41,883                      |
| Marina Capital Improvements      | 6                     | 17,625                      |
| Surface Water Management Capital | 24                    | 32,314                      |
| Building Facility Projects       | 11                    | 3,548                       |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>84</b>             | <b>\$ 158,202</b>           |

# Planned Project Costs by Year

(In Thousands)

| Project Categories               | 2023             | 2024             | 2025             | 2026             | 2027            | 2028             | 2029             |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Transportation Projects          | \$ 10,345        | \$ 9,243         | \$ 8,376         | \$ 5,805         | \$ 2,170        | \$ 9,788         | \$ 10,650        |
| Municipal Capital Improvements   | 2,299            | 6,913            | 5,587            | 6,031            | -               | -                | -                |
| Marina Capital Improvements      | 750              | 7,687            | 7,157            | 60               | 1,060           | -                | -                |
| Surface Water Management Capital | 4,745            | 12,389           | 4,780            | 1,567            | 1,729           | 1,507            | 2,917            |
| Building Facility Projects       | 316              | 545              | 1,918            | 50               | 450             | 50               | 50               |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$ 18,455</b> | <b>\$ 36,777</b> | <b>\$ 27,818</b> | <b>\$ 13,513</b> | <b>\$ 5,409</b> | <b>\$ 11,345</b> | <b>\$ 13,617</b> |

# Funding Overview

(in Thousands)

|                                               | 2024-2029         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Funding Sources                               | Capital Budget    |
| City Funds                                    | \$ 8,753          |
| Franchise Fees                                | 6,135             |
| Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer | 4,996             |
| Debt Proceeds                                 | 27,821            |
| Interlocal Agreement                          | 2,984             |
| REET 1 & 2                                    | 10,620            |
| King County Park Levy                         | 923               |
| Park in-Lieu                                  | 763               |
| One Time Tax                                  | 2,535             |
| Traffic in-Lieu                               | 4,646             |
| Traffic Impact Fees                           | 2,562             |
| Marina                                        | 3,374             |
| Surface Water Utility                         | 16,703            |
| Private Contributions                         | 1,345             |
| Grant Funds (Secured)                         | 27,750            |
| Grant Funds (Unsecured)                       | 36,292            |
| <b>Total Funding Sources</b>                  | <b>\$ 158,202</b> |

# 2024-2029 Capital Improvement Plan

## Suggested Motion

“I move to adopt Draft Resolution No. 23-048 approving the City of Des Moines 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Plan.”



# CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING

## Speaker Sign-Up Sheet

September 28, 2023

|     | NAME (PLEASE PRINT)                          | CITY YOU LIVE IN      | TOPIC                     | PHONE/E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 ✓ | FORMER COUNCIL MEMBER<br>ROB BACK            | DES MOINES            | GENESIS PROJECT           |                      |
| 2 ✓ | SCORE JAIL CHAPLAINS<br>BOB & SHARI ANDRESON | DES MOINES            | GENESIS PROJECT           |                      |
| 3 ✓ | KATHLEEN SABOURIN                            | DES MOINES            | GENESIS PROJECT           |                      |
| 4 ✓ | <del>Sarah Tuttle</del>                      | <del>Des Moines</del> | <del>Lighthouse ADV</del> |                      |
| 5 ✓ | <del>Bobbie Jo Shockley</del>                | <del>Des Moines</del> | <del>Lighthouse ADV</del> |                      |
| 6 ✓ | <del>Amy Conner</del>                        | <del>KENT</del>       | <del>GP</del>             |                      |
| 7 ✓ | <del>ALYSSA VANDERKAM</del>                  | <del>INDIANA</del>    | <del>DR</del>             |                      |
| 8   | Elizabeth Roberts                            | Des Moines            | Vehicle speed on 222nd    |                      |
|     |                                              |                       |                           |                      |
|     |                                              |                       |                           |                      |
|     |                                              |                       |                           |                      |
|     |                                              |                       |                           |                      |

# STANDARD & POOR’S GLOBAL RATING

## Des Moines, Washington; General Obligation

| Credit Profile                                                        |            |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| US\$23.875 mil ltd tax GO bnds ser 2023 dtd 10/11/2023 due 12/01/2053 |            |          |
| Long Term Rating                                                      | AA+/Stable | New      |
| Des Moines ltd tax GO & rfdg bnds                                     |            |          |
| Long Term Rating                                                      | AA+/Stable | Affirmed |

### Credit Highlights

- S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AA+' long-term rating to the city of Des Moines, Wash.'s estimated \$23.87 million limited-tax general obligation (LTGO) bonds.
- At the same time, S&P Global Ratings affirmed its 'AA+' long-term rating on the city's previously issued LTGO bonds.
- The outlook is stable.

## SPECIFICS OF THE BOND RATING

The rating reflects our view of the city's:

- Very strong economy, with access to a broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area;
- Strong budgetary performance supported by a trend of generally positive operating results and the maintenance of very strong general fund reserves and liquidity;
- Strong management, with financial policies and practices that we consider good and that include realistic budget assumptions, budget-to-actual reports provided to the council quarterly, a five-year general fund forecast, a six-year capital improvement plan, updates on investment holdings and performance to the council annually, and a formal reserve policy requiring a minimum available fund balance of 16.67% of expenditures;
- Adequate debt and contingent liabilities profile that is not expected to materially worsen over the next two years given the lack of additional debt plans, and a pension profile that we do not consider a credit pressure and that is well-funded.